

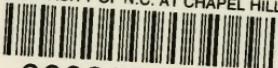
THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA



THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

0906
N87h
1960/2-
1964/66

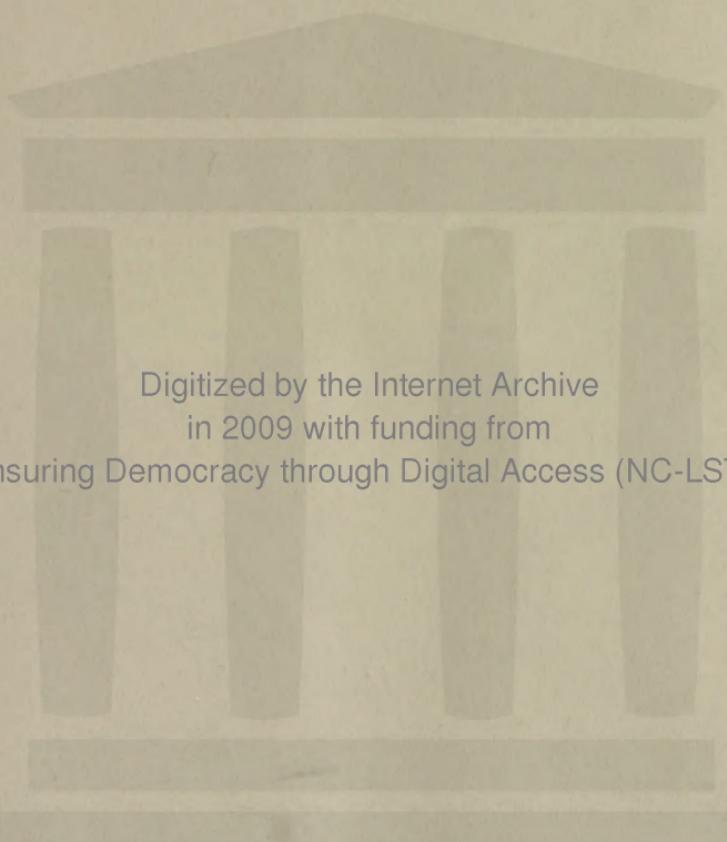
UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



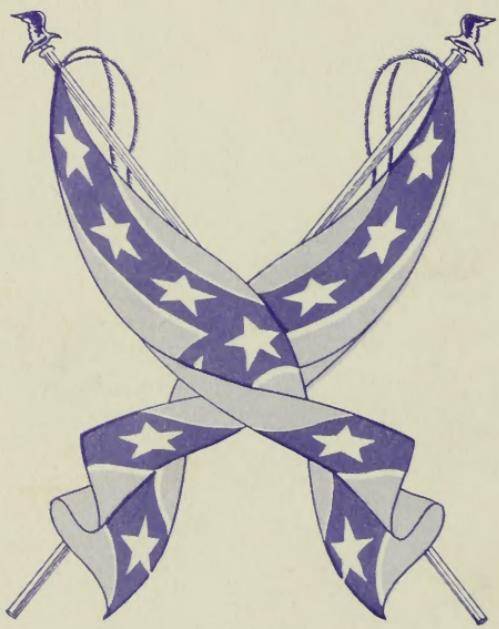
00033953632

**This book must not
be taken from the
Library building.**

~~Jan 11 1978~~



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
Ensuring Democracy through Digital Access (NC-LSTA)



Thirtieth Biennial Report
of the
North Carolina
Department of Archives and History

July 1, 1962
to
June 30, 1964

RALEIGH
STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
1964

NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

EXECUTIVE BOARD¹

McDaniel Lewis, *Chairman*, Greensboro
Miss Gertrude Sprague Carraway, New Bern
Robert F. Durden, Durham
Fletcher M. Green, Chapel Hill
Ralph P. Hanes, Winston-Salem
Josh L. Horne, Rocky Mount
Edward W. Phifer, Morganton

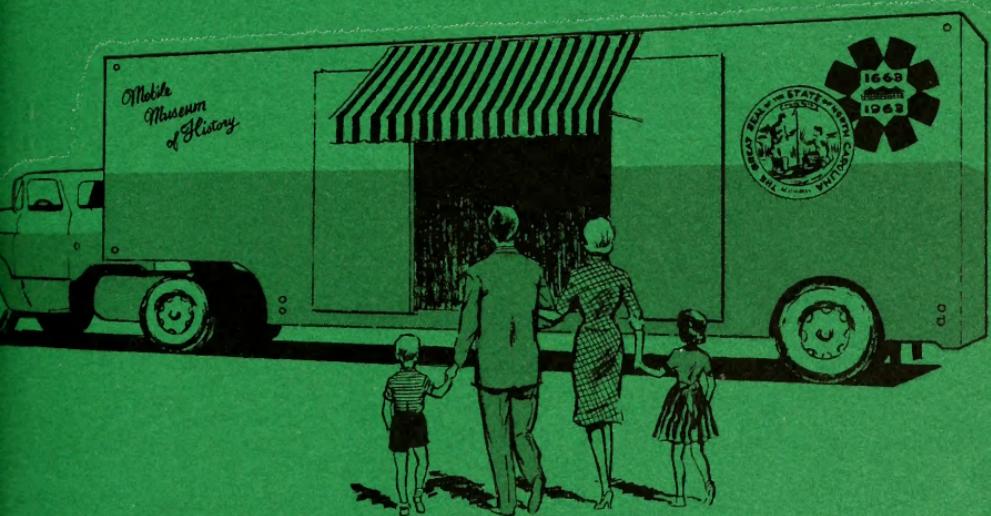
Christopher Crittenden, *Director*, Raleigh

¹ For list and terms of office of members of the Executive Board, see Appendix I, p. 130.

C 90
NET

A MILESTONE OF PROGRESS

The North Carolina
Department of Archives and History



IN MEMORIAM

Daniel Jay Whitener

Daniel Jay Whitener died at his home in Boone on March 23, 1964. Born in Catawba County, on August 17, 1898, he received his undergraduate and graduate instruction at the University of North Carolina, where he was awarded successively the A.B., A.M., and Ph.D. degrees. For five years, 1923-1928, he served as a high school principal, and he was acting head of the history department of Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1928-1929. Since 1932 he had been at Appalachian State Teachers College, as Chairman of the Social Studies Department and Professor of History and Government, 1932-1957, and as Dean of the College, 1955-1964. In 1958-1959 he was President of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, and since 1958 he had been an interested and active member of the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History. He was the author of a number of publications, including *History of Prohibition in North Carolina, 1715-1945*; *History of Watauga County and Appalachian State Teachers College*; *Public Education in North Carolina During Reconstruction, 1865-1876*; *Local History: How to Find and Write It*; *North Carolina History*; and various magazine articles. He leaves a wife and one son. Dean Whitener made a real contribution to history and historical activities in North Carolina, and his constant and unfailingly level-headed advice and guidance will be sorely missed.

LETTER OF TRANSMISSION

*To His Excellency
Terry Sanford
Governor of North Carolina*

Dear Governor Sanford:

In compliance with Chapter 543, *Session Laws of 1955*, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the *Biennial Report* of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History for the period July 1, 1962-June 30, 1964.

Respectfully yours,

Christopher Crittenden
Director

Raleigh, July 1, 1964

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----|
| A Milestone of Progress | 1 |
| Division of Archives and Manuscripts | 10 |
| Division of Historic Sites | 44 |
| Division of Museums | 65 |
| Division of Publications | 88 |
| Colonial Records Project | 103 |
| Tryon Palace | 108 |
| The North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission | 120 |
| Appendixes: | |
| ADMINISTRATION | |
| I The Executive Board | 130 |
| II Appropriations and Expenditures, 1930-1964 | 131 |
| III Appropriations and Expenditures, 1962-1964 | 131 |
| IV Number of Employees as of June 30 at the End of Each Biennium, 1908-1964 | 132 |
| V List of Employees, Showing Name, Title, and Period of Service | 133 |
| VI Publications of Staff Members | 137 |
| DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS | |
| VII Archives and Manuscripts accessioned | 143 |
| VIII Visitors and Correspondents | 190 |
| IX Number of Visitors to Search Room for Each Biennium, 1928-1964 | 191 |
| X Selected Research Topics of Visitors and Mail Inquiries | 192 |
| XI Colleges and Universities Represented by Visitors and Mail Inquirers | 193 |
| XII Photographic Copies Furnished | 194 |
| XIII Microfilm Sold to the Public | 194 |
| XIV Agencies for Which Records Retention and Disposition Schedules Were Completed | 195 |
| XV Participation in Workshops | 196 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| XVI | Records accessioned and disposed of in State Records Center | 197 |
| XVII | Reference services performed by Records Center Personnel | 199 |
| XVIII | State agencies whose records were microfilmed | 200 |
| XIX | Activities of the Local Records Section | 201 |
| XX | Microfilming by Counties | 202 |
| XXI | Statistics on Microfilm Program | 203 |
| XXII | Newspapers microfilmed during Biennium | 204 |
| XXIII | Microfilm processed in Microfilm Processing Laboratory | 205 |
| XXIV | Pages of records restored by Barrow Laminating Process | 206 |

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES

| | | |
|--------|--|-----|
| XXV | New historical markers erected during the Biennium | 206 |
| XXVI | Attendance at State Historic Sites July 1, 1962-June 30, 1964 | 208 |
| XXVII | Capital improvements at State Historic Sites | 208 |
| XXVIII | Private funds available and spent | 208 |

DIVISION OF MUSEUMS

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| XXIX | Registration at the Hall of History by State and Foreign Country, 1962-1964 | 209 |
| XXX | Museum items accessioned, 1962-1964 | 210 |

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

| | | |
|--------|--|-----|
| XXXI | Receipts | 226 |
| XXXII | Publications distributed | 227 |
| XXXIII | Complete list of publications of State Department of Archives and History, 1962-1964 | 228 |
| XXXIV | <i>The North Carolina Historical Review</i> | 231 |
| XXXV | <i>Carolina Comments</i> , copies mailed per issue | 231 |

COLONIAL RECORDS PROJECT

| | | |
|--------|--|-----|
| XXXVI | Out-of-state depositories searched for North Carolina Colonial Records | 232 |
| XXXVII | Photocopies received from agencies outside the State | 233 |

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1962-June 30, 1964

A MILESTONE OF PROGRESS

CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN, *Director*

During the biennium the State Department of Archives and History conducted a broad and many-faceted program in order to serve all the five million citizens of the State of North Carolina, as well as thousands of visitors and other persons from all other States of the Union and from many foreign countries.

The Department sought and undertook to serve not only scholars—college professors, graduate students, and other advanced researchers—but also the general public. The basic statute of the Department¹ authorizes and instructs the Department to conduct a broad program for all the people, in the fields not only of official archives, private manuscripts, scholarly publications, and the like, primarily for the benefit of the scholar, but also programs in the fields of records administration, popular publications (especially for public school students), historic sites (including historical markers), historical museums, the commemoration of anniversaries, the promotion in the public schools of instruction in State and local history, the establishment and effective functioning of historical societies, and other programs designed to serve the public at large.

Within the United States is a relatively small number of historical organizations, usually privately controlled and privately supported, which conduct limited programs designed primarily for the benefit of special groups. These societies usually confine themselves to the collection and preservation of private historical manuscripts, to making

¹ *General Statutes*, Chapter 121.

these materials available for research, to the issuance of scholarly publications, and to a few related activities. Such societies are not maintained by tax money, and of course it is their right and privilege to conduct whatever programs they may deem appropriate and desirable. Many of them are rendering services of high quality and of great value within their fields.

On the other hand, a tax-supported agency would appear to have a real and definite obligation to serve all the people. Such an agency of government (State or otherwise), would seem not to be fulfilling the purposes for which it was established were it narrowly to limit its program or to restrict its services to only a very minor segment of the total population.

The Executive Board continued to control the Department's general program. Dr. Daniel J. Whitener of Boone,



The Executive Board and Director of the State Department of Archives and History are shown at the meeting in Raleigh on September 15, 1964. Reading from left to right are Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway, Dr. Fletcher M. Green, Dr. Robert F. Durden, Mr. McDaniel Lewis, Mr. Ralph P. Hanes, Dr. Christopher Crittenden, and Mr. Josh L. Horne.

who had been appointed to the Board on June 18, 1959, died on March 23, 1964; on May 4, 1964, Dr. Robert F. Durden of Durham was appointed to fill this unexpired term ending March 31, 1965. Dr. Edward W. Phifer of Morganton was appointed on July 16, 1963, to a term expiring on March 31, 1969.²

For the two-year period covered by this report, the Department had for operating expenses a General Fund appropriation of \$1,368,550. This does not reflect an expenditure of \$260,000, in both State funds and private donations, for permanent improvements at historic sites during 1962-1964. In addition, the General Assembly of 1963 appropriated \$3,050,000 for a new Archives and History-State Library Building and \$255,500 for permanent improvements on various historic sites. Also, the amount of \$58,600 was appropriated to two private organizations with a proviso that the Historic Sites Advisory Committee approve the projects.

From July 1, 1962, through June 30, 1964, the Department expended \$1,628,550 and has \$3,364,100 available for permanent improvements now in varying stages of completion. This grand total of almost \$5,000,000 (\$4,992,650) represents a far cry indeed from the \$24,141 appropriated to the State Historical Commission (lineal predecessor of the State Department of Archives and History) in 1933-1935, near the bottom of the great depression of the 1930's.

The sums mentioned above do not include the budgets of various allied commissions and groups, all in the broad historical field. For 1962-1964 the following expenditures were handled under the general direction of the State Department of Archives and History: Tryon Palace, \$157,350; the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission, \$189,966; and the North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission, \$137,492.

The tremendous growth of the Department is also indicated by the fact that the number of staff members increased from 8 in 1934 to 106 in 1964.

Most salary ranges were raised during the biennium, so

² For data on the Executive Board, see Appendix I, p. 130.

that in this matter the Department was able to keep on a reasonably competitive basis.

No doubt the highlight and the most portentous development, in reality a kind of open sesame for the future, was the appropriation of funds (mentioned above) for the new Archives and History-State Library Building. As the years had passed, the space situation had become increasingly bad, with workers crammed into hallways, basement storage areas, and the like. Indeed, some of these areas could hardly have been used by living workers had it not been for the boon of air conditioning. At the close of the biennium conditions were still crowded, but everyone could look ahead to a more spacious situation in the future.

Soon after the appropriation for the new building was made in 1963, the State Department of Administration selected Architect F. Carter Williams of Raleigh, and Mr. Williams went to work with the Archives and History and State Library staffs. One step after another was taken, and by June 30 the architect was almost ready, upon approval, to proceed with the final plans and specifications.

The location of the new building was a matter that called for careful study. The State Capital Planning Commission (having the same personnel as the Heritage Square Commission), as authorized by law, undertook to make long-range plans for the development of the State Capitol area. This Commission had not only the authority mentioned above, but also that to determine the location of Heritage Square (which was expected to include in addition the State Museum of Art, the State Museum of Natural History, and perhaps other facilities) and to approve the plans for the new Archives and History-State Library Building. As the biennium closed, it appeared that both these matters were about to be resolved, so that plans could be completed, the contract let, and construction begun.

In the meantime, a move of some of the Department's facilities from one location to another had eased the space problem. After considerable negotiating, a swap was arranged, through the Department of Administration, with the State Textbook Commission and the new Department of

Community Colleges, whereby: (1) the State Textbook Warehouse was moved to a building in West Raleigh; (2) the Department of Archives and History occupied the space vacated by the Textbook Warehouse; and (3) the Department of Community Colleges occupied space on the first floor and ground floor of the Education Building, west side, which the State Department of Archives and History had vacated. The latter Department thus now came to occupy the entire structure at the northeast corner of Lane and McDowell Streets, two blocks north of the Education Building. In this newly occupied two-story structure, the State Records Center was on the second floor, while on the first floor were a small part of the State Records Center, the Department's Division of Publications and Division of Historic Sites, and the workshop of the Division of Museums. The latter three had been transferred from the Education Building. The situation was not ideal, for the Department was still seeking to operate in four different structures, each pair separated by one or two blocks; it was considerably better, however, than before. Furthermore, it was expected that conditions would be greatly improved when the new Archives and History-State Library Building should be occupied. (Plans did not call for incorporation of the State Records Center into the new structure. By the very nature of its functions, such a Records Center normally is housed in a warehouse type of building of low construction cost, located at or near the periphery of governmental activity.)

In the broad field of Archives and Manuscripts, chief emphasis was placed upon building up and strengthening existing programs rather than upon initiating new projects. In the Archives proper, large quantities of official archives and also private manuscripts, previously acquired, were brought under control and thus made available for public use. The State Records Program as never before came to be accepted and appreciated by the various State departments and agencies. There was a great increase in accessions at the Records Center, with the result that at the end of the period the physical facilities at that Center were almost filled. It was expected that when the new building had been completed

and occupied, the Records Center would move into at least a large portion of the floor below its present location. The Local Records Program was carried on with great success and continued to win approbation and support, especially from county officials. In no less than 45 of the oldest counties the records had been inventoried and scheduled, and in 40 counties microfilming had been completed.

The Historic Sites Program covered a broad field in every part of the State representing many periods and phases of North Carolina history. The program included not only the State Historic Sites, but also several other projects for which State appropriations were made; and in addition, various other State commissions, local commissions, and unofficial groups requested and received advice and assistance. An act of 1963 provided for the Historic Sites Advisory Committee, the approval of which was to be required before funds appropriated for any new historical project could be made available.³ Historic Bath became a State Historic Site on July 1, 1963, and steps were taken to give the James K. Polk birthplace the same status as soon as transfer of title to the necessary real estate could be effected. The Division staff was reorganized by bringing into Raleigh a number of the professional workers and by reclassifying several of the positions. The archaeological program was reorganized and placed upon a State-wide basis. Three State Historic Sites, Fort Fisher, Bentonville, and the Bennett Place, received particular emphasis and attention because of their connections with the Civil War Centennial.

In the Division of Museums, progress was made along many lines. There were increasingly successful efforts to upgrade and professionalize not only the Hall of History (State Historical Museum) but also historical museums throughout the State. More was done than in any previous biennium in systematic collecting and thus in building up better-rounded collections. Great impetus was given to the work of preservation by the recovery of literally thousands of items from blockade-runners and other sunken vessels off Fort Fisher. A notable achievement was the presentation to the Depart-

³ *Session Laws of 1963*, Chapter 210.

ment of the Mobile Museum of History, generously donated by the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company and the Chevrolet Division of General Motors Corporation. The Tarheel Junior Historian Program grew to much larger proportions than ever before. The Division of Museums assisted the Division of Historic Sites in various material ways, especially through the preparation and installation of museum exhibits at State Historic Sites, and played a major part in the production of television and other public programs.

The expansion of the Publications Program was indeed dramatic, as is indicated by the following figures:

NUMBER OF ITEMS DISTRIBUTED

| 1958-1960 | 1960-1962 | 1962-1964 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 57,706 | 187,998 | 410,695 |

During this brief period the increase was almost eight-fold. At the same time, receipts from the sale of publications soared from \$24,389 to \$43,516. At the end of the biennium many new publications were in preparation, from volumes of documents to pamphlets for school children. Distribution of the latter had been greatly augmented by offering at reduced prices a number of different kits of materials.

Tryon Palace, ably administered by the Tryon Palace Commission, continued to be a major asset to the State and its citizens. Visitation increased over the previous biennium by 6.5 per cent, and the growth in the number of school children was particularly notable, 20.5 per cent. On April 2, 1964, appreciation was shown to Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger of Greensboro, respectively Treasurer and Chairman of the Commission, by the dedication of one of the Palace gardens which had been named for the Kellenbergers, and by the proclamation of that day by the Mayor of New Bern as "Kellenberger Day."

The North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission continued to conduct its program on a high level, and it was expected that this commemoration would continue through the spring of 1965, when the centennial of the Civil War would terminate. Perhaps the Commission's most significant

project was the preparation and publication of a new roster of North Carolina troops in the War Between the States, which it was estimated would add approximately one-third to the number of names of those previously known to have participated. This project was not expected to be completed by the Confederate Centennial Commission and it was hoped that funds would be provided for the State Department of Archives and History to take it over. The Commission produced a number of dramas, primarily for television, and conducted many commemorative programs, both within and without the State. It played a major part in salvaging thousands of items from sunken Civil War vessels off Fort Fisher.

On December 31, 1963, the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission completed its program marking the celebration of the three hundredth anniversary of the granting of the vast area known as Carolina, by King Charles II of England to the eight Lords Proprietors. It was generally agreed that a notable commemorative program had been conducted under the administration of a commission of distinguished North Carolinians, with Honorable Francis E. Winslow of Rocky Mount as Chairman and General John D. F. Phillips, U.S.A. (Ret.) as Executive Secretary. The detailed report of the Commission is published separately,⁴ but a few of the highlights may appropriately be presented here. Probably the most significant single undertaking was the launching of the project to publish an entirely new series, *The Colonial Records of North Carolina*. One volume was actually issued. As of January 1, 1964, the project was taken over by the State Department of Archives and History, and it was hoped that funds would be made available to continue this significant work. The Commission published a number of valuable pamphlets relating to the Colonial period of North Carolina history. It secured for the State Department of Archives and History the gift of the Mobile Museum of History. It secured the production of a motion picture, "The Road to Carolina"; with other agencies provided for a significant art exhibit; conducted a literary competition; secured

⁴See Report of the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission, scheduled for publication in the fall of 1964 by the State Department of Archives and History.

the production of *North State*, by Hunter Johnson, an original musical work for symphony orchestra, and an original music drama, *The Sojourner and Molly Sinclair*. The Commission arranged, or sponsored throughout the State, literally hundreds of commemorative observances, among the most notable of which were the exercises in the town of Edenton, April 6, 1963, marking the first day of sale of the Carolina Charter Tercentenary five-cent stamp. Co-operating with the State Commission was the Federal Tercentenary Commission, authorized by Congress, of which Honorable Frank P. Graham served as Chairman. In connection with the Carolina Charter Tercentenary, three international or regional organizations during the year 1963 held their annual conventions in North Carolina: the Society of American Archivists and the American Association for State and Local History in Raleigh in October, and the Southern Historical Association in Asheville in November.

Probably the most significant single development, already referred to, was the appropriation of \$3,050,000 for the new Archives and History-State Library Building. It was anticipated that the completion and opening to the public of this structure would inaugurate a new era of achievement and service to the public—a milestone of progress indeed.

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS

H. G. JONES, *State Archivist*

INTRODUCTION

The strengthening of programs already in progress, rather than the inauguration of new projects, was the chief emphasis in the Division of Archives and Manuscripts during the past biennium. This resulted in something of a change of pace when compared with previous years, but there was no shortening or slowing of the paces taken. Indeed, the reports of the units will reveal a degree of accomplishment that would have seemed impossible as late as six years ago.

In former years the biennial reports have often stressed expansion into new areas of responsibility. In the 1940's, for instance, a records storage operation for semi-current records was inaugurated; in 1951 a central microfilm unit for all State agencies was set up; in 1957 an intensive project of arranging records already in the Archives was begun; in 1959 a bold new local records program was launched; in the same year the Newspaper Microfilm Project was instituted; and in 1959 and 1961 the Department's role as the records management agency for the State was clarified and strengthened. These various programs now have been in operation for several years, and their success is evident even to the casual observer. Consequently no new legislation was requested during the past biennium and only a modest increase in staff and budget was necessary. The appropriation for the Division for the fiscal year 1963-1964 was approximately \$290,000 and the staff numbered some 47 full-time employees.

The general organization of the Division remained unchanged. It consists of four closely related but physically separated units as follows:

The State Archives, located in the Education Building, is the final repository of all public records of the State and its subdivisions. Here are preserved the papers of the governors, legislatures, and other officials and agencies from

the birth of the Colony. There are, in addition, large and valuable collections of private manuscripts, church records, maps, newspapers, and copies of historical materials in other repositories. Thousands of persons come each year to make use of the holdings. Mr. C. F. W. Coker is Assistant State Archivist in the Archives.

The State Records Section, located in the Archives and History Annex and Records Center at the corner of North McDowell and West Lane Streets, is the records management agency for State government. The staff gives advice and assistance to State agencies in connection with problems of creating, maintaining, and disposing of records, offers microfilm services to those agencies, and operates the State Records Center for the economical storage of records having low reference frequency. Mr. Thornton W. Mitchell is Assistant State Archivist for State Records.

The Local Records Section, located in the Education Building, offers advice and assistance to county and municipal governments in connection with records problems, inventories and schedules the records of local governments, transfers to the Archives records no longer needed in the administration of the counties or municipalities, and microfilms, for security, the permanently valuable records of local government. Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, U.S.N. (Ret.), is Assistant State Archivist for Local Records.

The Microfilm Services Center, located in the basement of the Old Y.M.C.A. Building on East Edenton Street, is made up of two projects: (1) the Newspaper Microfilm Project which is recording on microfilm all extant North Carolina newspapers prior to 1901, and (2) the Microfilm Processing Laboratory which processes all microfilm exposed in the Department and produces positive copies therefrom. Mr. Thomas G. Britt is supervisor of the Center.

Statistics alone do not tell the entire story of the service rendered by the Division, because many of its efforts cannot be measured by numbers or money. The statistics are nevertheless revealing.

In the Archives Search Room 13,054 persons were given

direct aid either in person or by letter—and this figure does not include hundreds of persons who visited or wrote the Division and who were not referred to the Search Room.¹ Their research topics ranged from anti-evolution legislation to the manufacture of saltpeter and from Baptist history to the problem of divorce in North Carolina.² The inquiries came from every State but North Dakota and from as far away as New Zealand. The Section furnished 24,548 paper copies of research materials and thousands of feet of microfilm. Vast quantities of archival materials, private collections, maps, newspapers, and the like were accessioned and made available to the public.³ The copy for a new *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections in the North Carolina State Archives* was sent to the printer and several other less ambitious publications were issued or begun.

In the State Records Section the scheduling of agency records was all but finished, thus providing for the first time a complete program for the retention and disposal of records in the various State departments.⁴ The Records Center accessioned 15,772 cubic feet of records from 45 agencies and disposed of 6,386 cubic feet, resulting in a net gain of 9,386 cubic feet.⁵ The total holdings in the Center amounted to 32,891 cubic feet at the end of the reporting period. The reference services, refiles, interfiles, and agency users of these records numbered 93,342.⁶ Thirty-seven different workshops were given to 768 State employees representing more than 40 agencies,⁷ and special studies of record-keeping practices resulted in improved procedures in several agencies.

The Local Records Section's activities are graphically recorded by statistics: inventory-schedules completed for 19 counties, 177,402 pages laminated and 505 volumes re-

¹ For a State-by-State list of visitors and mail inquirers, see Appendix VIII, p. 190.

² For a partial list of research topics, see Appendix X, p. 192.

³ A detailed list of accessions is found in Appendix VII, p. 143.

⁴ For a list of agencies whose records were scheduled, see Appendix XIV, p. 195.

⁵ For statistics on acquisition and disposal of records in the Records Center, see Appendix XVI, p. 197.

⁶ For statistics on reference service in the Records Center, see Appendix XVII, p. 199.

⁷ For statistics on workshops, see Appendix XV, p. 196.

bound, 14,329 volumes and boxes of county records microfilmed for security on 6,160 reels of film, 728 volumes and 272 cubic feet of local records transferred to the State Archives, and 930 volumes and 850 document cases of records already on hand arranged and shelved.⁸ The inventory-schedules have now been completed for 45 counties and the security microfilming program completed in 40 of those. Staff members made 132 separate visits to county courthouses.

Practically all of the newspapers published in North Carolina prior to 1870 were either previously or during the biennium recorded on microfilm by the Newspaper Microfilm Project, as were most of the papers published between that date and 1901.⁹ Only a few more months will be required to complete all newspapers to 1901 that have not been filmed or which are not now being published. In co-operation with the Committee on the Conservation of Newspaper Resources of the North Carolina Library Association, the Department in 1963 published the *Union List of North Carolina Newspapers, 1751-1900*, and a revised edition of *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: A Checklist*, both edited by the State Archivist and Mr. Julius H. Avant.

The Microfilm Processing Laboratory processed 10,040 reels of microfilm totaling 985,790 linear feet of which there were more than 2,000 reels of newspaper film produced for use in the Search Room and for sale to other institutions.¹⁰

Finally, the Document Restoration Laboratory laminated by the Barrow method 202,175 pages of deteriorating papers for official purposes and 32,067 pages for individuals and other institutions.¹¹

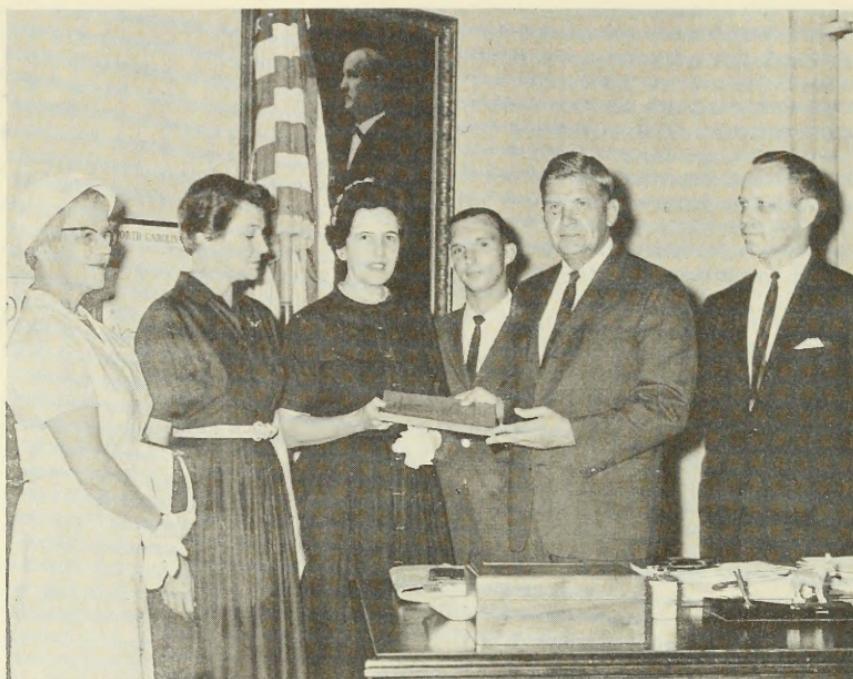
The Division's various programs received broad publicity and recognition. The American Association for State and Local History issued a Certificate of Commendation in 1962 "for exemplary effectiveness in organizing and carry-

⁸ For statistics on various phases of the Local Records Program, see Appendixes XIX, XX, and XXI, on pp. 201, 202, and 203, respectively.

⁹ A more detailed statement on the status of the Newspaper Microfilm Project will be found in Appendix XXII, p. 204.

¹⁰ For quarterly statistics on the output of the Microfilm Processing Laboratory, see Appendix XXIII, p. 205.

¹¹ For quarterly statistics on the rehabilitation of records, see Appendix XXIV, p. 206.



One of the significant productions of the Division of Archives and Manuscripts during the biennium was the publication of the *Union List of North Carolina Newspapers, 1751-1900*. Governor Terry Sanford is pictured accepting the first copy from the Committee on the Conservation of Newspaper Resources of the North Carolina Library Association, which compiled the information.

ing out a state-wide program of local records management and security." In the same year the National Association of Counties issued its report, *Records Management and Preservation for National Survival*, which called the North Carolina local records program "probably the most comprehensive and singularly successful state-assistance program" in the nation. Of the nine publications listed in the bibliography of the N.A.C.O. report, three were issued by the Division. During the joint meeting of the Society of American Archivists and the American Association for State and Local History in Raleigh on October 2-5, 1963, more than 60 representatives of about 25 States participated in a session on North Carolina's local records program and 85 persons attended the session on the State records program. A large number of national and foreign officials came at other times

during the biennium, including (from abroad) Dr. Ignacio Rubio Mañe, National Archivist of Mexico; Dr. Allen Kieser, Director of Archives for the Union of South Africa; and five officials of the government of Ecuador. In addition, the program was the subject of addresses before various national organizations in Atlanta, Chicago, Miami, New York City, Rochester, and San Francisco.

The *Winston-Salem Journal and Sentinel* on November 11, 1962, carried a full-page feature story on the Division's program, and the January, 1964, issue of *We the People* featured a story, "The Battle of the Paper Mountains." Other newspapers and journals carried articles from time to time.

All in all, it was a busy, productive, and satisfying biennium.

ARCHIVES SECTION

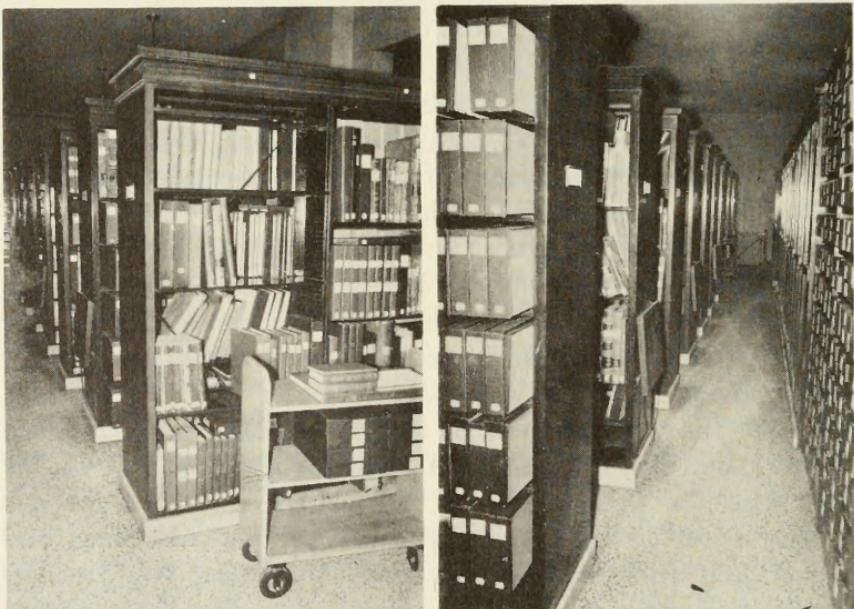
Mr. Cyrus B. King, Archivist III (working title: Assistant State Archivist for Archives), resigned June 30, 1963, to accept appointment as Acquisitions Librarian at the D. H. Hill Library of North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh. He was succeeded by Mr. Charles Frederick W. Coker on August 1, 1963. Mr. Coker holds a bachelor's degree in history from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and has done graduate work in history and library science. The staff of the Archives proper, in addition to the Archivist III, comprises four Archivists II, two Archivists I, and one Janitor. In addition, one Archivist II from the administrative staff is temporarily detailed to the Archives Section.

From the establishment of the North Carolina Historical Commission in 1903, the heart of the program of that agency has been the preservation of the source materials for the State's history. Beginning with a few private collections and larger quantities of public documents, the State Archives has grown in quantity and quality of materials preserved and in the scope of its program.

As long as the Archives was located in one small office in the Capitol and as long as there was only one employee, efforts were restricted largely to acquiring records and manu-

scripts relating to the State's role in the various wars with particular emphasis upon the Revolution. But upon the move of the Commission into the new State Administration Building (now the State Library Building) in 1914, more space and additional staff allowed a considerable expansion of the archival program. Thereafter a more vigorous policy was followed in obtaining documentary sources and a special effort was made to salvage valuable official records from the State agencies and the county courthouses. Subsequently much attention was given to acquiring private collections, records of the two world wars, and copies of records in foreign repositories that related to North Carolina.

The result of these efforts was the accumulation of vast quantities of records which were neither properly arranged nor available for easy reference. This problem was made more acute when, in the 1940-1955 period, State agencies



Pictured here are two views of the thousands of cubic feet of official records, private manuscripts, and other research materials in the State Archives. More than 13,000 persons used the materials and 25,000 copies (not including microfilm) were made during the last biennium.

showed an eagerness to transfer to the Archives their early records no longer needed for administrative purposes. Each year more records were brought in than could be processed.

Beginning in 1957 an increase in the size of the staff made possible an intensive program of bringing under control all records in the Archives. The past two biennial reports have outlined progress in this connection, and further progress can be reported this year. Among the large groups which were arranged, shelved, and described were the records of the Secretary of State, Superintendent of Public Instruction, and State Auditor. The large collections for the two world wars were completely reworked and finding aids prepared. They are, consequently, available for easy reference for the first time.

A special pilot project was begun in connection with the Legislative Papers. These records—sometimes amounting to several dozen boxes for each session—are arranged in a rough chronological order, but to locate a particular item without knowledge of its date may require many hours. An inventory-survey was made of these papers for the years 1775-1778 and 1790. The experiment gives promise of a means by which these valuable records may be made more readily available for research.

The arranging, laminating, and binding of the original census records of 1850-1870 were continued and the Selective Service records for several additional counties were arranged alphabetically. In co-operation with the Confederate Centennial Commission's project to publish a new roster of North Carolina's Civil War troops, the abstracting (on 4" x 6" cards) of the Civil War pension records was begun and was approximately one-fourth completed at the end of the biennium.

Among the many public records accessioned were correspondence of Governor Terry Sanford for 1961 and 1962, records of various State agencies, and large quantities of county records.¹² But the most interesting acquisitions were the two letter books (with an index) of Governor Zebulon B. Vance covering the years 1862-1864. These volumes had been

¹² For a detailed list of accessions, see Appendix VII, p. 143.

seized by Federal authorities in May, 1865, and sent to Washington where they remained until 1962. Transcripts had been furnished to the State in 1888, but the return of the original volumes by the National Archives was a significant gesture during the one hundredth anniversary of the Civil War.

An interesting and significant new acquisition consisted of the corporate and student records of Black Mountain College which operated successively at two separate locations near Black Mountain from 1933 to 1956. The records will be of particular interest to researchers not just because the college was an unusual institution but also because the records are fairly complete from the founding to the closing of the college. Their arrangement (after having been stored in a warehouse for years) required virtually the full-time work of an archivist for 12 months.

A considerable number of private collections was received, including the papers of the late Nell Battle Lewis as an indefinite loan from the State Library. Miss Lewis was a controversial newspaper reporter, columnist, and feature writer, and her papers will be of particular value to researchers in twentieth-century politics.

Much of the time of the staff has been spent on the preparation of guides. The first section—on the records of State agencies—of a *Guide to Research Materials in the North Carolina State Archives* was published but was restricted to internal use until other sections can be completed. Several of the latter sections were prepared but not printed. Upon its completion, this guide will be the first to indicate in considerable detail the over-all holdings of the Archives.

As promised in the previous biennial report, a new *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections in the North Carolina State Archives* was prepared by Miss Beth Crabtree and sent to the printer. This publication will replace the outdated guide issued by the North Carolina Historical Commission in 1942. The new guide will include the descriptions of the 815 collections in the old one along with summary descriptions of approximately 400 additional collections received since 1939. It will also include private collections on micro-

film, those among the records of the two world wars, and the diaries and account books. In addition to the guide descriptions, this project has resulted in a new set of finding aids to the private collections. Summaries have continued to be furnished the Library of Congress for use in the *National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections*.

A third guide was begun—a *Guide to Civil War Records in the North Carolina State Archives*. The research was completed and the editing is now in progress by Mr. Fleming C. Fraker who was temporarily employed in the Division for that purpose. The guide is expected to be published by the North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission by early 1965.

The leaflet *Historical Research in the North Carolina Department of Archives and History* was revised and reprinted in 1964.

With the co-operation of the State Legislative Council, the Division purchased equipment and sound-recorded the hearings of the Council and its committees. The experiment is related to a "B" Budget request for funds to provide for the sound recording of the sessions of both houses of the General Assembly.

A new electrostatic copier was installed in July, 1963, and proved highly beneficial. A large proportion of requested copies can be made more quickly and cheaply on the machine than on an older negative photocopy machine. The additional cost, however, prevents the lowering of the price of copies because of the necessity of raising a minimum amount in receipts each year. New and taller microfilm cabinets were purchased for the reading room; the result has been to provide at least temporarily enough space for the thousands of reels of microfilm becoming available for research each year. An ultraviolet (black) lamp was also acquired for the reading of faded manuscripts.

For many years the Department has been self-conscious about the fact that persons who work Monday through Friday did not have an opportunity to do research in the Archives. The problem was discussed among the staff members and, in keeping with the growing professional spirit

among the archivists, they volunteered on a rotating basis to work five hours on Saturdays. As a result, since November 2, 1963, the Search Room has been open from 8:30 to 1:30 on Saturdays (8:00 to 1:00 during June, July, and August). Scores of researchers have taken advantage of this added service.



The Archives Search Room is shown on a typical busy day. Thousands of persons come each year to do research on an infinite variety of topics relating to the history of North Carolina.

Visitors to the Search Room during the biennium totaled 5,705 from 42 States and two foreign countries, and 7,349 letters were written in response to requests for information from 49 States and eight foreign countries.¹³ Subjects of inquiry were diverse and interesting, and more than two dozen institutions of higher learning were represented among the scholars.¹⁴

The following quantities of copies were furnished (including copies made for official use): 14,053 photocopies for \$6,028; 9,554 electrostatic copies for \$822; 583 paper prints from microfilm for \$551; and 358 typed certified copies for \$354. The total income from these copies was \$7,755.¹⁵ In

¹³ For statistics on visitors, letter writers, and the States from which they came, see Appendix VIII, p. 190.

¹⁴ A selected list of research topics will be found in Appendix X, p. 192, and names of institutions represented by inquirers in Appendix XI, p. 193.

¹⁵ For statistics on copies of records furnished, see Appendix XII, p. 194.

addition, 781 feet of negative microfilm was sold for \$191 and 112,471 feet of positive microfilm for \$8,955. Most of the latter film was of newspapers.¹⁶

STATE RECORDS SECTION

The State Records Section continued to make progress in developing the broad-scaled records management program envisioned by additional legislation approved in 1961. The program, as it developed, followed generally the long-range plan prepared by the Department and approved by the Director of Administration in November, 1961. This plan contemplated completion of the records scheduling project started in 1953, and the gradual phasing-in of other programs that would enable State agencies to manage their current records more effectively. The initial phase, with emphasis on completing records retention and disposition schedules for all State agencies, was virtually finished by the end of the biennium. Only one small agency in Raleigh (the records of which are largely controlled by federal regulations) remains unscheduled. Several of the larger licensing and examining boards and most of the institutions outside of Raleigh have not yet been inventoried and scheduled.

During the biennium the records of 24 agencies were scheduled.¹⁷ Records of 16 agencies were scheduled for the first time; schedules for eight agencies were entirely revised; and schedules for 14 agencies were amended. The amendments and revisions, generally, tightened up retention periods, made them more specific, and speeded the removal of noncurrent records from costly and urgently needed office space.

During the past five years the schedules prepared by the Department have become considerably more than authorizations for State agencies to destroy obsolete records that are no longer needed. Each schedule has been based on a comprehensive inventory of *all* records of the agency; and when the schedule has been approved by the agency head and by

¹⁶ For a record of microfilm sold, see Appendix XIII, p. 194.

¹⁷ For a list of agencies whose records were scheduled during the biennium, see Appendix XIV, p. 195.

the Director of the State Department of Archives and History it serves as a complete program for the disposition of all records made and accumulated by the agency.

The records retention and disposition schedule not only provides for the immediate destruction of obsolete records that no longer have value and for the recurring destruction of useless records after a period of years or after the occurrence of an event; it also identifies and provides for the preservation of permanently valuable records—those with historical value in the State Archives and those with administrative value in the agency itself. In addition the schedule provides for transfers to the State Records Center and then for the eventual disposition of the records, either by destruction or by transfer to the Archives. In some instances the schedule provides for microfilming the records, followed by destruction of the originals. Some schedule items provide for reviewing the records prior to destruction to preserve material with historical and research value; this review is performed by archivists on the State Records staff.

The schedules prepared by the Department have increasingly come to provide for the security protection of essential records series, either by dispersal or by microfilming to provide an additional copy. Many of the more recently prepared schedules have contained provisions for reorganizing and revising the manner in which specific records series are filed to make the retention period more readily applicable. An agency schedule, then, is a single document—approved both by the agency head and by the Director of the State Department of Archives and History—that contains a complete and comprehensive program for the retention and disposal of the records of that agency.

Following approval of the schedule for North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh in June, 1963, the Department concluded that it would not be possible to undertake the preparation of schedules for all State colleges in the near future. It appeared, however, that a standard could be prepared providing for the disposition of most of the records made and kept by State colleges and universities. The State Records staff did some preliminary

work on such a standard, and in September, 1963, a draft was referred to an Advisory Committee on College and University Records appointed by the Director pursuant to G.S. 121-2 (12). This Committee was composed of college officials and administrators as well as historians; the State Archivist and the Assistant State Archivist (State Records) represented the Department. Although the Committee inclined, at one time, toward the preparation of a broad manual, it decided that a *College and University Records Retention and Disposition Schedule* would be more useful to State institutions. The *Schedule* has, therefore, been prepared and approved; it will be published early in the next biennium.

The study of fiscal records mentioned in the *Twenty-Ninth Biennial Report* (1960-1962) was completed. This study began with the expectation that a "general schedule" for fiscal records could be prepared; but such a schedule proved impracticable. Instead, the State Records staff prepared a "Proposed Standard for the Disposition of Fiscal Records" which was designed as a guide in scheduling records of individual agencies. In April, 1964, the "Proposed Standard" was circulated to various State officials for advice and comment. Several suggestions were received which were incorporated into the standard to strengthen and simplify it.

The *Records Management Handbook: Records Disposition*, initially issued to facilitate completion of the records scheduling project, was revised and reissued in February, 1964.

Beginning in July, 1962, all State agencies, licensing and examining boards, and institutions (except the colleges and universities) were required by the Director of Administration to submit an annual report of records holdings to the Department. This report shows the volume of records on hand at both the beginning and the end of each fiscal year, the volume disposed of both by authorized destruction and by transfer, and the volume of new records created during the year. This report measures the effectiveness of the State-wide records disposition program and provides information as to space and equipment needs. The reports for the fiscal

year ending June 30, 1963, for example, showed that State agencies had destroyed 6,231 cubic feet of records according to approved schedules and had transferred 6,173 cubic feet either to the Archives or to the State Records Center. During the same period, however, agencies created 14,650 cubic feet of new records. Creation of records is more rapid than their disposition. Although part of the increase is the result of natural growth, it indicates a need for more emphasis on records disposition as well as for programs to manage the creation of records.

In January, 1963, the Department began offering workshops designed to aid State agencies in solving records problems in two major areas. The first workshop, Correspondence Management and Plain Letters, was purchased from the federal government but has been completely revised to make it applicable to North Carolina. The workbooks used with this workshop have been revised and printed to make the examples in them closer to the way the State handles various situations. A second workshop, Files and Filing, was developed by the Department and is directed primarily toward clerical employees who handle filing as an additional duty to their principal responsibilities. The *Records Management Handbook: Files and Filing*, published in January, 1963, is used as the "text" in the workshop.

The Correspondence Management and Plain Letters workshop was given 29 times during the biennium to 616 persons representing 29 different agencies. Virtually all of the supervisory personnel in the Prison Department, Department of Motor Vehicles, and Board of Health have participated in this workshop. The Files and Filing workshop was given eight times to 152 persons representing 30 different State agencies.¹⁸

The concern of State agencies with filing problems has been reflected not only in participation in the Files and Filing workshop but with requests for assistance. Two major indexing projects were completed during the biennium, both in the Department of Revenue. The first, a revision of

¹⁸ For statistics on agency personnel participating in workshops, see Appendix XV, p. 196.

the name index in the Sales Tax Division, was started in the previous biennium but was not completed until September, 1962. This project involved rearranging an existing index into alphabetical batch segments, thereby reducing the amount of time required to find the index card of a particular registrant. Mechanization of procedures in the Privilege License Division required the establishment of a name index to licensees; approximately 200,000 cards, which were prepared more or less alphabetically within each county, were merged into a single alphabetical batch sequence.

Standard filing patterns were prepared for two agencies: the State Department of Archives and History and the Department of Mental Health. The filing system for the former was decentralized while the files for the latter were centralized. At the end of the biennium, a central file was being installed in the Driver Education and Accident Records Division, Department of Motor Vehicles. Work has also been done with the files of the Public Welfare Consultant for Work Among the Negroes, the Board of Architects, the Accounting Section of the Budget Division, and the subject file of the Chief of Audit and Accounting, Board of Education. The High School Equivalency records of the Department of Public Instruction were also rearranged. Special studies were made of filing problems in the name index of the Registration Division, Department of Motor Vehicles, and in duplicate accident reports maintained by the Department of Motor Vehicles. In the former case, it was recommended that no change in the method of filing be made.

When it is possible to do so, new filing systems are being installed as a part of the Department's filing work. Although the Department's responsibility could be considered as ending with the preparation of a revised filing pattern, it has been found that the transition to the new system can be accelerated and many minor problems eliminated if the new file is actually set up. Although this requires preparing guides, labeling folders, and classifying and filing documents, a completely operative file is turned over to the agency at the completion of the project. The *Files and Filing* hand-

book, previously mentioned, has been distributed and has been used extensively by agency personnel.

Although it is possible to reduce materially the amount of material filed through the installation of a modern filing system, the manner in which paper work is processed frequently results in the creation of too many records of doubtful quality. A particular problem, therefore, can sometimes be solved only by studying and revising the procedures for handling paper work. As the over-all program has developed, the Department has increasingly been asked to make procedural studies to reduce the volume of material handled. Such surveys were made in the Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education and in the State Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners. In both instances, recommendations were made to mechanize the issuing of annual licenses in order to speed the process, reduce the amount of personnel time spent, and increase the accuracy of the operation. A comparable study was made in the State Board of Pharmacy, but the volume of licenses handled precluded the installation of a mechanized system; recommendations were made, however, to streamline the operation and to simplify annual licensing.

A method of making personnel data more readily available was developed for the Personnel Division, State Highway Commission, and a procedural study of all paper-work operations of the Industrial Commission has been completed. In the latter instance, problems of space and equipment were such that major improvements could not be recommended; but several suggestions were made to improve the handling of the Commission's records and paper work.

In June, 1964, the installation of an improved correspondence system in the Registration Division, Department of Motor Vehicles, was in progress. This Division handles an estimated 225,000 pieces of correspondence annually and has used form letters extensively. Analysis of a sample of the correspondence, however, has led to the conclusion that more than 75 per cent of the letters written can be handled by revised form letters and carefully prepared guide letters.

The State Records Center continued to operate as an in-

tegral part of the Department's records scheduling program. All of the records accessioned by the Center are received as the result of schedule provisions, and virtually no records are accepted unless they are on schedule. The increased emphasis on records disposition, therefore, has caused extraordinary growth in the State Records Center.

During the biennium the Records Center accessioned 15,772 cubic feet from 45 agencies and disposed of 6,386 cubic feet for a net gain of 9,386 cubic feet. This represents the largest growth in the history of the Center. Of the records disposed of, 5,556 cubic feet were destroyed in accordance with approved schedules and 484 cubic feet were destroyed after having been microfilmed.¹⁹ At the end of the biennium, the holdings of the State Records Center totaled 32,891 cubic feet, a gain of more than 9,000 cubic feet over the previous biennium.

The Records Center staff performed 92,634 reference services during the biennium, more than 11 times the references performed the previous biennium. Of these, 41,424 documents or items of information were furnished 36 State agencies, and 51,210 items were refiled or interfiled.²⁰ This remarkable increase in the reference services resulted from the Records Center assuming responsibility for references for all State agencies. On August 20, 1962, the Records Center began to service all Department of Revenue records; and on September 4, 1962, responsibility for Employment Security Commission reference was assumed. Both agencies had previously serviced their own records, sending employees daily to obtain or to replace records. Although many of the references were performed for these two agencies, there was a sharp increase in the number of references performed for other agencies as well. Because the Records Center staff is now handling all references, there was a drop in the number of visitors to consult records. Representatives of 28 State agencies and of eight federal agencies visited the Records Center 708 times to consult records.

¹⁹ For detailed information on records accessioned and disposed of at the State Records Center, see Appendix XVI, p. 197.

²⁰ For information on reference services performed by the Records Center staff, see Appendix XVII, p. 199.

Funds from the Contingency and Emergency Fund made it possible to increase the capacity of the Records Center by more than 12,500 cubic feet during the biennium. Beginning in January, 1963, the Records Center was completely rewired and all light fixtures in the stack areas were replaced. The new fixtures were located to conform to a new shelving layout. Direct electric service was run into the building, thus eliminating the power problems that had plagued the Section for many years. In addition, 262 units of steel shelving were purchased and were delivered in April, 1963. This shelving was erected by State personnel in space made available by narrowing the aisles between existing shelving and by clearing the remaining filing equipment from the northeast corner of the building. This project necessitated moving all records in the Center, maintaining control over them at all times, and then replacing them on shelves. Many of the new shelf units were placed back-to-back to conserve space, and this inside space has been used to store less-frequently-referred-to records.

Because the addition of the shelving required handling all of the records in the Center, several large collections were rearranged to increase their accessibility. Records of the Industrial Commission, for example, were in several locations; these were brought together in the same general area so that they may now be referred to more readily. Because all of the records were moved and many were rearranged, the finding aids and indexes to records in the Records Center were completely rechecked and verified. This verification, although tedious, resulted in reconciling a few differences and in more fully identifying some of the records in custody.

At the end of the biennium, the total capacity of the State Records Center was 37,049 cubic feet of records. All available storage space on the second floor of the Records Center building is utilized for records; incoming records are processed in the offices or in the aisles and the supply of boxes has been moved to the first floor. At the end of June, 1964, the records in the Center totaled 32,891 cubic feet, with space for 4,158 cubic feet remaining. The holdings of the Records Center have increased at the average rate of

2,545 cubic feet for each of the past eight years (the period during which complete statistics are available). The rate of increase has accelerated during the past three years, however, with the net increase being 3,465, 3,240, and 6,146 cubic feet respectively; there is no indication that the rate of growth will abate in the immediate future. It is probable, therefore, that the space situation in the Records Center will become acute during the next biennium. Eventually, the Records Center expects to acquire a portion of the first floor of its present building for records storage, thus alleviating the space problem temporarily.

The *Records Management Handbook: State Records Center* was issued in August, 1963, in which the services offered by the Center and the procedures for transferring records were described.

The Records Center sold 64.8 tons of mixed paper and 11.93 tons of punched cards for total receipts of \$722.

The records of 19 State agencies were microfilmed either to conserve space, to provide a security copy, or to provide copies for archival use. In all, 3,614,789 images were filmed on 963 reels.²¹ This represents a notable decrease in production from earlier years; in fact, there were fewer images and reels of film made than at any time since the Microfilm Project was initiated in 1951. This reduction was caused by three factors: First, much of the backlog of material worth filming has been filmed; second, more realistic evaluation of some of the records scheduled to be filmed has shown that they can be kept in the State Records Center for sufficient time more economically than they can be filmed; and finally, the emphasis on quality microfilming has slowed production while producing more useful film.

The filming of records at a 40 to 1 reduction ratio has been stopped, except for checks and Prison Department commitments. In both instances, the front and the back of the document have significant data which must be correlated. The difficulty of reading the images at a 40 to 1 reduction has

²¹ For details of records microfilmed in the State Records Section, see Appendix XVIII, p. 200.

led to the adoption of a lesser reduction for virtually all filming.

Two 35 mm. planetary cameras were obtained, making it possible to undertake two major projects of filming blue-prints and drawings: one for the Property Control and Construction Division, Department of Administration, and the other for the Sanitary Engineering Division, Board of Health.

The emphasis on quality microfilming has resulted in a marked increase in the amount of time spent preparing material for filming. For example, four staff members each spent three months preparing the Budget Reports and Appropriations file, 1957-1959, of the Budget Division, Department of Administration. In this instance, preparation included rearranging the entire group of records, putting the documents in proper order, and checking for completeness. The equivalent of one man-year of staff time was spent on this project before the first image was filmed; but after the records were filmed and the originals destroyed, the film was complete and the material was in proper order. Throughout the biennium, fully half of the available staff time was spent on preparing records for filming; the result was higher quality of the filmed image.

The use of microfilming to provide security copies of essential documents continued. Such records as minute books of boards and commissions, record cards of persons licensed by licensing and examining boards, indexes to birth and death certificates, current account cards of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System, a land index in the office of the Secretary of State, and inventory reports of the Colonial Records Project were microfilmed to provide a security copy.

The progress made by the State Records program has been the result of co-operation between the State Department of Archives and History and the agencies with which it has worked. The Department has consistently taken the position that its responsibility in helping to solve records problems is to guide, to advise, and to assist. Its program is not mandatory. It can recommend; and because its recommendations have usually proved sound, many of them have

been accepted. It is on this basis that progress has been and will continue to be made.

LOCAL RECORDS SECTION

The biennium was one of continued progress and achievement in the Local Records Section, with increased activity in all phases of the program. Primary emphasis continued to be placed upon the security microfilm program and its associated functions of inventorying and scheduling the records of all county offices and of repairing permanently valuable records as necessary. At the end of the period work had been completed in 40 of the oldest counties and was nearing completion in five more.

County officials continued to release to the Department large quantities of older records for permanent preservation in the State Archives. Many of these required repair. In addition, loose papers had to be evaluated, classified, arranged, placed in folders, boxed, labeled, and cataloged. All of these operations are painstaking and time-consuming, requiring a high degree of aptitude, education, and training on the part of the archivists performing the work. The number of volumes and the quantity of papers processed and made available to the public increased considerably over the previous biennium.²²

The Section consists of 13 employees, including the Assistant State Archivist (Local Records), two Archivists II, three Archivists I, two Clerks IV and two Clerks III (microfilm camera operators), two Clerks II (laminating technicians), and one Stenographer II. The Section has been fortunate in the caliber, dedication, and stability of its personnel.

Staff members conducted records inventories in all offices of Rowan, Cumberland, Hertford, Halifax, Guilford, Brunswick, Pitt, Gaston, Surry, Martin, Burke, Caswell, Nash, Wilkes, Cleveland, Lincoln, Jones, Gates, and Montgomery counties, in the order named. Using *The County Records Manual, 1962*, as a guide, the inventories, with schedules of

²² For statistics on county records processed, see Appendix XIX, p. 201.

retention and disposal, were written up and distributed to all county officials concerned. These were the first county-wide inventories to have been prepared in the above listed counties since the 1930's when a somewhat similar project was undertaken by the Historical Records Survey of the Works Progress Administration and published by the State Historical Commission in a three-volume series, *The Historical Records of North Carolina: The County Records*, edited by Charles Christopher Crittenden and Dan Lacy.

The inventories and schedules serve a three-fold purpose: (1) They provide an up-to-date inventory of the records of a county found in the State Archives and in each county office; (2) they furnish custodians a convenient and legal guide for the disposal of records of no further administrative value; and (3) they indicate which records are included in the security microfilm program. In addition, they are also of considerable value to historians, genealogists, and others doing research in county records.

Following the inventory one or two cameramen, depending upon the volume of records, set up equipment in the courthouse and microfilm all records classified as permanently valuable. These include deeds and other land records, marriage records, indexes to vital statistics, armed forces discharges, court minute and judgment dockets, special proceedings and orders and decrees, wills and all other records concerning settlements of estates, selected tax records, minutes of the board of county commissioners and other county boards, and many other records classified as permanently valuable. All work is done at State expense.

An arrangement was made with officials of Guilford and Cleveland counties whereby they agreed to microfilm their permanently valuable records. The Department agreed to give technical assistance and advice, furnish half of the film required, and inspect, store, and service the security microfilm copies. Similar arrangements had previously been made with Alamance, Gaston, and Mecklenburg counties, and work in the first two of these counties has been completed.

Since the beginning of the program, the records of 45 of the oldest counties have been inventoried and scheduled and

microfilming has been completed in 40 of them. In the 24 counties in which work was completed during the biennium, or is still in progress, 15,689 volumes (7,042 reels) were microfilmed.²³

While the records of a county are being microfilmed, efforts are made to microfilm as many permanently valuable municipal and church records in the county as time and funds will permit.²⁴ By so doing security for these records is provided and invaluable North Carolina history is collected and preserved.

After processing, master negatives of all records microfilmed are received in the Section for inspection. Operators are directed to remicrofilm any pages or sections found to be unsatisfactory and corrections are spliced into the original reels. Positive copies are prepared of those records which experience has indicated will be in demand for research purposes. Master negatives are finally labeled, indexed, and filed. They are not available to the public, but are stored for security. In the event of loss or damage to an original record, the Department will be able to supply a copy at cost. Positive copies are labeled, cataloged, and filed in the Search Room where they are available to the public.

All of the film used by Section microfilm camera operators during the period was processed by the Department's Microfilm Processing Laboratory, while film used by county operators was processed by commercial companies. Under the terms of an agreement negotiated in December, 1959, most of the raw film used in the local records program has been purchased from the Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. The Society continues to prepare positive copies required by the Department without cost for the privilege of retaining copies in their own genealogical library. This arrangement results in a considerable financial saving to the State and provides added security for the records concerned by having a third copy stored in Utah.

The repair of old records continued to be an important

²³ For a list of counties, see Appendix XX, p. 202.

²⁴ For details on municipal and church records microfilmed, see Appendix VII, p. 156, and VII, p. 167.

and highly appreciated part of the local records program. The highly efficient Document Restoration Laboratory greatly increased its output over the previous biennium and restored, by a process of deacidification and lamination, a total of 177,402 pages of county records. Under contract with the Heckman Bindery, Inc., North Manchester, Indiana, 505 volumes of county records were rebound. All repair work is done at State expense.²⁵

The Department continued to encourage county officials to release permanently valuable records no longer in current administrative use for preservation and use in the State Archives. During the biennium 728 volumes and 272.1 cubic feet of papers were received from the following 24 counties (first parenthetical number refers to volumes and second to cubic feet of papers): Brunswick (16 and 7.6), Burke (0 and 12), Caswell (63 and 21.8), Cleveland (24 and 4.5), Cumberland (60 and 1), Davidson (54 and 13), Davie (19 and 17.9), Franklin (44 and 3.3), Gaston (7 and 0.3), Gates (1 and 0), Granville (1 and 0), Guilford (37 and 7), Halifax (16 and 0), Hertford (25 and 4.5), Jones (45 and 13.9), Martin (30 and 7.8), Nash (80 and 40.8), Onslow (1 and 0), Orange (0 and 25), Pitt (13 and 29.8), Rowan (42 and 1), Surry (122 and 5.4) Watauga (2 and 0), and Wilkes (26 and 15).

Of records listed above, and records previously received, 930 volumes and 850 document cases (Fibredek boxes) were processed and transferred to the Archives for public use. The most important single achievement during the period was the completion of work on a large group of papers received from Chowan County in September, 1961. A total of 45 document cases of records of Colonial courts, 74 cases of records of the Edenton District Superior Court, and 237 cases of county records were included. These were in addition to 269 volumes previously accessioned. Altogether, this is by far the most extensive and most valuable single collection of county records in the State Archives.²⁶

²⁵ For statistics on records repaired, see Appendix XXIV, p. 206.

²⁶ For statistics on records received and processed by quarters, see Appendix XIX, p. 201; and for a description of records accessioned, with counties of origin, see Appendix XX, p. 202.

G. S. 132-8.1 assigns to the Department responsibility for administering a records management program and it is a function of the Local Records Section to administer the program at the local level. In the areas of inventory, retention, preservation, and disposal of local records the Section has done a creditable job. *The County Records Manual, 1962*, and *The Municipal Records Manual* were invaluable aids to local officials in these areas. Furthermore, both manuals continued to receive national recognition as pioneering ventures in their field. An eight-page leaflet, *North Carolina's Local Records Program*, has also been prepared for the general information of the public. It outlines briefly the operations of the Section and the services offered to local officials.

The lack of adequate space and the shortage of personnel, however, limit the ability of the Section to render service to local government agencies and to the public. The microfilm program is progressing satisfactorily, but the inspection and processing (labeling, indexing, and filing) of microfilm is a tedious, time-consuming operation which must be done to the exclusion of all else. As a result other phases of the program must, to some extent, be given secondary consideration.

With the great increase in variety and quantity of records being generated locally, there is a need for attention to the problems associated with the selection of equipment, materials, and methods used in their creation and utilization, and these are problems of increasing interest and concern in the field of records management. As practicable, efforts are being made to advise and assist local officials in connection with these matters, but the size of the staff and press of more urgent matters have prevented the degree of progress which the situation demands. Efforts will be made to devote more attention to these important aspects of records management in the future.

The collection and processing of original records could be accelerated with additional staff and facilities. At present varying quantities of records from 23 counties are stored in the Archives awaiting processing before they can be made available to the public. Additional records in the counties

are available for transfer to the Department as soon as they can be accommodated. If more space were available, such records could at least be properly stored until such time as they could be processed and made available to the public.

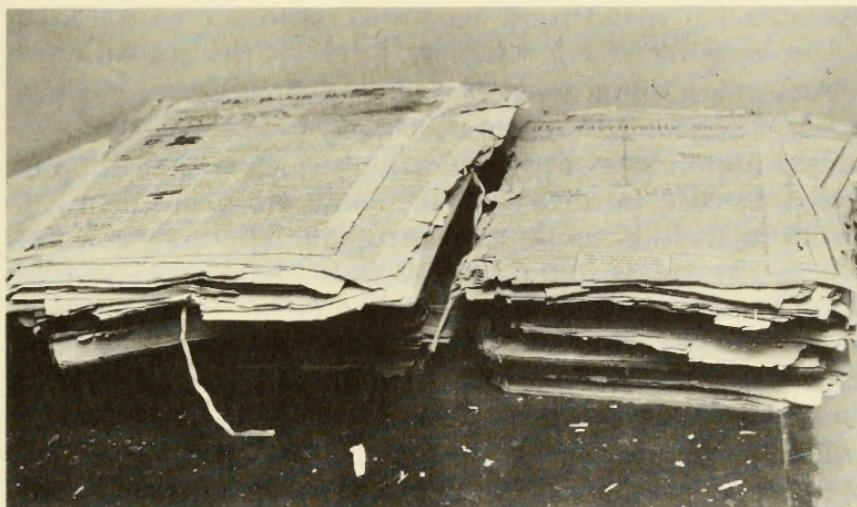
The Assistant State Archivist (Local Records) attended conventions of State associations of county commissioners, county accountants, assessing officers, clerks of Superior Court, registers of deeds, tax collectors, and assistants and deputy clerks of Superior Court. He has also visited as many counties as possible in order to meet county officials and discuss with them their record problems. He and other staff members made 132 such visits. The conventions and visits have been mutually beneficial to Section personnel and county officials, and have resulted in a better understanding and greater appreciation of the functions and problems of each.

NEWSPAPER MICROFILM PROJECT

The program of microfilming North Carolina newspapers made splendid progress. By the end of the biennium more than 85 per cent of the papers published from 1751 to 1901 had been filmed, including practically all of the long-run papers. In addition, even the small, short-run papers had been filmed for all towns beginning with letters A through G. The largest single task was the filming of the *Wilmington Messenger*, 1887-1908, which required 61 reels. Among the other long runs filmed during the reporting period were the *Wilmington Daily Herald*, 1854-1861, 10 reels, and *Daily Review*, 1875-1895, 28 reels; the *Charlotte Western Democrat*, 1853-1897, 15 reels; and the *Caucasian*, published successively at Clinton, Goldsboro, and Raleigh, 1884-1913, 10 reels.

By June 30, 1965, it is expected that every known issue of a newspaper published in North Carolina prior to the year 1901 will be on film with the exception of papers still being published. The latter papers are not being included in the program inasmuch as the Department feels that the publishers should microfilm their own papers rather than depend upon the taxpayers to do it. In cases of papers that have con-

tinued publication over a period of a century or so, however, the Department is willing to film the papers through the year 1900 provided the publisher agrees to film those after that date.



Every research institution faces the problems of space for and deterioration of newspapers. Pictured here is a typical file of newspapers that the Department's Newspaper Microfilm Project filmed before the papers completely disintegrated.

The newspaper filming project has been one of the most important undertakings of the Department. Three institutions (in addition to the Archives)—the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, East Carolina College, and Wake Forest College—have purchased positive copies of practically all titles, and other institutions and individuals have purchased many of these reels. In all, approximately 925 reels of newspaper film were sold during the biennium for an income of more than \$7,000.

In co-operation with the North Carolina Library Association's Committee on the Conservation of Newspaper Resources, the Department published in 1963 the *Union List of North Carolina Newspapers, 1751-1900*. During the same year was published a second edition of *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: A Checklist of Early North Carolina Newspapers Available on Microfilm from the State Depart-*

ment of Archives and History which lists all newspapers available for positive printing. Since that time, however, many more titles have been filmed, and consequently a third edition is expected to be published in 1965.

MICROFILM PROCESSING LABORATORY

Almost a million linear feet of microfilm were developed in the Microfilm Processing Laboratory. The Division continued to purchase only the raw film which is exposed, processed, checked, positive-printed, and filed without the necessity of its leaving the Department again. The breakdown of production was as follows: 2,319 reels (226,270 feet) of 16 mm. negative film; 4,767 reels (466,215 feet) of 35 mm. negative film; 287 reels (28,700 feet) of 16 mm. positive film; 2,667 reels (264,605 feet) of 35 mm. positive film; and a total of 10,040 reels (985,790 feet).²⁷

This remarkable production was handled with a minimum of difficulty. Neither the Houston-Fearless Labmaster nor the DePue Positive Printer, both installed in July, 1961, has required the services of a factory representative since that time. The laboratory deserves, however, better facilities than those furnished in the basement of the Old Y.M.C.A. Building.

DOCUMENT RESTORATION LABORATORY

The three document restorers laminated by the Barrow method 202,175 pages of deteriorating papers, including 177,479 pages of county records and 24,696 pages of other papers in the Archives. In addition, 32,067 pages were restored after hours and on week ends for the public.²⁸ Since the installation of the Barrow Laminator in 1950, approximately 1,000,000 pages of manuscripts have been restored for the Department, State and local government agencies, and institutions and individuals.

²⁷ For quarterly statistics on the output of the laboratory, see Appendix XXIII, p. 205.

²⁸ For quarterly statistics on records laminated, see Appendix XXIV, p. 206.

PERSONNEL

The Division benefited from a remarkably stable and enthusiastic staff during the biennium.²⁹ Though salaries were not appreciably increased, a continuing study of various positions by the State Personnel Department led to range revisions for a number of positions and reclassifications of a few others. But perhaps just as important a factor in encouraging longer tenure among the staff is a growing professional awareness and appreciation, by the staff and the public alike, of the work being done in the Division. Staff members exhibited a noticeable pride in October, 1963, for instance, when the Society of American Archivists and the American Association for State and Local History met jointly in Raleigh with the Department as host. Admiral Patterson served as co-chairman of the local arrangements committee, and other staff members worked diligently to make the affair a success. Forty members of the Division's staff attended the luncheon meeting on October 3 and were recognized. The appropriation of funds for a new building also played an important role in the improvement of morale.

As the work of the Division has expanded into new programs and as the size of the staff has grown, a considerable degree of specialization has become necessary. This specialization, if allowed to take its own course, might result in a lessening of interest in the over-all archival-records management program. To stimulate a continuing, broad interest in the entire program, periodic staff meetings were held with a particular section serving as host and discussing its current projects.

A healthy professional interest among the staff continued to be evident. In addition to articles and reviews written by staff members,³⁰ many employees were active in committees, at meetings, and in making addresses. Space would not permit a listing of all these activities; only a selection is given below.

The State Archivist continued as Treasurer of the Society

²⁹ Names and classifications of members of the staff are listed in Appendix V, p. 133.

³⁰ For a list of the publications of staff members, see Appendix VI, p. 137.

of American Archivists, as a member of the Council of the Historical Society of North Carolina, and as representative of the S.A.A. on the Survey and Standards Committee of the Survey of Library Functions of the States. He attended all meetings of these organizations during the biennium. He also was on the planning committee for and presided at a session of the Third Assembly on the Library Functions of the States in Washington, D. C., November 13-15, 1963. He made the following addresses at national meetings: "The Case For a County Records Program," at the National Association of County Recorders and Clerks, New York, July 10, 1962; "Southern Archival-Records Management Programs," at the Southern Historical Association meeting in Miami Beach, Florida, November 8, 1962; "Genealogical Research in North Carolina," at the National Genealogical Society, Washington, D. C., February 16, 1963; "Microfilm Applications in a State Archival-Records Management Program," at the National Microfilm Association convention in San Francisco, May 2, 1963; and "Elements in a Comprehensive State Archival-Records Management Program," at the Southeastern Chapter, American Records Management Association, Atlanta, Georgia, May 16, 1963. He spoke to numerous North Carolina civic clubs and historical societies.

Admiral Patterson read a paper on "Archival Services to State Agencies" at the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Rochester, New York, September 30, 1962. In 1963-1964 he served as Chairman of the Ad Hoc Committee on the Committee Structure of the Society. He attended and spoke at most of the meetings of associations of North Carolina county officials and appeared before several civic clubs.

Mr. Mitchell, as outgoing member of the Council of the Society of American Archivists, was Chairman of the Nominating Committee at the Rochester meeting. In 1963-1964 he is a member of the Membership Committee. He spoke to several civic clubs and was Program Chairman of the Wake County Historical Society.

Mr. Coker attended the Eighteenth Institute on Archival Administration at the National Archives in June, 1964.

Miss Beth Crabtree, Archivist II, served as Secretary-Treasurer of the Raleigh Historic Sites Committee and as Secretary of the Wake County Historical Society.

Two Meredith College students—Miss Charlotte Burgess and Miss Gera-Lu Shervette—successfully completed in January, 1964, the one semester internship program sponsored jointly by the Division and the Meredith College History Department.

SUMMARY

In retrospect, the Division is recognized nationally and internationally as having in operation a comprehensive and well-staffed archival-records management program. That the reception of the program has been excellent is evident from the many occasions afforded staff members to discuss it both in and out of State. Although large in terms of similar programs in most of the other States of the Union, it is small when compared with the many other vast programs of North Carolina's State government. Less than a half million dollars a year is being spent on the program, and the taxpayers are being generously reimbursed, partially in record-keeping economies, partially in the preservation of their history. Experience has shown that a good program will "sell" itself. The interest in the archival-records management program exhibited by the Governor, General Assembly, and State and local officials in general, attests to that fact.

This phase of the Department's wide-ranging activities has come a long way since the years when the late R. D. W. Connor struggled virtually alone to establish in North Carolina a successful program of preserving the public records and private manuscripts that are the raw materials of history. It has even come a long way since the 1940's when the Department grasped the opportunity to enter the field of assistance to State agencies in current records problems. But the growth has come in an orderly fashion, each new service being built upon a firm foundation. That growth could not have been possible had the Department not, in all its dealings, played the role of servant and helper and built up a reputation for co-operation and good will. It is now reaping the reward from years of patient and generous assistance.

If by some magic a way could be found to check the further expansion of paper work, perhaps the Division could now relax and be content to put all of its energies into the further refinement of controls over the research materials now in its possession. But the accumulation of records—both public and private—grows each year, and as long as the trend continues, the problems will likewise continue to grow in number and complexity. For that reason the need for additional staff members and for expanded programs is not expected to disappear in the foreseeable future.

At least a temporary solution to the space problem—so urgently pointed out in the last biennial report—appears near at hand. The new Archives and History-State Library Building, now on the drawing boards, will give the administrative and technical staffs and the Archives and Local Records sections more and better designed facilities for carrying on their work, and an enlarged Search Room will result in better service to the public. At the same time it is expected that additional Records Center space will be provided on the first floor of the present building, thus partially alleviating the crowded conditions in that facility. Even so, neither the new building nor the first floor of the Annex Building will solve the problem for more than a few years, and attention must be directed toward larger facilities within the next 10 or 12 years. But the State has always provided at least for some of the Department's programs—though at times belatedly—and even this problem will be solved in due course.

Additional employees are needed in most of the Division's programs. Certainly upon occupation of the new building more personnel will be required in the Archives, both because of the anticipated increase in researchers and because of the physical arrangement of the building. The Local Records Section will need additional personnel to process the large quantities of county records being received at an unprecedented rate. Another need—and an immediate one—is for at least one records management specialist for the Local Records Section to work with local officials in modernizing their record-keeping practices. As more and more records are being created in State agencies, additional personnel will be needed in the State records management

phase. More archivists will be required, too, for the screening of large bodies of State records which contain both permanent and disposable materials. Otherwise it will be necessary to retain large quantities of records which might be reduced drastically through careful screening. There will continue to be a need for additional technicians in microfilm-ing, photocopying, and laminating.

Because of the above-mentioned needs to bolster existing projects, expanded or new programs should be held to a minimum. Only one new project was requested in the Division's "B" budget for 1965-1967. If funds are appropriated for the purpose, the Division will begin recording on disks all sessions of the two houses of the General Assembly. The Director and State Archivist presented such a proposal to the State Legislative Council in 1964, pointing out the fact that the only records kept of the sessions—the original papers and the journals—do not give the true picture of a legislature's words and actions. Nowhere (except very sketchily and often erroneously in the newspapers) are the debates recorded and, in fact, the journals give only a skeleton outline of the proceedings.

With the co-operation of the State Personnel Department, it is expected that there will be a continuation of position studies designed to keep salaries and classifications in line with comparable positions in other government agencies and in private business. Such studies are necessary not only to enable the Department to retain the services of good employees but also to increase efficiency based on improved morale.

The Division, with other units of the Department, looks forward with great anticipation to the new biennium when at long last adequate facilities will be provided for the archives and records management activities.

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES

W. S. TARLTON, *Historic Sites Superintendent*

Two years ago it was reported that the Division's chief need was reorganization and strengthening of the staff. This has been done, and as a result the staff organization of the Division at the present time is as shown on the following page.

The 1963 General Assembly appropriated for operation and maintenance of the Historic Sites Program \$195,600 for fiscal 1963-1964 and \$200,983 for 1964-1965. This represents a growth of approximately 33 per cent over the previous fiscal biennium. For capital improvements a total of \$314,100 was appropriated in 1963. In addition, as heretofore, \$10,000 a year was provided in the budget of the Highway Department for the Highway Historical Marker Program.

The Historic Sites Program has reached a level of maturity which justifies a more complete and detailed report than formerly. Reports on the various functional or specialized fields in the program will be followed by progress reports on the individual historic sites. Tabulated data on attendance, capital improvements, historical markers, and other matters are presented in the appendixes.

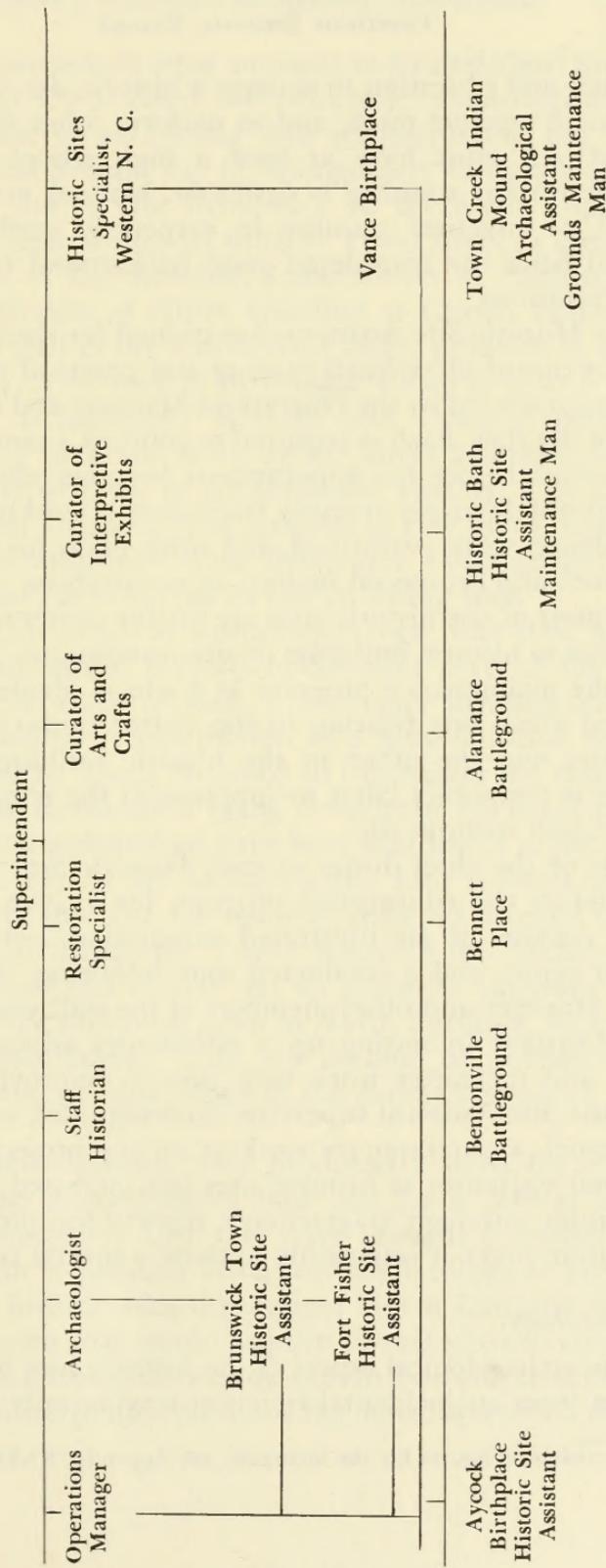
REPORTS ON SPECIALIZED FIELDS

Operations and Maintenance:

The management and operation of the historic site projects are supervised by the Operations Manager, a staff member located in the central office in Raleigh. The Operations Manager keeps in close touch with the projects through monthly visits, weekly reports from the personnel in charge, and frequent communication by telephone and mail. The Operations Manager is responsible to the Historic Sites Superintendent.

Each historic site, with the exception of the Vance Birthplace and the Bennett Place, is in the charge of a Historic Site Assistant. The Historic Site Assistants have suitable ex-

HISTORIC SITES DIVISION
Organizational Chart



perience and education to manage a historic site, to meet the public, to conduct tours, and to perform other duties as required. All must have at least a high school education, though further training is desirable. Manual arts, business school, or practical training in carpentry, gardening, and related fields are considered good background training for these positions.

The Historic Site Assistants are trained for their particular jobs by means of assigned reading and practical training exercises conducted by the Operations Manager and other members of the staff. Each is required to conduct a sample tour of his project before his appointment becomes effective. The Operations Manager receives from each a weekly report on attendance, work performed, and work plans for the following week and on special matters or occurrences.

At most of the historic sites are visitor center-museums in addition to historic buildings or site restorations. This means that the maintenance program at a site is divided into two general areas, one relating to the visitor center and public facilities and the other to the historic buildings or sites. There is temporary labor to supplement the regular personnel at each historic site.

One of the chief duties of each Historic Site Assistant is to conduct the educational program for visitors, which usually consists of an illustrated orientation lecture in the visitor center and a conducted tour following. The Operations Manager and other members of the staff work with the Site Assistant in setting up a satisfactory educational program and thereafter work with him in improving it. The Historic Site Assistant supervises hostess-guides, maintenance personnel, and temporary workers on the project.

Total visitation at historic sites has increased during the biennium although fragmentary reports for the preceding biennium make it impossible to draw a precise comparison.¹

Archaeology:

The archaeological aspect of the historic sites program has grown from an incidental function serving only one or two

¹ For visitation figures for the biennium, see Appendix XXVI, p. 208.

particular projects to what amounts to a full-fledged program within itself. Until about two years ago, archaeological work was confined to excavating and reconstructing the Town Creek Indian Mound site in Montgomery County and excavating the site of Old Brunswick on the lower Cape Fear River. The archaeological work at Town Creek is under the supervision of the Research Laboratories of Anthropology of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and is an integral part of the University's larger program in Indian archaeology. The work at Brunswick Town is what is called "historical archaeology," dealing with Colonial period or later historic sites, and is under the direct administration of the State Department of Archives and History. The Department's larger archaeological program as now being developed has been an outgrowth of the Brunswick Town project. This development has occurred in the following way.

The Archaeologist at Brunswick Town from time to time was assigned special projects in different parts of the State. He might be asked to make preliminary investigation of a given site before reconstruction of a historic house was undertaken, or he might be asked to investigate the ruins of a Confederate fortification being considered for development. These special assignments have been multiplied to the extent that a large part of the Archaeologist's time is taken up with field work of this sort, far removed from his original base of operations at Brunswick Town. Recently the Archaeologist has supervised and carried out an extensive program at the site of the first Moravian town in North Carolina, Bethabara, near Winston-Salem. This has become an archaeological project of almost equal scope to the parent Brunswick Town project.

These developments have produced a need for enlargement of the archaeological staff and for a central archaeological laboratory. Also, they have brought a realization of the need for a planned systematic archaeological survey of important historic sites throughout North Carolina, a long-range program that would require several years to complete. Such an archaeological survey should be complemented by a parallel historic sites survey of the State, also much needed.

Staff Historian's Activities:

In reorganizing the staff of the Division a distinct area was established for a Staff Historian and an employee of that title has been appointed. The Staff Historian conducts his work under two general program headings, (1) the Historical Marker Program, and (2) special historic site research projects, special inquiries, and general staff research.

The Historical Marker Program was begun in 1935. Since that time 954 markers have been erected along the highways of North Carolina. Several years ago the program was broadened to include intensive marking of certain important sites (such as battlefields) and the erection of "Area Markers" which deal with the history of an entire area and which usually carry maps showing the sites dealt with in the marker inscription. For example, last year two such markers were erected in the Catawba River Valley reciting the history of the area flooded by Duke Power Company's new Lake Norman. These new-style markers merely extend the Marker Program. The Division continues to erect the familiar one-site plaques as before, but these markers are now always placed in cities and towns or at established stops on the highways. This new policy on location of markers is designed to remedy the problem of motorists being unable to read markers on the open highway at regular driving speeds.

During the biennium 21 markers were erected.²

The historical research for other purposes carried out by the Staff Historian covers a wide variety of subjects, some large and some small in scope. Before planning a major site development or restoration, the Staff Historian conducts detailed research along lines required by the nature of the particular project. He renders his findings in the form of a comprehensive research report, which becomes a basic document for planning the project and for interpreting it after development.

During the biennium major research projects were performed on the following subjects:

² Appendix XXV, p. 206.

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| James K. Polk Birthplace | Daniel Boone Home Place |
| Halifax | Fort Branch |
| Bentonville | Davidson's Fort |
| Fort Fisher | Cupola House |
| Edenton | |

The Staff Historian handles numerous inquiries from the public involving minor research, such as "Cornwallis House" in Wilmington, Morehead House in Leakville, and requests for information concerning the markers.

In the course of rethinking and updating the Historical Marker Program, particular effort has been made to remedy a situation which had been plaguing the Division—namely, the inability promptly to handle many of the requests and suggestions for markers that constantly come from interested citizens. The Department performs basic research and writes tentative inscriptions and then presents these to a special Advisory Committee on Historical Markers for that Committee's approval or rejection. This Committee meets on call. Because of staff changes and vacancies, the marker research at times got far behind and the Committee was not called except infrequently. Sometimes many months would elapse before action could be taken on proposed markers. The basic remedy for this problem was to establish a regular full-time position in historical research—the Staff Historian. Almost as important as this was the need for a regular procedure with regular and fairly frequent meetings of the Advisory Committee. It has now been planned to have two regular meetings of the Committee each year, one in the fall and one in the spring, and to keep the backlog of marker requests cleared out. This means that all requests should be acted upon within a maximum of six months.

In addition to his other duties, the Staff Historian assisted in the preparation of the new 1964 edition to the *Guide to North Carolina Historical Highway Markers*. He also prepared a list of historical societies and agencies in North Carolina for inclusion in the 1965 *Directory of Historical Societies and Agencies in the United States and Canada*. He aided in selecting sites of historic interest along the "Coastal Historyland Trail." Several damaged markers

have been replaced during this period, and a systematic approach has been instituted in repainting markers which are in need of this service.

Preservation and Restoration:

Interest in the preservation and restoration of historic buildings and sites in North Carolina has continued to grow at a rapid rate. Several prospective new State historic sites and a number of local and private restoration projects, with which the Department is co-operating, have received such attention. In reorganizing the divisional staff, it was apparent that a full-time restoration specialist was needed to be in general charge of planning and carrying out restoration and other historic site developments, both on the State-owned projects in the regular program and in local projects with which the Department is co-operating. It was a significant forward step to establish such a position on the staff.

During the biennium the President James Knox Polk Birthplace near Charlotte in Mecklenburg County became a new State Historic Site. Research was carried out and now plans for the reconstruction of the local dwelling house and outbuildings are in process. Through the Restoration Specialist and other members of the staff, significant assistance was rendered to Historic Halifax, site of the Halifax Resolves (April 12, 1776—the first official action by the Colonies for independence) and of other significant events in the Revolutionary Period. It was in Halifax that the first Constitution of the State of North Carolina (1776) was drafted and adopted. The Restoration Specialist has drawn up a master plan for the long-range development of Historic Halifax and has made a study of land requirements for the program. The Dutch Colonial House was completely restored to its mid-eighteenth century form and authentically furnished in the style of the period.

The Department has assisted numerous local historical societies and nonprofit organizations in similar projects. Among these are the Harmony Hall restoration in Bladen County, the Bell House and Thomas House in Beaufort, the Ringware House in Swansboro, the Cupola House

in Edenton, the Wake Forest College Birthplace at Wake Forest, and the Hezekiah Alexander House in Charlotte.

Sometimes there are problems in working with local historic sites in establishing between the Department and the local organization the proper working relationship. Once or twice there has been genuine misunderstanding, resulting in unsatisfactory relations. The Department has considered this situation and is developing procedures to be followed.

Arts and Crafts:

It was found necessary to establish a regular position of Curator of Arts and Crafts to handle the increasing volume of work in doing research and selecting proper period furniture and furnishings for the various historic buildings within the Department's program and to assist local societies and organizations in similar projects. A position by that title was therefore established as part of the reorganization of the staff in 1962.

During the biennium several notable projects have been undertaken, including the re-creation of Governor Charles B. Aycock's law office in Goldsboro and the parlor of the Aycock family's Raleigh home, both late nineteenth century, in the new museum at Aycock Birthplace; the furnishing of the Dutch Colonial House at Halifax to the pre-Revolutionary Period; the continuing of the collection of furnishings for the Palmer-Marsh House (eighteenth century) and the Bonner House (early nineteenth century) at Historic Bath and the entire furnishing of the Bonner House kitchen. The Curator completed research and a furnishings plan for the Wake Forest College Birthplace (Calvin Jones House—early nineteenth century) at Wake Forest; research for furnishing the Bell House, a late eighteenth-century house at Beaufort (in co-operation with the Beaufort Historical Society); research for furnishing the Harper House (mid-nineteenth century) at Bentonville Battleground State Historic Site; research and assistance to the James Iredell House Association in the proper furnishing of the Iredell House (late eighteenth century), Edenton; and preliminary research for furnishing the Bennett House (mid-nineteenth

century) near Durham, site of the surrender of Confederate General Joseph E. Johnston to General William T. Sherman in April, 1865.

In addition to research on the above particular projects, the Curator made a survey of early craftsmen and furniture makers in Wake, Halifax, Carteret, and Chowan counties, all in connection with research for particular restoration projects in those areas.

The Curator of Arts and Crafts has the responsibility for basic inventories of furnishings collections at the various historic site projects. The collections in the Dutch Colonial House at Halifax and in the Palmer-Marsh and the Bonner Houses at Bath were so inventoried.

Interpretive Museums and Exhibits:

Heading up this function is the Curator of Interpretive Exhibits. During the biennium two major museums were established and construction designs for eight additional museums were developed, with the Curator having a large role in all this design activity.

The museum at the Charles B. Aycock Birthplace was dedicated in the fall of 1962. During the six months prior to that time exhibit material was gathered and the exhibits were constructed in Raleigh. Within a month after the building itself was completed, the exhibits were installed and the building made ready for official opening. Immediately following the dedication of the Aycock Museum work was started on exhibits for the new Town Creek Indian Mound museum. Materials for these exhibits were checked for identity and authenticity with the Research Laboratories of Anthropology at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The exhibits were completed within the building and for the dedication program on April 21, 1963.

Museums have been designed as part of visitor center-museum buildings at Fort Fisher, Brunswick Town, Vance Birthplace, the Governor Richard Caswell Memorial, the Confederate Gunboat "Neuse," Bentonville Battleground, the Bennett Place, and the Richmond Literary and Temperance Society Hall at Wagram.

Following the transfer of the administration of Historic Bath to the State Department of Archives and History in 1963, plans were made for renovating and updating the temporary museum in the Reception Center. This project was completed in February, 1964. Another minor project was completed in the spring of 1963 in placing on exhibit a number of artifacts in the temporary museum at Fort Fisher.

The Curator initiated the idea for and helped to organize the new North Carolina Museums Council, formed in 1963, and was elected its first president. The Council draws together in occasional meetings museum administrators and curatorial staff members from all parts of the State.

Among the Curator's collateral functions is management of the publication of leaflets on the various historic sites. Within the past year all brochures have been republished in revised form with new cover designs. In addition, brochures were for the first time published on Historic Halifax and Historic Bath.

Western North Carolina Regional Program:

Because of the distance between the central office in Raleigh and the projects and restoration activities in the western counties of the State, it was found desirable to establish in Western North Carolina a Regional Representative. This staff member, a Historic Sites Specialist, is in charge of the Vance Birthplace State Historic Site near Asheville, and in addition works constantly assisting local organizations in the area with historic site and restoration projects. During the biennium he visited and lectured in 62 schools in nine counties and spoke to two regional North Carolina Education Association meetings. Frequently he spoke before civic organizations in the area. Among the particular Western North Carolina projects receiving advisory assistance are the Old Fort and the Carson House restorations in McDowell County, the Keyhole House and Fort Defiance in Caldwell County, Judson College in Henderson County, the Toxaway Indian Burial Mound in Transylvania County, and the proposed Craft Village and Museum of the Southern Mountains in Buncombe County.

REPORTS ON HISTORIC SITES

Brunswick Town—Fort Anderson:

Archaeology at Brunswick Town continued with concentration on the Judge Maurice Moore and James Espy house sites. Archaeological analysis was made of bricks, buttons, and other artifacts; and papers on these topics were written and published in limited report form by the Staff Archaeologist. Continued clearing of the site has been carried out, revealing house locations for future excavation.

Under the sponsorship of the Garden Clubs of North Carolina, Incorporated, the Brunswick Town Nature Trail has been developed and marked. Additional clearing has been done on the ruins of Confederate Fort Anderson and the State United Daughters of the Confederacy have agreed to finance the building of a footbridge between two of the major earthworks in order to facilitate walking tours.

The major development for Brunswick Town-Fort Anderson has been the provision of funds totaling \$80,000 by the General Assembly for an adequate visitor center-museum. Planning of this building has been virtually completed and construction is expected to begin in the summer of 1964.

Fort Fisher:

Two major developments have occurred—the acquisition by the State of 11.3 acres of land embracing significant remains of the Fort on the ocean side and providing a site for a visitor center-museum, for which the 1963 General Assembly appropriated \$95,000. The new land has been cleared of underbrush and brought under maintenance. Plans and specifications for the new building have been drawn and construction is expected to be completed in time for formal dedication of the building and exhibits on the one hundredth anniversary of the Battle of Fort Fisher in January, 1965. One of the most interesting exhibits will be a diorama depicting the breaching of the Fort by Federal troops, including four Congressional Medal of Honor winners. Other exhibits will include objects salvaged by divers from several Confederate blockade-runners that were sunk off shore near Fort



Shown above is a portion of a new diorama depicting the Federal capture of Fort Fisher, January 15, 1865. This diorama will be exhibited in the new visitor center-museum, soon to be constructed.

Fisher. During the biennium large-scale diving operations were conducted jointly by the United States Navy and the Department for the recovery of Civil War materials. Recently a large Confederate electric torpedo was discovered in the surf and processed for exhibit.

Among the chief needs for Fort Fisher are (1) funds for the reconstruction of a large section of the Fort destroyed several years ago by the construction of an aircraft landing strip, now taken out of service, and (2) control of beach erosion which is progressively destroying the Fort remains at an average rate of about ten feet a year.

Aycock Birthplace:

A Visitor Center-Museum, provided for by an appropriation of 1961, was constructed and opened in 1962. A local one-room schoolhouse, *circa* 1870, typical of schools during the childhood of Governor Aycock, "the Educational Governor," was moved to the site and restored to its period. The old Aycock stables have been acquired and moved from a later site back to the original location and are now being restored as part of the project.

The Governor Charles B. Aycock Memorial Commission has continued to support the project financially and otherwise. During the biennium several improvement projects have been sponsored by the Commission, including landscaping around the entrance and around the parking lot and the purchase of furnishings for the early schoolhouse.

Historic Bath:

With funds appropriated by the 1963 General Assembly, the several projects at Historic Bath were transferred to the State Department of Archives and History for administration as a regular State Historic Site. The Historic Bath Commission, originally established to acquire and develop historic properties in Bath, had previously been in charge of operations. The properties transferred include the Palmer-Marsh House, the Bonner House, Harding's Landing, and various undeveloped bordering properties.

Since taking over Historic Bath, the Department has established a regular staff, has remodeled the Visitor Center, has developed the Ruth McCloud Smith Garden in memory of Mrs. Oscar F. Smith, benefactor of the Bonner House restoration, has furnished and opened to the public the nineteenth-century kitchen at the Bonner House, and has established adequate maintenance over the entire project.

Among the chief needs for the future is an adequate visitor center-museum building in which to receive and orient visitors and to house more extensive interpretive exhibits.

The Bennett Place:

Because of a lack of adequate funds and facilities, this project has been kept open to the public only on a part-time basis. There has recently been an intensification of interest in the Bennett Place as the one hundredth anniversary of the surrender of General Johnston's army to General Sherman nears; this event causes the future to look brighter. The prospect is good for the construction of a visitor center-museum and beginning operation of the project on a full-time basis. Minor restoration work was carried out on the outbuildings and research and planning were conducted for improving the furnishings collection. The Confederate Centennial Commission has undertaken to sponsor a campaign for private funds to provide new facilities and generally to upgrade the project.

Town Creek Indian Mound:

In reorganizing the staff, the position of Historic Site Specialist at Town Creek was discontinued (the resignation of an employee of that rank created the opportunity) and was replaced with the lower position of Archaeological Assistant. The Archaeological Assistant is responsible for the on-site management of the project and conducts archaeological work under the direct supervision of the Director of the Research Laboratory of Anthropology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

On April 21, 1963, a new Visitor Center-Museum was dedicated and opened to the public. This marked the greatest single advance in the development of Town Creek since the initial reconstruction of the Ceremonial Center several years ago. In the building are an interpretive museum, assembly room, archaeological field laboratory, and administrative offices. The Museum contains a series of exhibits depicting Indian life of the North Carolina Piedmont at the time the Town Creek community flourished. Many artifacts from the Town Creek Site are used in these exhibits.

Archaeological excavations and reconstruction of Indian structures have continued at a steady pace. Several new burial house locations have been exposed and plotted and thousands

of artifacts have been discovered and processed. Last year a secondary temple was fully reconstructed, following authentic Creek Indian methods of construction and uses of materials. Several hundred feet of the palisade around the area was lathed and daubed.

Increase in the visitation at Town Creek during the biennium has been noteworthy, in calendar 1963 reaching approximately 45,000.

Alamance Battleground:

This was the first State Historic Site to be fully developed and to be equipped with standard facilities for receiving the public. The Visitor Center-Museum was dedicated in 1960. During the past two years it has demonstrated its value and importance in the reception of 14,903 registered visitors. It was found desirable to expand the facilities for lecturing to school and other organized groups, and the former workroom was expanded and converted into an assembly room.

The single most outstanding improvement during the period was the removal and relocation of the so-called "Regulator Column" from Guilford Courthouse National Military Park near Greensboro to Alamance Battleground. It was deemed by many that this monument, which deals with the Regulators who fought at Alamance, would be more appropriately located at the site of the Battle of Alamance. The monument was moved in 1962. The new site has been landscaped and is now an outstanding feature of the battlefield.

After four years of hard use the museum exhibits installed at Alamance in 1960 now need to be refurbished and improved. This is an important need for the near future.

Governor Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace:

Two additional historic buildings, a smokehouse and corn crib, have been restored, bringing the total of exhibit buildings on the site to seven. Preliminary plans have been made for reconstructing a large log barn on the property. When done this will complete the reconstruction.

Steps were taken to acquire approximately three acres of additional land near the old Vance dwelling house. On this

new property a visitor center-museum and a parking lot will be constructed in the fall of 1964. Plans and specifications for these facilities were drawn up and approved during the biennium.

Of great value to the Vance Birthplace is the improvement of the highway giving access to the project, now in process and shortly to be completed. A number of signs and markers have been erected on highway approaches to Asheville and on the Blue Ridge Parkway pointing out the project. The Historic Site Specialist in charge has endeavored to interest local promotional agencies, including the Asheville Chamber of Commerce, in promoting Vance Birthplace as a tourist attraction in the Asheville area. These various efforts have paid off in increased visitation.

Governor Richard Caswell Memorial:

In co-operation with the Governor Richard Caswell Memorial Commission, plans were drawn and executed for landscaping 12 acres around Governor Caswell's grave as a memorial park. The State Highway Department built an access road and parking lot. Plans are in process for a visitor center-museum to be constructed later this year. The memorial park has been placed under maintenance.

Upon authorization of the Memorial Commission and the Department, the hull of the Confederate Gunboat "Neuse," an armored war vessel built in 1865 and recently raised from the Neuse River bottom, was moved to a permanent location within the Caswell Memorial property. It has been treated with chemical preservatives and will shortly be mounted on a permanent foundation for exhibit. Later it is planned to erect a shelter over it for permanent protection. The "Neuse" will be maintained and operated jointly with the Caswell Memorial.

President James K. Polk Birthplace:

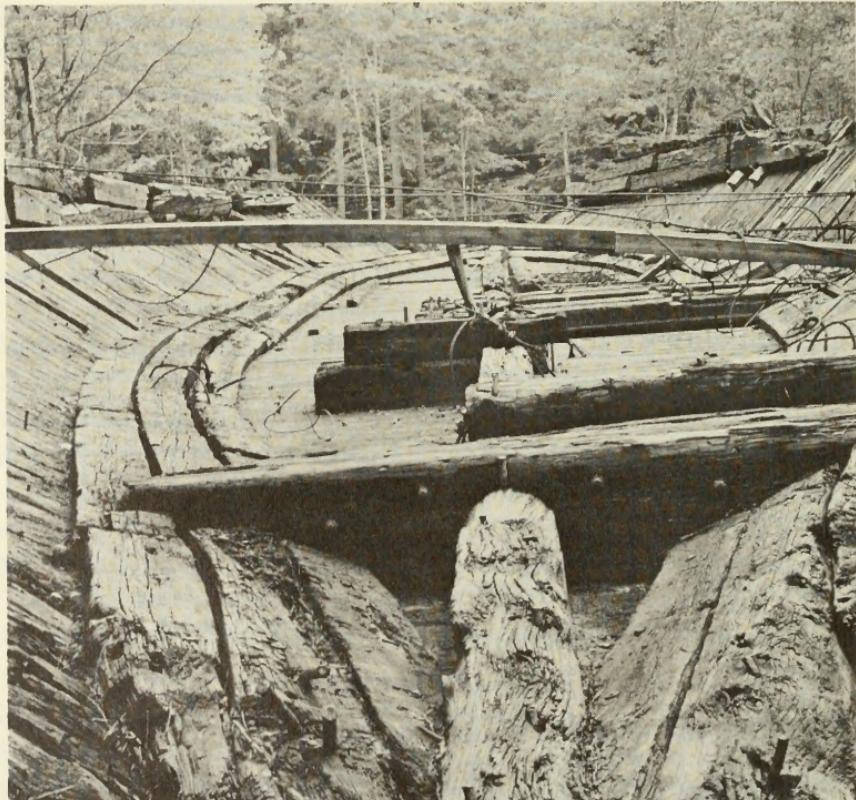
With appropriations made in 1963 and earlier and a grant from the Richardson Foundation, sufficient funds were made available to acquire the Polk Birthplace site and, develop the project. Extended negotiations for land purchase

have now ended with the acquisition of 21 acres, clearing the way for preliminary archaeology and restoration planning. Comprehensive historical research on the subject was completed during the biennium.

Miscellaneous:

A large proportion of the time and effort of the staff is expended in assisting local and special restoration projects. Dozens of projects have received such assistance. Among the most outstanding are the following.

The *Davidson's Fort* restoration (proposed) at Old Fort, McDowell County. The McDowell County Historical So-



The hull of the Ram "Neuse" is shown here. After being salvaged from the Neuse River, the ship was moved to its permanent location on the Governor Richard Caswell Memorial property.

ciety and a special committee of local citizens are the sponsors. Davidson's Fort was an eighteenth-century frontier outpost significant in opening the western part of the State.

The *Carson House* restoration near Marion, McDowell County. An early nineteenth-century plantation residence and stagecoach stop. It is owned and operated by the McDowell Historical Society as a local history museum.

The *Hezekiah Alexander House*, Charlotte. A large stone house dating from the late eighteenth century, the house was restored by the Charlotte chapters of the Daughters of the American Revolution. The Department has assisted in planning additional restoration and improvement of the furnishings collection.

The *Wake Forest College Birthplace* (Calvin Jones House), Wake Forest. This early nineteenth-century plantation house in which Wake Forest College began operation in 1834, is owned and restored by the Wake Forest College Birthplace Society, Incorporated. The Department has planned and supervised restoration of the building and has drawn up a furnishings plan for future use.

Craft Village and the Museum of the Southern Mountains, near Asheville, Buncombe County (proposed). Preliminary steps have been taken to establish a large museum complex including crafts, restored early houses, and a general museum on the history and culture of the Southern Highlands. The western Regional Representative of the Department is a member of the Board of Directors.

Bunker Hill Covered Bridge, Catawba County. One of the three remaining covered bridges in North Carolina, this is owned and preserved by the Catawba County Historical Association. The Department assists with the planning of improvements and bears the cost of ordinary maintenance repairs.

The *House in the Horseshoe* (Alston House), Moore County. The pre-Revolutionary house, site of a battle during the Revolution and later the home of Governor Ben-

jamin Williams, is owned by the State of North Carolina and preserved and operated by the Moore County Historical Association. The Department exercises general supervision and assists in all planning and improvements.

The *Richmond Temperance and Literary Society Hall*, Wagram, Scotland County. This mid-nineteenth-century society meeting hall is owned and preserved by the Richmond Temperance and Literary Society Hall Commission, Incorporated. The Department has assisted in all planning and improvements. A visitor center-museum and a memorial garden have been planned for early construction. Funds for these projects were appropriated by the 1961 General Assembly.

Historic Halifax. An eighteenth-century town on the Roanoke River, Halifax was the site of sessions of the Provincial Congress of North Carolina during the American Revolution. The Historic Halifax Restoration Association, a nonprofit private organization, has acquired and is restoring several historic properties with the close co-operation and assistance of the State Department of Archives and History. The Department renders professional planning and supervision of all improvements and contributes to the maintenance and operating program.

It was at Halifax that the Halifax Resolves were adopted, April 12, 1776. It was also there that the first Constitution of the State of North Carolina was drafted and adopted in 1776. The house in which the Constitution was drafted was restored many years ago by the North Carolina Daughters of the American Revolution. This building has recently been deeded to the State of North Carolina and will be administered by the Department in co-operation with the Historic Halifax Restoration Association. During the past year the Dutch Colonial House was restored and furnished to its pre-Revolutionary Period, adding another important exhibit building to the group in Halifax.

The *James Iredell House*, Edenton. Owned by the State of North Carolina and preserved and administered

by the James Iredell House Association, the house was the home of James Iredell, an associate justice of the United State Supreme Court, appointed by President Washington. The Department has assisted in the restoration of the kitchen and the grounds and has been consulted on planning of further restoration and improvement of the furnishings collection.

The *Cupola House*, Edenton. Early eighteenth-century residence, the house is notable as an example of Jacobean architecture. Though owned and restored by the Cupola House Association, the 1963 General Assembly appropriated funds for extensive restoration. Planning has been carried out with the co-operation of the Department.

The *Ringware House*, Swansboro. Late eighteenth-century residence, the house is owned and restored by the Swansboro Historical Society. The Department has assisted in all restoration planning.

"*Harmony Hall*," near Elizabethtown, Bladen County. Late eighteenth-century residence with nineteenth-century modifications, the house is owned and restored by the Bladen County Historical Society. The Department has assisted in the planning and supervision of restoration.

NEEDS FOR THE FUTURE

Among the major needs of the Historic Sites Program for the future are the following:

1. Increase of the operational staff at several of the historic sites, particularly the larger ones, such as Fort Fisher and Brunswick Town. One regular employee at each site is not enough. A proper ratio of operational personnel to the size of maintained areas and plant and the size of visitation should be established and the staff built up to this ratio at each historic site. Additional funds for maintenance personnel are critically needed.

2. A State-wide Historic Sites Survey. The program is hampered by the lack of a satisfactory listing of important historic sites and buildings. Frequently an important site comes to light without the Division having heard of it. The

Department could, by utilizing the help of the National Park Service and other agencies, particularly local historical societies, carry out over a period of years the needed survey. In order to do so, it would be necessary to add at least one, and perhaps more than one, full-time employee to the staff. This person would co-ordinate the survey and perform historical research documenting the sites and buildings covered in the survey. Such a survey would serve as a guide for future growth of the program and would at any time provide a basis for evaluating sites or buildings proposed for restoration.

3. A strengthened archaeological program. Archaeology in North Carolina is divided into two fields. The University of North Carolina has developed an adequate program in Indian archaeology. By agreement with the Department, the University is confining its work to that field, while the Department has taken leadership in so-called "historical archaeology." The Department has created the basis for a genuine State-wide program in this field. The archaeological program is an outgrowth of archaeology at Brunswick Town State Historic Site.

In the past the Archaeologist at Brunswick had extensive administrative duties at that project in addition to the regular duties as Archaeologist. These collateral duties have been removed in the interest of his full-time practice of archaeology. At the same time he has been assigned to various short-term projects elsewhere, where work in his specialty was required. Recently he has mounted a long-term project in pure archaeology at the site of the first Moravian town in North Carolina, Bethabara, near Winston-Salem. There is the need for archaeological research preceding restoration of historic buildings or sites at several projects.

The Department, in connection with its Historic Sites Program, needs to increase the archaeological staff and establish adequate laboratory facilities for conducting a State-wide program of archaeological survey and selective excavation as needed. Such a program would parallel and complement the Historic Sites Survey discussed above.

DIVISION OF MUSEUMS

MRS. JOYE E. JORDAN, *Museums Administrator*

The American Association of Museums ascertained in a recent survey that in the United States a new museum is established on an average of one every fourth or fifth day. Approximately one-half of these are history or history-related museums. Clearly, in the museums field the preservation of the American heritage has assumed major proportions with the American people. The *quantity* of preservation activity has grown to huge proportions.

The *quality* of that preservation, however, is another matter. In the field of history, the museum is now being confronted, perhaps as never before, with the problem of popularity versus authenticity. Historians recognize that the progenitors of the historical novel, drama, and other fictional programs must of necessity be allowed a certain amount of leeway in order to achieve creativity. There is, however, no place for such license in presenting well-grounded historical facts. In compliance with the recognition as nonprofit educational institutions now provided by an act of Congress in a tax-deduction schedule, the history museum clearly must base its interpretation upon documentation resulting from careful research, in order for the museum to retain the same professional status as a library or a scientific laboratory with which it is bracketed tax-wise.

The Division of Museums has strengthened its position of leadership in the history museum field, not only in the Southeast, but nationally as well, by re-emphasizing the well-established policy that the historical museum is an institution of learning as well as a depository for the care of collections. During the past two years a special effort has been made to upgrade the various programs of the Museum in order to meet national professional standards. There have been problems and at times progress has seemed slow, but a summary of the biennium indicates that in reality advances have been made in all of the Museum's three major fields of activity—exhibits, education, and acquisition. Re-

newed interest in preservation has been shown, especially in connection with artifacts recovered from century-old Confederate blockade-runners.

"A Museum In Action," a part of the title of the published guide to exhibits, would appear to be a rather precise description of the many events and activities which reflect the combined efforts of the Museum staff to present more definitive knowledge and a better appreciation of life in the past to the thousands of students and visitors who come to learn of their historical inheritance. It is difficult to measure the value of a museum visit. Only a program of increasing worth will induce a discerning citizenry to support and utilize such an institution as an important educational resource of the State.

COLLECTIONS

In the work relating to collections, more progress in the planned program has been made than in any previous biennium. This achievement may be attributed largely to the application of a more systematic approach and the setting up of more specific standards than ever before. Temporary help and new equipment have facilitated matters, and a diversity of services, previously not fully developed, was made available to staff members and the public. All of this has resulted in more comprehensive and better-rounded collections. It also makes for greater efficiency in their care and usage.

Accessions:¹

The accessioning of items increased noticeably due to the unusually large number of sizable collections which were obtained. Of particular note was an extensive collection of furniture which belonged to Governor Jonathan Worth.

Three large collections of clothing were added, one dating from 1850. In addition, a collection was received consisting of personal and household items dating from the 1850's through 1930—one of the largest collections ever accepted by the Museum.

¹ For a list of Museum items accessioned, see Appendix XXX, p. 210.

Both the photographic and medical collections were expanded. A substantial set of equipment from a school science laboratory of the period 1890-1920 was acquired.

In the weapons category, an excellent gun collection from Rockingham was purchased and donated to the Museum by the Confederate Centennial Commission.

As a result of the extensive accessioning and the large-scale rearrangement of the Museum study collections, the staff devoted the equivalent of an entire working year to revision of the index file. The inventory of the Charles B. Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site was also brought up-to-date, and the accessioning of items at the Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace State Historic Site was completed. Inventory work was begun on Historic Bath State Historic Site.

Research:

To aid the Museum staff as well as to facilitate independent research on the part of interested lay people, a technical research room was established and located in the Registrar's office. Materials to be used in the identification of items, planning of exhibits, and gathering of general information on North Carolina were included.

Mimeographed material from the panel on "Conservation of Museum Objects," given by members of the Department staff, and technical leaflets from the American Association for State and Local History were acquired in bulk for distribution to interested individuals and groups.

Research on and identification of all coins in the Museum collection were completed as well as the usual amount of research required for new acquisitions and requests from the public.

Preservation:

There were numerous changes in the storage of collections. All boxed textiles were moved into a new storeroom where it is possible to seal them off for fumigation. All documents were transferred to the Division of Archives and Manuscripts; and coins, medals, buttons, and jewelry were rearranged in the vacated space. Because of adverse temper-

ature conditions elsewhere, all negatives and movie films were moved to the Photographer's office. The contents of one storeroom were moved out and reassembled in other rooms in order to vacate the area for use by another State agency. The entire collection of oil portraits under the jurisdiction of the Division of Museums was surveyed by a restoration expert. Upon his recommendations, work was begun toward improving storage facilities for the collection.

Preservation of Museum artifacts continued during the biennium with the routine cleaning and treating of newly acquired items before their addition to the collections. Sterilization of all incoming organic materials was accomplished by fumigation and treatment with chemical compounds. Repair and necessary restoration work were completed on incoming materials as well as on many existing collection items. Steps were taken to place only properly treated materials on display and to insure their protection while on exhibit.

Emphasis was given to preservation of war materials recovered from sunken Civil War ships by Navy divers working in co-operation with the Department during the spring and summer of 1962. Thousands of items were obtained from eight inundated ships: "Modern Greece," "Ranger," "Ella," "Beauregard," "Venus," "Phantom," "Condor," and "Peterhoff." These items required immediate attention and led to the construction of a preservation laboratory (described below) on Fort Fisher State Historic Site in July, 1962. Materials recovered and treated include rifles, bayonets, Bowie knives, projectiles, surgical instruments, eating utensils, and a large variety of machine and carpentry tools. About 350 items were completely preserved and placed in Departmental displays or were loaned to other museums.

Also during the biennium work was begun on the treatment of three 32-pound cannons recovered from the U.S.S. "Peterhoff" in the summer of 1963.

The preservation staff has developed improved methods of treating the artifacts since previously known methods proved inadequate for this work. The main problems have been in arresting the corrosion of iron and steel and in prop-

erly treating items of mixed makeup. Though progress has been made, there is still much to be done in this area.

Development of the Preservation Laboratory has been rapid since its beginnings in a borrowed shack on the Air Force Base at Fort Fisher with no full-time technicians and no separate budget. With assistance from the Confederate Centennial Commission and the Division of Historic Sites, an 800-square-foot prefabricated building was erected on Fort Fisher State Historic Site in early July, 1962, and a technician was hired the following September. In the spring of 1963 the General Assembly appropriated funds for two employees and full-time operation of the laboratory beginning July 1, 1963. Subsequently, a 600-square-foot annex was added to the building in order to store indoors all small artifacts. The laboratory has undergone extensive improvements with additions of stainless steel chemical vats, a water distillery, a sandblaster, and a temperature-humidity controlled storage room for finished artifacts.²

The Confederate Ram "Neuse" was treated for protection against rot, mildew, insects, and other pests using treatment methods prescribed by the Department and applied by the Tarheel Wood Treating Company of Morrisville in June, 1964.

EDUCATION

In the public schools the transfer in 1964 of North Carolina history from the eighth grade to the seventh grade resulted in an upsurge in all phases of the Museum's education program. Since for one year students in two grades instead of only one were studying North Carolina history, there was a large increase (more than 10,000 students) in school visitation.

The Mobile Museum of History carried the story of North Carolina history to people in all parts of the State.

There was extensive press, radio, and television coverage accompanying all noteworthy activities of the Museum program. The dissemination of facts and materials to the public reached a new peak while the heavy concentration of school

² See below, pp. 126-128.

visitation during the spring months continued to pose a serious problem in the Museum proper.

School Visitation:

Despite the continued effort to encourage teachers to plan their trips to the State Capitol in the fall or early winter months, nearly 40,000 students visited the Museum in the spring of 1964. Statistics tell the story:

| Year | Number of Groups | Number of Students |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1962-1963 | 818 | 38,141 |
| 1963-1964 | 992 | 48,178 |

Although most of these students were limited by a tight time schedule, they were able to view the new six-minute orientation sound-slide program which serves as a guide to the Museum exhibits. A mimeographed test and answer key were also made available to the teacher, but students on a restricted time allowance could hardly be expected to score substantially. One solution to this problem might be achieved through school personnel requesting selective tours which are co-ordinated to the study program and spaced throughout the year.

A total of 446 school groups received certificates of commendation for their attention and co-operation during visitation in 1962-1963. Six hundred groups received such certificates in 1963-1964.

The Tarheel Junior Historian Program:

The largest period of growth for this program occurred during the last two years. Club membership for 1962-1963 totaled 75 clubs and for 1963-1964 no less than 120 clubs. A manual was prepared explaining the organization of the Junior Historian Association and letters were sent out to all North Carolina history teachers urging membership.

Two annual awards were established by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. They were presented to the club which completed the most outstanding essay or research paper and to the club which completed the most outstanding model or drawing. The winning entries in local clubs were submitted in regional contests where the

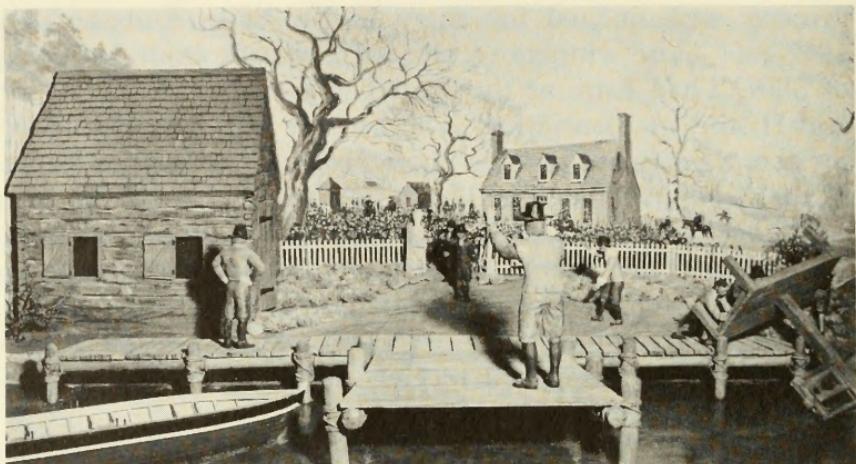
projects were judged for entry in the State contest. The 1962-1963 State winners received the awards from Secretary of State Thad Eure at the annual meeting of the Literary and Historical Association. The literary and arts projects of merit were displayed in the Tarheel Junior Historian Room of the Museum.

Tarheel Junior Historian was distributed four times each year to clubs and school libraries. The magazine affords an opportunity for students to contribute articles and presents supplementary information on North Carolina history. The publication has been well received and plays an important role in the education program.

School Extension:

The Museum Extension Service gained impetus with the addition of three movie films and a new slide-lecture program. These materials were made available for loan upon written request to aid the teacher or club group in areas of specialized study. The movie films obtained were "Road to Carolina," an animated history of the State; "A Day in School One Hundred Years Ago," the story of Setzer School in Rowan County; and "Profile of Greatness," a summary of the work of the State Department of Archives and History. The new slide program entitled "Finding and Preserving Artifacts from Sunken Civil War Ships" brought the total number of programs to 13. These study aids were requested by over 500 groups and maintained a continuous schedule throughout each year. The slide programs were duplicated in order to provide two loan copies and one permanent copy.

A new loan unit entitled "Blockade-Running and the Cape Fear Defense System" was prepared to augment other loan exhibits and units of the Extension Service. It contains artifacts recovered from the Confederate blockade-runner "Modern Greece" and Fort Fisher State Historic Site. The 300-pound unit was designed for viewing by large numbers and it has proved popular as a display for school and club groups.



One of the exhibits in the Mobile Museum of History, presented to the Department during the observance of the Carolina Charter Tercentenary, was a model scene depicting Culpeper's Rebellion in 1677. Citizens were shown in action as they protested the tobacco tax in the first open rebellion against the Crown of England.

The presentation of a tractor-trailer unit to the Department in March, 1963, made possible the first traveling Mobile Museum of History for the State. The tractor was donated by the Chevrolet Division of General Motors Corporation and funds in the amount of \$35,000 were presented for the trailer and the initiation of the project by the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company of Winston-Salem. Received as a part of the Carolina Charter Tercentenary program, the unit contained displays and artifacts related to the first 100 years of the State's history. From June to December, 1963, over 200,000 visitors toured the unit. An estimated total for visitation exceeds the half-million mark. The Museum has been scheduled continuously in geographic sequence throughout every region of the State. During the school year the unit was made available primarily to schools although it appeared at numerous county fairs and special events where school children were present. In the summer the traveling history museum was made available to the resort areas of the State, appearing at outdoor dramas, festivals, and State Historic Sites. Brochures on the unit were prepared for distribution to visitors and publicity kits were assembled for use by the local sponsoring agents. The kit presently being

used contains press, radio, and television releases in addition to photographs of the exterior and interior of the Mobile Museum.

General:

Special research was done in connection with the Setzer School film, a television documentary on Historic Bath State Historic Site, and the Colonial Room and Civil War exhibits. The education staff co-operated with the Division of Historic Sites in writing and producing the Bath television program.

Extensive preparations for three new galleries and a special program reported in the Division's "Exhibits" and "Special Events" were included in the work of the education staff.

A history of the Governor's Mansion was prepared and suggestions were made to aid the docents who served as guides in the Mansion during Heritage Week in March, 1964.

Information requests from school children and adults were answered by the Division of Museums. A total of 994 requests for information were handled during 1962-1963 and 835 in 1963-1964. This does not include requests for Junior Historian information.

EXHIBITS

Public response to the exhibit program has been gratifying. The visitor is found prolonging his stay and gazing with renewed interest into his past. His conversation has changed from "Granny had one of those" to "I did not realize that the majority of our settlers came overland."

The exhibit program has progressed from only a few cases with artifacts to colorful, interpretive, educational exhibits, though by no means have all the problems been met. There is much work to do in the face-lifting of the present Museum.

One of the major problems remaining is the lack of funds to carry out the projected exhibit program. Three of the outstanding exhibits of the biennium were made possible

through the generosity of private enterprise. Without their interest in history and education, and the interest of other generous individuals who have come to the rescue when somewhat expensive materials were required, much of the progress could not have been accomplished.

After many years of completing the construction of exhibits in makeshift corners of the Museum, an adequate and proper working space was acquired during 1964 in the Archives and History Annex. This move should enable the exhibit staff to produce the caliber of exhibits expected by the public. The new work area was equipped from funds made available to the Department by the Richardson Foundation.

The exhibit program still has not caught up with the demands made upon it, for as the people of the State become more aware of their history, their demands become more numerous. The execution of exhibits for the Division of Historic Sites, the maintenance of traveling exhibits, consultation with and assistance to smaller museums and historical societies, and expansion of the program for the School for the Blind all add to the complexity of this accelerated program.

Not dismissing the problems of the exhibit program and its lack of enough professionally trained personnel, the program has nevertheless made notable advances in the past two years.

Permanent Exhibits:

Early in the biennium several changes were made in the design of the Museum floor plan and extensive construction and renovation were later completed. Paint and repair work in the existing galleries were included in the reconditioning process.

The first room in the Museum was renamed The Fred A. Olds Memorial Gallery and the George B. Cutten Collection of early American silver was placed on permanent display in the area. The Carolina Charter of 1663 was enclosed in a specially designed case and moved into this gallery. A lounge area was arranged in the center of the room, and flags which have flown over what is now North Carolina



Governor Terry Sanford participated in the formal opening of the new transportation gallery in the Hall of History.

territory were placed at one end of the hall. The former Olds Gallery containing dioramas depicting various modes of transportation was renamed the Wright Brothers Memorial Gallery.

The North Carolina Motor Carriers Association sponsored a new gallery tracing the development of transportation in North Carolina. The gallery features models encased in plastic spheres, a taped sound program, and two motorized displays. The formal dedication of the gallery was held on January 24, 1964.

Extensive research and work with the collections staff resulted in the addition of a Colonial Room exhibit. Artifacts related to various phases of Colonial life were arranged in individual wall cases around the room. Tools used in construction during Colonial times, means of lighting, articles of religion, recreation, and cooking were displayed in the cases. Sliding panels describing the items and presenting information relating to the displays are to be installed.

In conjunction with the growth of the Tarheel Junior Historian program, a room was designated for the display of the outstanding student projects received in the literary and arts competition. Also included in this new gallery was a series of six translight photographs depicting several popular North Carolina legends.

The crafts and weaving demonstration exhibit was renovated and expanded as well as that of the Early Tools display. Several large items such as a washing machine, lawn mower, and grain cradles were added to the tools exhibit.

The shop windows in the Victorian Room street scene were transformed into window displays of an antique shop, apothecary shop, and ladies' bric-a-brac. A case of Victorian musical instruments was added to the gallery.

Special Exhibits:

A series of four special exhibits or temporary displays were presented during the biennium. Two of these exhibits



One of the four special exhibits held in the Hall of History featured the achievements of Miss Tiny Broadwick, a pioneer in the use of the parachute.

attracted a substantial amount of publicity to the Museum. Of particular note was the exhibit concerning the feats of Miss Tiny Broadwick, a native North Carolinian who pioneered in the use of the parachute. Large photographs and mementoes of Miss Broadwick's career were displayed in the Portrait Gallery. Numerous airplane models were hung from the ceiling of the room. The exhibit resulted in several television appearances for the woman aeronaut. A special banquet was given for Miss Broadwick in Raleigh on March 5, 1964, with many dignitaries in attendance. Miss Broadwick presented one of her first parachutes to the Museum collection, and one to the National Air Museum at the Smithsonian Institution in Washington.

An exhibit featuring photography at the turn of the century was well received by numerous visitors. The display included the first metal camera ever made, an 1841 Voigtlander, loaned to the Museum by the Voigtlander Company of West Berlin, Germany. The walls of the exhibit area contained hundreds of photographs copied from the Museum files. In conjunction with the exhibit, the bimonthly meeting of the Carolinas Press Photographers Association was held in the Museum. Due to the interest aroused by the display, the photographic collection of the Museum was greatly expanded by individual contributions of equipment and photographs.

Scale models and drawings of the new gallery proposals constituted a special exhibit early in the biennium. Much of the design work of the exhibit staff is displayed for viewing by the public. Such scale models and drawings spotlight the behind-the-scenes work of the staff and seem to please the visitors.

The annual Christmas exhibit was installed in the lobby of the Education Building, and the Victorian Room was decorated to simulate a Christmas shopping scene. The exhibit was expanded to include a special display of household items of the 1900's presented as suggestions for the holiday shopper of the period. A large Christmas tree and items from the Victorian collection were included in the lobby display.

Traveling Exhibits:

In the spring and early summer of 1963, the major exhibit project of the staff was conducted. Displays for the Mobile Museum of History were planned, designed, and executed. The project required extensive research and evaluation in the field of traveling museums. Working in conjunction with the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission and other staff members, research on the Colonial Period was completed. This information and the facts obtained from other museums were correlated into the planning of exhibits for the Mobile Museum of History. In order to project the story of North Carolina's first 100 years, a series of dioramas, translight photographs, and a mechanical map were designed. Factors to be considered in the designing of the exhibits were space relationships, traffic flow, and probability of structural stress for a museum on the road. A scale model was prepared and submitted to commercial display companies for bids. The contract for preparing the exhibits was awarded to Daniel I. Hadley and Associates of Wilmington, Delaware.

The focal point in the story of North Carolina's Colonial history is depicted by the use of a six-foot mechanical map. Through lighting and narration, the settlement of the Carolina Colony is described. A diorama and display above the map show the granting of the Carolina Charter of 1663 to the Lords Proprietors. Individual wall cases provide information about early attempts at colonization, religion, money, and printing of the early times. Dioramas, or three-dimensional displays, depict the first meeting at the General Assembly, Culpeper's Rebellion, and Colonial home life. A series of translight photographs depict famous men of early Carolina. A story of the Tuscarora Indians in the Colony is presented in a small display. The last case in the Mobile Museum features arms and armor of the early settlers.

The Mobile Museum of History was opened to the public in June, 1963. The unit was equipped with a self-contained power plant for heating, air conditioning, and lighting. The unit has functioned exceptionally well during its first year of operation. The exhibits were designed so that any changes

can be easily incorporated into the physical plan, and as exhibits become noncurrent they can be readily transferred to the Hall of History exhibit program.

In connection with the extension service of the Museum, the exhibit staff designed a new loan unit containing Civil War artifacts recovered from the "Modern Greece" and Fort Fisher State Historic Site. The exhibit concerns blockade-running and the Cape Fear Defense System. It is made of plywood and contains weapons and ammunition encased in plastic and identified by mural photographs and labels.

General:

The exhibit staff aided the Confederate Centennial Commission and the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission in the execution of various drawings and publications relating to the celebrations. A window display was arranged for the Lenoir County Committee of the Confederate Centennial Commission, and a leaflet on early guns was written and illustrated for the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission.

A substantial amount of time was devoted to the designing of informational maps and brochures in connection with the proposed Archives and History-State Library Building.

Two special displays were installed in the State Legislative Building and an exhibit was constructed for use by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association during Culture Week in Raleigh, December, 1963.

A new sales area was constructed in a section of the Portrait Gallery where publications and souvenirs can be purchased by the public.

PHOTOGRAPHY

The increasing interest of the public in North Carolina history was brought home to the Photographer many times. Numerous telephone calls and visits to the photographic files were made by individuals seeking pictorial information on the State and the city of Raleigh. One of the major projects included in the early part of the biennium was the selection of photographs for a pictorial history entitled, *The*

Face of North Carolina, by Bruce Roberts of Charlotte. It required much of the Photographer's time to aid these researchers in their extensive use of the files. The photographic collection was also expanded by contributions of negatives and prints.

Several important events were photographed in the field, although a considerable amount of time was devoted to darkroom work and the maintenance of data for negatives and the accompanying card file. Provision of photographs for various publications of the Department continued to be a main aspect of the work.

All of the photographic equipment was moved into two adjoining rooms which provided a notable increase in production of work.

In addition to photographing all functions of the Department, the Photographer completed various assignments for other organizations and related work outside the Museum, as follows:

Charles B. Aycock State Historic Site. Several trips were made to Fremont and the photography of the inventory was completed. Photographs for publicity and a brochure for the Visitor Center-Museum opening were provided.

Historic Bath State Historic Site. All restored historic buildings and their contents were photographed.

Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission. The birthday celebration at the Governor's Mansion, the issuance of the Carolina Charter stamp, and the commemoration of the first General Assembly meeting at Hall's Creek were photographed. Photographs for various publications were provided.

Fort Fisher State Historic Site. The Photographer attended Hebe Skirmish ceremonies and provided photographs for a brochure.

Hall of History. Color slides were made for an extension program on salvage operations and of new exhibits. The History of Photography exhibit required extensive research. All new exhibit openings reported in the section, "Special

Events," were covered. Various photographs were copied for exhibits.

Literary and Historical Association. Culture Week activities were photographed. Many pictures from the Photographer's file appeared in *Carolina Comments*. Pictures were taken of the joint meeting of the American Association for State and Local History and the Society of American Archivists.

North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission. The Photographer attended the re-enactment of the First Battle of Manassas in Virginia and the four-day centennial ceremonies in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania. Further details are reported in the section, "Special Events."

Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site. The site was photographed in black and white.

Tryon Palace. Colored pictures were made of the garden.

Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace State Historic Site. Record photographs were made of the furnishings of the house for use in completing the accessions file.

Special Events. The Photographer photographed in black and white and made color slides of the Peace Light Ceremony, the dedication of the North Carolina monument, the North Carolina reception, and the parade in Gettysburg; photographed the Museum fashion show for the Southeastern Gas Association in Raleigh; photographed in color the crafts displayed at the North Carolina State Fair in 1962 and the fireworks and crafts at the Fair in 1963; served as hostess for a business meeting of the Carolinas Press Photographers in connection with the special exhibit on photography; photographed the opening of the special exhibit on the career of Miss Tiny Broadwick, and the dedication of the new Transportation Gallery; covered the sixtieth anniversary of powered flight ceremonies at Kitty Hawk; and filed negatives dating from 1956 to 1958, from *The News and Observer*.

The statistics are as follows:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Black and white photographs printed | 6,089 |
| Black and white negatives exposed | 2,748 |
| Black and white photographs copied | 1,543 |
| Color slides produced | 1,942 |

CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

The Museums Administrator and staff welcome the opportunity to serve other organizations and interested citizens in planning and establishing local museums. Assistance is also readily provided to a number of established organizations for the purpose of strengthening the essential bonds between local programs and the State historical museum. Further development and co-ordination of these services is anticipated as a means of adding emphasis to the over-all museum program.

Other Museums:

Staff members of the Division of Museums worked with personnel at Tryon Palace on a display of Colonial documents and artifacts in New Bern. The Museums Administrator attended Commission meetings and consulted with the Director of the Palace on costuming for the guides and various aspects of the program. Division representatives attended the dedication of the Kellenberger Gardens in 1964 and aided in the writing of a fireworks tableau depicting the history of the Palace.

Assistance was given to the Greensboro Historical Museum in redesigning and installing exhibits for the O. Henry Drugstore and the O. Henry Room. Drawings were provided for the Visitor Center-Museum for Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site and maps were executed for the Charles B. Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site Visitor Center-Museum. Various display cases and racks were constructed for the Fort Fisher Preservation Laboratory, Charles B. Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site, and Historic Bath State Historic Site. Two exhibits were prepared for the seminar on preservation at Old Salem, Inc., and assistance was provided to the New Hanover County Historical Museum. Designs and drawings for the Bentonville Battleground State Historic Site Visitor Center-Museum were completed as was a large battle map containing 1,500 hand-painted figures.

The Museum of Natural History and the Hall of History established a bimonthly loan exhibit to the State School

for the Blind. Special tours were also provided for groups from the School who visited the Hall of History.

The Museums Administrator aided in the planning of a proposed Museum of the Albemarle and a museum in Swansboro. Several consultations and field trips were made in connection with the proposals. In helping plan the proposed Archives and History-State Library Building, the Administrator viewed museums in Atlanta, New Orleans, Baton Rouge, Birmingham, Washington, D. C., and Pennsylvania. Assistance was provided to Salisbury participants and the Department in the filming of the Setzer School. The Administrator attended a presentation ceremony at the Rowan County Historical Museum and the opening of the Harper House at Bentonville Battleground State Historic Site. The Administrator was also present for meetings of the Lenoir County Committee of the Confederate Centennial Commission regarding artifacts of the Ram "Neuse," and she participated on a panel of the Wake County Committee of the Confederate Centennial Commission.

The Administrator delivered a lecture on "History Museums" at a Seminar in Colonial Williamsburg, June 17, 1964. Information and suggestions were also provided in the television production regarding Historic Bath entitled "A Portrait of Bath Town," and the documentary film, "Profile of Greatness."

The Museums Administrator was elected co-vice-chairman of the Andrew Johnson-Bennett Place Commemoration Committee of the Confederate Centennial Commission. A program is being planned for the commemoration of the assumption of the Presidency by Johnson and the Bennett Place Surrender.

Workshops:

The Museums Administrator prepared for and conducted a workshop for Social Science High School teachers at Camp Lejeune on August 28, 1962. The topic for the workshop was "Procedures To Be Used in Correlating the Wealth of Historical Significance Available to Us in North Carolina."

A workshop was held for instructing members of the Raleigh Junior Woman's Club who served as docents in the

Governor's Mansion and the Capitol during Heritage Week, February, 1962, February, 1963, and March, 1964.

From September, 1963, through January, 1964, a Museum training program was conducted for Meredith College students in accordance with the elective course offered every two years.

In December, 1963, the Museums Administrator worked with other State agencies in organizing a North Carolina Museums Council. Meetings are held three times a year and membership totals 83. Meetings held during the biennium were in March, 1964, at the Mint Museum of Art in Charlotte and in June, 1964, at Tryon Palace. The Administrator was elected Secretary-Treasurer of the Council.

The Museums Administrator and several staff members attended the Southeastern Museums Conference in Richmond, Virginia, in 1962, and the Conference meeting held in Miami, Florida, in October, 1963.

As a member of the American Association of Museums Council, the Administrator attended a Council meeting in Washington, D.C., in January, 1964, and the annual meeting in St. Louis, May, 1964.

The Administrator was present for the meeting of the Confederate States Centennial Conference in Wilmington in 1963, and also served as a co-sponsor of a regional historic preservation conference at Old Salem, Inc.

The Administrative Assistant spoke at four professional organization meetings: the Conference on Underwater Archaeology, April, 1963; Underwater Society of America, July, 1963; American Association for State and Local History, October, 1963; and the Western North Carolina Historical Association, July, 1962.

In October, 1963, a panel discussion on "Conservation of Museum Objects" was presented at the joint meeting of the American Association for State and Local History and the Society of American Archivists in Raleigh.

The Exhibits Curator attended a seminar in July, 1963, in Cooperstown, New York, regarding exhibit programs.

Radio, Television, and Publications:

"The History of Christmas Tradition in North Carolina" was presented by Radio Station WPTF, Raleigh.

Five television programs were presented by members of the Division on The Peggy Mann Show, WTVD, Durham. The programs concerned an 1890 wedding trousseau, a special gallery exhibit, cooking in the Allen Kitchen, early home remedies, and a general discussion of the work of the Division.

Recovered Civil War artifacts from the "Modern Greece" were displayed and discussed on the Ty Boyd Show, WBTV, Charlotte; the Ben McDonald Show; and the Jim Burns Show, WECT-TV, Wilmington.

Ballads from the Civil War period were presented on the Bette Elliott Show, "Femme Fare," WRAL-TV, Raleigh.

"Profile of Greatness," "A Day in School One Hundred Years Ago," and "A Portrait of Bath Town" were presented by several North Carolina television stations.

Exhibits of the Mobile Museum were discussed on the Paul Pioneer Show, WTVD, Durham.

Arrangements were made for Miss Tiny Broadwick to appear on national television in New York, NBC's "Today," and numerous interviews were conducted by local stations. News coverage of special exhibit openings and various presentations were arranged for and participated in by members of the Division. Work was begun on a documentary film regarding North Carolina's participation at Gettysburg.

A pamphlet, *Tarheel Junior Historian Manual*, was prepared for distribution in addition to the *Tarheel Junior Historian* magazine, published four times a year by the Education staff.

A leaflet, *Tarheel Tales*, explaining popular North Carolina legends, was edited.

An information brochure on the Mobile Museum of History was written for distribution.

A pamphlet, *The Hall of History*, was published as a guidebook to the Museum.

Receptions and Other Special Events:

In September, 1962, a fashion show of lingerie of the 1900's was presented for the Southeastern Gas Association meeting in Raleigh. Items from the Museum collection were also displayed at the Antique Show sponsored by the Raleigh Junior Woman's Club in March, 1964.

During Heritage Week, February, 1963, and March, 1964, tours were conducted through the Hall of History for members of the North Carolina Federation of Women's Clubs. On Saturday, March 7, 1964, over 100 box lunches were served to the women.

On February 17, 1963, a reception was held in connection with the opening of the "Through the Camera Lens" exhibit. Fashions from the Museum collection were modeled for the meeting of the Carolinas Press Photographers Association in conjunction with the exhibit.

The film, "Profile of Greatness," was shown as the main feature of a program provided for the members of the Sir Walter Cabinet in Raleigh on April 16, 1963. Guests were invited to a coffee hour following the meeting. The Director of the Department and members of the Museum staff served as hosts.

The Mobile Museum of History was presented to the Department in ceremonies on June 11, 1963. The keys to the Museum were presented to Governor Terry Sanford by Mr. S. T. Ball of the Chevrolet Division of General Motors, Inc. The trailer was presented by Mr. Alex B. Galloway of R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company.

A fireworks tableau depicting 300 years of North Carolina history was presented at the October, 1963, State Fair. The narration was written in conjunction with the Confederate Centennial Commission.

The Transportation Gallery was officially opened at ceremonies in the Museum on January 24, 1964. Mr. J. T. Outlaw, Executive Vice-President of the North Carolina Motor Carriers Association which sponsored the exhibit, officiated. Governor Terry Sanford was a special guest.

A banquet honoring Miss Tiny Broadwick was held on March 5, 1964, in connection with the opening of the Tiny

Broadwick Exhibit. Mr. Phillip Hopkins, Director of the National Air Museum of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, was the guest speaker. Miss Broadwick and members of the Museum staff were the guests of Seymour Johnson Air Force Base in Goldsboro on February 27, 1964.

Programs and Speeches During the Biennium:

The Administrative Assistant addressed several organizations on the topic of "Finding and Preserving Civil War Artifacts." The host clubs in Raleigh were the Kiwanis, Reviewers Book Club, and the La Sertoma Club. The program was also presented to the Burlington Shrine Club; New Hanover Chapter, Children of the Confederacy, Wilmington; and North Carolina Civil War Roundtable, Charlotte, and High Point.

The Assistant Education Curator spoke on the Tarheel Junior Historian Program to the North Carolina Society of Colonial Dames of America and the students of Siler City and Bath high schools. "The Hall of History" was discussed at a meeting of the Johnston County Teachers in Smithfield, and "Culpeper's Rebellion" was the topic for a meeting of the Colonial Dames of the XVII Century in Raleigh.

The Registrar presented an address on women's accessories to the Women's Allied Auxiliary of the North Carolina Motor Carriers Association in Raleigh and the State's Mates club at State College. The Administrator spoke about Tryon Palace to the Thomasville Woman's Club and the Cary Garden Club.

The Education Curator discussed Colonial history at a meeting of the Town and Country Garden Club, Raleigh, and at Brewster School and Silverdale School, both near Camp Lejeune. A program on "The Elizabethan Garden" was presented to the Junior Committee, Caswell-Nash Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Raleigh; and the Hoe and Hope Garden Club, Cary.

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*

Throughout the 1962-1964 biennium an effort was made to publicize the activities of the Division, to distribute lists of publications, to create a demand for the books and pamphlets issued by the Department, and to make the public aware of the existence of the program. The resulting increase in sales and receipts, the large number of reviews and notices of the Department's publications in newspapers and magazines both inside and outside North Carolina, and the tremendous number of requests for information indicate tangible results from the efforts made.

A few examples are illustrative of the publicity program. The column, "Things To Write For," in *The State* mentioned pamphlets and brochures a number of times; the State Library's newsletter carried good notices of new publications; the column written for the Associated Press by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, "In the Light of History," was carried by newspapers throughout the State and at various times featured publications such as *The Old North State Fact Book*, *North Carolina's Role in World War II*, and *North Carolina's Signers*; publications relating to the Civil War were publicized by the Confederate Centennial Commission's newsletters; special Christmas advertisements were circulated widely in 1962 and 1963; an exhibit of publications was prepared and used at several professional meetings, including the Society of American Archivists and the American Association for State and Local History; copies of the list of publications were sent in volume to the Village Bookstore in Raleigh, to the Duke Library, to the North Carolina Collection at Chapel Hill, and to several colleges for use in classes of North Carolina history. Single copies of the list were sent to all State agencies and to the history departments and libraries of all liberal arts colleges in the United States, were enclosed in registration kits distributed to members attending the American Association for State and Local History and the Society of American Archivists, and were sent to members of the North Carolina Literary and His-

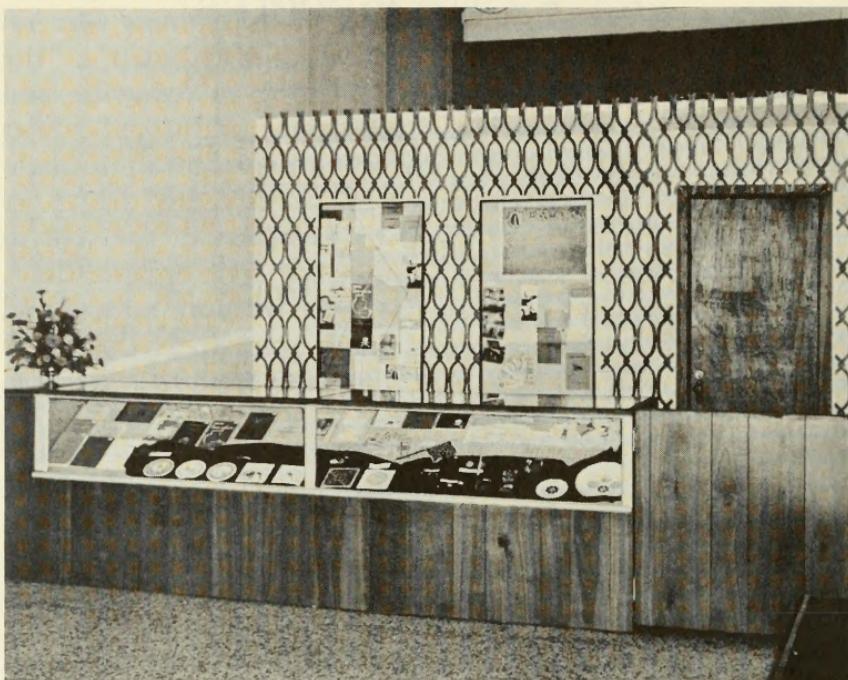
torical Association and to thousands of individuals who requested information. Copies were also distributed at the Southern Historical Association's meeting in Asheville and the Culture Week meetings in Raleigh; additional copies were placed on the Mobile Museum for distribution throughout the State. Several features were written for magazines and numerous talks were made by members of the staff to various book clubs, teachers' groups, and civic organizations.

The Department's publications received more notices and reviews by professional journals and newspapers than ever before. Such quarterlies as *The American Historical Review*, *The Journal of Southern History*, *The William and Mary Quarterly*, and *The Mississippi Valley Historical Review* carried reviews of one or more documentary volumes. The first volume of *The Papers of Zebulon Baird Vance* was given a three-page review in an English periodical, *The Journal of the Confederate Historical Society*, as well as in a number of American journals and newspapers. Newspapers in Raleigh, Greensboro, Charlotte, and Winston-Salem, as well as several out-of-State papers, carried reviews and notices of one or more documentary volumes and pamphlets.

Increased volume of sales and distribution of free materials is reflected in the statistics. The receipts for the 1962-1964 biennium totaled \$43,516 as compared to \$33,083 for the preceding two years. Of the total the State retained \$29,979 and the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association received \$13,537.¹ Receipts included money from the sale of books, pamphlets, maps, and charts; from subscriptions to *The North Carolina Historical Review*; and from memberships in the Literary and Historical Association.

Not only was there much more publicity than there had been in previous years, but other means were employed to produce additional revenues. A sales desk, opened near the end of the biennium, was operated jointly with the Division of Museums. Having publications displayed and readily accessible to the public, particularly to school groups touring the Hall of History, resulted in a larger number of direct

¹ For information concerning receipts by quarter, see Appendix XXXI, p. 226.



The Divisions of Publications and Museums jointly operated the new sales desk, which was opened in the spring of 1964.

sales than had been made in the past. The pamphlet groups were reorganized in the spring of 1964. Instead of three kits, each containing pamphlets and maps valued at \$1.60 to \$1.70, four kits were substituted. The value of materials in each was \$1.10 to \$1.15. Each pamphlet kit was priced at \$1.00 plus a handling charge. To take care of increased costs of mailing, envelopes, labels, and other related expenses, a handling charge of 10 cents on all orders of \$2.00 or less and 25 cents on all orders over \$2.00 was put into effect April 1, 1964. Several new pamphlets were published in the last six months of the biennium, making the regrouping of the kits more acceptable than it might otherwise have been. Another step was taken when the ratio by which the Literary and Historical Association membership fees is divided was changed from 80 per cent for the Association and 20 per cent for the State to a 60-40 per cent basis in January, 1964. Increased interest was also revealed by the number of publications distributed. There was a dramatic trend upward. Dur-

ing the 1960-1962 period the number distributed totaled 187,998, plus 15,435 copies of the list of publications. These figures had grown to 410,695 and 34,224 by the end of the 1962-1964 biennium. Excluding the free brochures and the lists, 78,090 publications were sold.²

Throughout the months the Division of Publications continued in its efforts to issue attractive publications. For the first time in the history of the Department, a documentary volume was issued in a dust jacket. *The Papers of Zebulon Baird Vance* appeared in a jacket printed in color, making the volume appear new and inviting. The binding for this volume was done in gray with black lettering, a departure from the traditional maroon with gold lettering. The response was favorable, as was the change in format of *The North Carolina Historical Review* during the preceding biennium. The changed design for *The Review* was continued throughout the period covered by this report.

Pamphlets, too, were designed to appear more attractive. Colored cover papers, with a picture and lettering in contrasting inks, meant that newly published materials quickly caught the eye of prospective purchasers. Additional information on new publications will be found later in this report.

The number of requests for information increased. Far too many school children continue to write for "everything you know about North Carolina," or for "anything that is free." To answer these letters and requests for information on long lists of topics, the list of available publications and a reference sheet, with pertinent items checked, are sent. A letter is written only when the list and sheet will not suffice. The reference sheet, developed during the biennium, lists places to write for specific information and the titles of encyclopedias and other reference works found in most school and public libraries. Often information is available in such well-known publications as the *World Almanac*. References are given when the Department has not published a specific pamphlet or brochure on the topic.

To help educate teachers and inform them of the publications program, plans were made to issue a statement and kit

² For the number of volumes, pamphlets, leaflets, charts, and maps distributed per quarter, see Appendix XXXII, p. 227.

of materials to be sent to school supervisors early in the 1964-1965 school year. This step is being taken through a committee set up in the Department to work with representatives of the Department of Public Instruction on various matters of mutual concern. Mrs. Mitchell served as chairman of this committee.

The Division continued to co-operate with other agencies and with the other divisions in the Department by giving advice and assistance concerning editorial practices. Much of the material prepared by other divisions was edited in the Division of Publications. Representatives of several State agencies asked for and received help with editing and proofing. The publications of the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission were turned over to the State Department of Archives and History when the Commission went out of existence at the end of 1963; its publications were handled through the Division of Publications for the remainder of the biennium. The Division worked with the Confederate Centennial Commission in a manner similar to that followed during the 1960-1962 biennium.

Several steps were taken to facilitate the work of the Division of Publications. In an attempt to secure articles and documentary materials properly footnoted at the time the material is submitted, a supplement to *The Editor's Handbook* was issued. Containing sample footnotes in a variety of categories, the sample sheets were distributed widely. Book review and article control files were maintained to eliminate questions concerning the status of particular books and articles. The card file of names of potential book reviewers was expanded, and a check system used so that the same individuals would not be called upon too often. The practice was continued of sending tear sheets of book reviews after the publication of each issue of *The Review*.

To eliminate unnecessary correspondence, the use of form letters, post card replies, and memorandums was used extensively. The use of these time-savers was initiated near the end of the preceding biennium, and the practice has been valuable. During the two years, 1,179 letters, 1,156 form letters, 441 memorandums, and 665 cards were written,

and 876 invoices were sent. In addition thousands of requests were answered by the use of the list of publications and the reference sheet mentioned above. During the two-year period almost a quarter of a million pieces of mail, 229,302, were sent through the postage machine in the Division of Publications.

Exchange periodicals were processed, and these magazines were sent to the State Library after their usefulness in the Division and other sections of the Department had been completed. The Division continued to handle the binding for the Department until its physical separation from the main offices of the Department in the spring of 1964. This function was, at that time, turned over to the Local Records Section, but the Division of Publications continued to prepare sets of pamphlets to be bound for permanent retention in the various divisions.

Departmental publications were given to the Appalachian State Teachers College Library in memory of Dr. D. J. Whitener, a member of the Department's Executive Board. Twenty-eight books were donated, and a bookplate was designed and printed to be used in these books.

Storage space has always been a problem. Space at one end of the basement of the Education Building was flooded during a rainstorm, and hundreds of publications were ruined; this space was later taken over for use by Civil Defense authorities. Space was assigned the Division in a surplus property warehouse on Lenoir Street in Raleigh, but this space was separated from the Department by several blocks and there was danger of damage from dust and from rats. Early in April, 1964, the Division of Publications was moved from the Education Building to space on the first floor of the building occupied by the State Records Center for a number of years. Remodeling was done to the extent that partitions were erected, air conditioning installed, rubber tile put on the floors, and other improvements made to make the office areas suitable for use. The storage area and mailroom were vast improvements over the facilities used during the last several years. Approximately 2,400 square feet of storage space was made available within an enclosed area,

and all publications were transferred. The arrangement of the pamphlets and books took time and planning, but the work was completed prior to the end of the biennium.

PUBLICATIONS

The number of new publications appears noteworthy. A detailed listing of all 99 publications, both new and reprints, is given later in this report,³ but major titles issued for the first time will be described briefly below:

Messages, Addresses, and Public Papers of Luther Hertwell Hodges, Governor of North Carolina, 1954-1961. Edited by James W. Patton. Volume II, 1957-1958. Volume III, 1959-1960. Though published by the Council of State, the State Department of Archives and History worked closely with the editor, helped with technical problems at the printer's, and handled the distribution of the volumes.

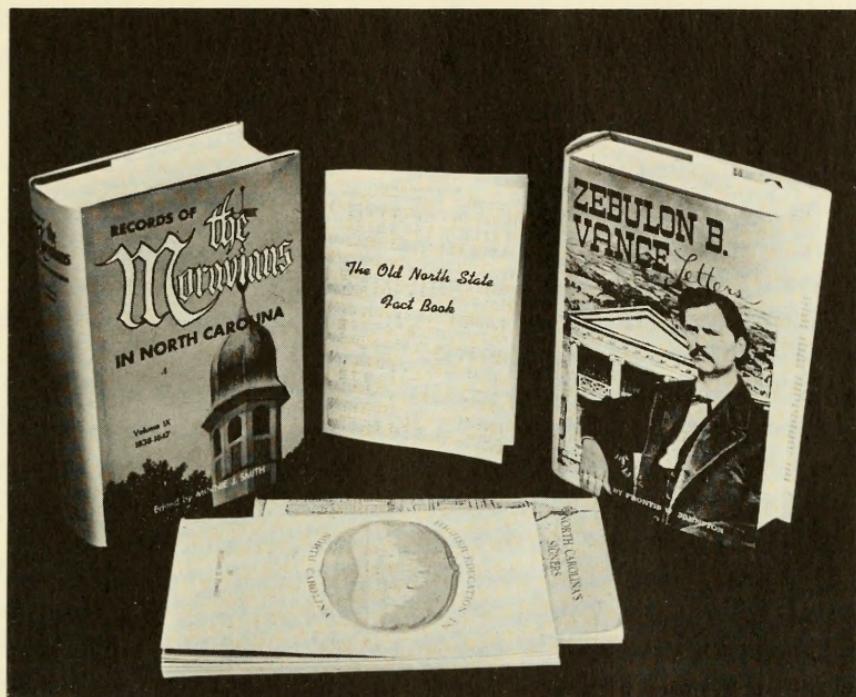
The Papers of Zebulon Baird Vance. Edited by Frontis W. Johnston. Volume I, 1843-1862. The first volume of the Vance Papers was long awaited, and its issuance during the Confederate Centennial observance was appropriate. It is hoped that additional volumes in this series will be published in the future, but no definite publication date has been set for a second volume.

The Old North State Fact Book. Reprinted from the first section of the 1963 *North Carolina Manual*, this pamphlet contains information on State government, a list of governors, the Halifax Resolves, the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, the State's song, bird, flower, seal, and tree, and a wealth of other information frequently requested.

Green Leaf and Gold: Tobacco in North Carolina. By Jerome E. Brooks. This is the first of a proposed series of pamphlets on the leading industries of North Carolina, textiles, tobacco, and furniture.

Higher Education in North Carolina. By William S. Powell. A brief history of every college and university in

³ For a list of all publications issued by the Department during the biennium, see Appendix XXXIII, p. 228.



Several of the Department's new publications are pictured above. Dust jackets were used on documentary volumes for the first time during the biennium.

North Carolina, whether still in existence or not, is included as is a general history of higher education in the State.

Annals of Progress: The Story of Lenoir County and Kinston, North Carolina. By William S. Powell. A grant from the Richardson Foundation made possible the publication of the first in a hoped-for series of county histories. Lack of appropriations from the General Assembly has curtailed this program, though subsidies from local historical societies and other interested groups may make possible the publication of additional histories before the end of the 1964-1966 biennium. A statement or guide was prepared for the use of people wanting to write county histories to be used by students in the public schools.

North Carolina's Signers: Brief Sketches of the Men Who Signed the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution. By Memory F. Mitchell. Biographical sketches and full-

page pictures of each signer of the Declaration and each delegate to the Constitutional Convention make this pamphlet useful to students of North Carolina's early history. The texts of the Declaration of Independence and United States Constitution are included.

North Carolina's Role in World War II. By Sarah McCulloh Lemmon. This account of World War II days is fascinatingly told; the illustrations are numerous and exceptionally interesting.

The pamphlets described above are sold for 25 cents each, plus the usual handling charge. Except for the history of tobacco and the history of Lenoir County, the pamphlets were all issued during the second year of the biennium.

*The North Carolina Historical Review.*⁴ Seven of the eight issues of *The North Carolina Historical Review* issued during the biennium were ready for mailing prior to the publication dates. These eight issues contained 38 articles, 3 bibliographies, and 6 documentaries, a total of 47; 41 of the articles were on North Carolina subjects and the other 6 were on subjects relating to the South or other areas; 27 were by North Carolina residents and 21 by nonresidents, one being by two authors. Included also were 134 book reviews and notices of 71 other recent publications. For the first five issues, 2,000 copies were printed; the order was increased to 2,200 for the Autumn, 1963, issue and to 2,400 for the Winter and Spring, 1964, issues. An average of 1,798 copies were distributed for each issue of the biennium. There were 3,817 new subscriptions and renewals, an average of 159 per month. Back copies sold totaled 3,097 copies, plus the big backlog sold at the conclusion of the sale of sets.

Though the majority of the sets of *The North Carolina Historical Review* had been sold during the preceding biennium, the 1962-1964 biennium saw an additional 17 sets sold, bringing the grand total to 127 sets. Receipts realized from this sale totaled \$3,452.

The Subject-Title-Author Index to *The Review* was published early in 1964. This is not the cumulative index

⁴For the number of subscriptions, copies mailed, and back issues sold per quarter, see Appendix XXXIV, p. 231.

planned for the future, but it is serving as a useful temporary aid to finding articles in past issues. This publication indexes each article by subject, title, and author. No entries are included for book reviews and there are no detailed names.

There are subscribers in 40 of the States, in the District of Columbia, and in nine foreign countries.

*Carolina Comments:*⁵ Though edited and published by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, *Carolina Comments* is financed through the Division of Publications and is distributed from the Division. An average 2,500 copies is issued each two months; the leaflet is mailed to members of the Association, to subscribers to *The Review*, and to libraries requesting it.

The Advisory Editorial Board met in September, in both 1962 and 1963, to discuss and evaluate the entire program of the Division of Publications. Board members made valuable suggestions to guide the staff in plans for new titles and improvements in older publications. Approval was expressed by the members of the over-all program as it was functioning.

FUTURE PUBLICATIONS

As the biennium closed, a number of publications were in various stages of production. Some were being planned; others were almost ready for the printer; still others were in proof. The Department has continued to be fortunate in receiving co-operation from historians throughout the South who write pamphlets and edit documentary volumes for only token remuneration. A number of pamphlets have been in the making for many months, and it is hoped that all of these will be published during the 1964-1966 biennium.

At the close of the biennium, Dr. Percival Perry of Wake Forest College was still working on a pamphlet on antebellum transportation. He had made plans to complete the manuscript early in the new biennium.

⁵ For information on the number of copies mailed per quarter, see Appendix XXXV, p. 231.

Dr. C. O. Cathey of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill was continuing his work on ante-bellum agriculture.

The history of the furniture industry in North Carolina, by Dr. David N. Thomas of East Carolina College, is another pamphlet scheduled for completion during the 1964-1966 biennium.

Dr. Diffee W. Standard, Memphis State College, was delayed in finishing the history of textiles because of the publication of a book he is writing, but he has promised the manuscript early in 1965. Details regarding a subsidy to aid in the publication costs of this pamphlet were being worked out at the end of the biennium.

Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn of the staff of the Division of Publications is still working on the history of gold mining in North Carolina.

A folio of early North Carolina maps, which was being compiled by Mr. Cyrus B. King of the State Department of Archives and History, has been taken over by Dr. William P. Cumming of Davidson College. Mr. King accepted a position at North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh, and Dr. Cumming, an authority on early maps, agreed to assume responsibility for this project. Upon his return from a year in India, in the fall of 1964, Dr. Cumming plans to finish the work on the folio.

Literary North Carolina, the topic of a pamphlet by Mr. Richard Walser, is to be completed early in the new biennium.

North Carolina's role in the War of 1812, by Miss Louise C. Smith of Greensboro, is far from dormant. Miss Smith has spent a great deal of time during the past two years doing research both in North Carolina and outside the State.

Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina College has all but completed the research for his pamphlet on North Carolina's role in the Spanish-American War.

North Carolina's role in World War I is a topic originally assigned to Dr. I. B. Holley of Duke University. Dr. Holley has turned the project over to Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon of Meredith College. Dr. Lemmon, who wrote on North Caro-

lina's role in World War II, will work on the new pamphlet during the summer of 1965.

Mr. Noble J. Tolbert, of the staff of the Division of Historic Sites, plans to begin work early in the new biennium on a pamphlet on reconstruction in North Carolina.

The Division of Publications is planning to publish a single sheet (not a pamphlet) containing the pictures of all governors of North Carolina where such pictures are extant. The sheet will contain no text other than the names and dates of terms of service of each governor. Late in the 1962-1964 biennium a single sheet containing a reproduction of the State Seal, in gold with black lettering and drawing, was issued; this has been a successful sales item at 10 cents.

The status of various documentary volumes will also be of interest.

The Iredell Papers is being edited by Dr. Don Higginbotham of Louisiana State University. Dr. Higginbotham spent the summer of 1962 on this project, and he continues to work on these papers, but the production of the first volume is not scheduled for the near future. Prior commitments mean that Dr. Higginbotham will be unable to devote time to the Iredell volume during the first year of the new biennium, but the project definitely will be continued and completed. Several pages of this material were typed in the Division of Publications during the past months. Efforts were made to secure the endorsement of the National Historical Publications Commission of the publication of the Iredell Papers, but no definite commitment has been made.

The third volume of *The Papers of John Gray Blount*, being edited by Dr. William H. Masterson of Rice University, was in galley proof at the end of the biennium. Additional volumes in this series will eventually be published.

The Pettigrew Papers, containing papers of Charles, Ebenezer, and James Johnston Pettigrew, members of an influential and prominent family, is being edited by Dr. C. O. Cathey of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Though most of the letters have been transcribed, a great deal of work remains to be done before the first volume in

this series can be published. Thirty-seven pages of Pettigrew material were typed by the Division staff in recent months. (Dr. Cathey withdrew as editor of the series after the close of the biennium; a new editor will be chosen early in the 1964-1966 biennium.)

Volume IX of *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina*, edited by Dr. Minnie J. Smith, had been printed and was at the bindery at the end of the biennium. Copies for distribution were expected early in the summer of 1964. Material for Volume X, with Bishop Kenneth G. Hamilton as editor, was being translated and edited at the close of the two-year period covered by this report. Bishop Hamilton took over the *Moravian Records* series upon the death of Dr. Smith in July, 1962.

No definite plans have been made to publish additional volumes of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham* in the near future, though the series is in the long-range stage. A suggestion has been made that a competent historian go over the material edited by Dr. J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton and prepare it for the printer; these plans were being considered at the end of the biennium.

Mr. Noble J. Tolbert, who is editing *The Papers of John Willis Ellis*, joined the staff of the State Department of Archives and History late in 1963. His work on the Ellis papers has continued, and page proof was delivered just prior to the end of the biennium. Because of the number of letters included, the series will be issued in two volumes, to be published simultaneously.

The first volume of *The Papers of Zebulon Baird Vance*, edited by Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, was published in the fall of 1963. The Department plans to publish additional volumes in this series, but no publication dates have been set.

The first volume of *The Papers of Thomas Jordan Jarvis*, edited by Dr. W. B. Yearns of Wake Forest College, was submitted to the Department in January, 1964. The copy is being checked and the material should be ready for the printer in the fall of 1964.

The Papers of Robert B. Glenn, another Governor of North Carolina, is being edited by Dr. Joseph F. Steelman

of East Carolina College. Dr. Steelman worked on this project throughout the biennium; the staff of the Division of Publications typed 155 pages from the original manuscripts during the biennium.

The Edmondston Dairy, which covers the entire period of the Civil War and which describes life in eastern North Carolina during those years, is being edited by Dr. James W. Patton of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and Miss Beth Crabtree of the Division of Archives and Manuscripts. Copy is expected in the fall of 1964.

Preliminary plans were made prior to the end of the biennium for *The Papers of W. W. Holden*, Reconstruction Governor, to be edited by Dr. Horace W. Raper of Tennessee Polytechnic Institute.

The Granville Papers, edited by Mr. D. L. Corbitt, former head of the Division of Publications, was submitted to the Department in the summer of 1963. This material, relating to the one-eighth part of the original grant to the Lords Proprietors in 1663, is expected to be published at a later date.

Work was in progress, June 30, 1964, on 12 documentary series, 11 pamphlets, and several smaller publications. There will undoubtedly be additional titles during the coming months, but limitations of funds for printing must always be considered. The need for pamphlets on a variety of subjects is particularly pressing, and requests come in daily for information on subjects about which the Department has nothing in printed form. It is hoped that additional appropriations and surplus receipts will eventually make it possible to publish materials which will provide answers to many questions and numerous requests sent to the Department by school children, teachers, and the general public.

OUTLOOK FOR THE FUTURE

Since July 1, 1962, the Division of Publications has progressed rapidly. A presentation of the Department's publications to the Governor's Mansion Library on November 30, 1962, with television coverage, called attention to the program. A redesigned display case in the lobby of the Educa-

tion Building, a special sale of documentary volumes in the three months before Christmas, 1962, another sale of certain documentaries which began in June, 1964, representation at national as well as State professional meetings, talks to numerous groups in North Carolina, and the national distribution of publications all contributed to an increased awareness of the program of the Division of Publications.

On June 30, 1964, the outlook was bright. Receipts have steadily climbed from a total of \$24,389 in 1958-1960 to \$33,083 in 1960-1962 to \$43,516 in 1962-1964; the trend upward should continue if problems facing the Division can be solved. The distribution of publications, from 25,750 in 1956-1958 to 57,706 in 1958-1960, to 187,998 in 1960-1962 to 444,919 in the biennium just concluded, is dramatic. The increased circulation of *The North Carolina Historical Review*, from an average of 1,455 in the 1960-1962 biennium to an average of 1,798 in the 1962-1964 period, also gives grounds for optimism.

The Division of Publications has plans and aspirations for the next two years. New, attractively designed books and pamphlets will be issued; the distribution of all materials in print will increase; those publications which are in demand will be kept in print, within the budgetary limitations; new projects will be undertaken. Efforts will be made to expand the staff and make the positions more attractive financially, in the hope that qualified personnel will be employed and will work with the Division long enough to justify the training that is necessarily required for every new employee. If these goals are met and all plans materialize, it is hoped that the report for the 1964-1966 biennium will be even more significant than that for the two years just completed.

NORTH CAROLINA COLONIAL RECORDS PROJECT

MRS. MATTIE ERMA E. PARKER, *Editor*

On January 1, 1964, the State Department of Archives and History became responsible for administration of the North Carolina Colonial Records Project, which formerly had been administered by the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission.¹ This administrative change did not affect the objectives and priorities of the Project, which continued to be as follows:

First, to locate and inventory all extant records of Colonial North Carolina, wherever they may be.

Second, to obtain photocopies of all documents located outside the State.

Third, to publish the more important documents.

THE INVENTORY

After January 1, 1963, when the first volume in the new series was issued, the work of the Project was confined primarily to locating and inventorying North Carolina Colonial records in the United States. By June 30, 1964, approximately 53,000 inventory reports on documents pertinent to the Project had been completed. More than 1,000 of these reports pertained to records located outside North Carolina. The remaining reports were related to records in the State Department of Archives and History, the Library of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and the Library of Duke University. The number of documents to which individual reports pertained varied from a single document to an entire volume. No attempt was made to compile exact figures on the total number of documents or manuscript pages inventoried, but it was estimated that the records that had been inventoried by June 30, 1964, comprised at least 250,000 manuscript pages.

At the close of the 1962-1964 biennium, all pertinent manuscripts held by the universities at Chapel Hill and Dur-

¹ For an account of the Colonial Records Project prior to January 1, 1964, see Report of the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission, to be published in the fall of 1964 by the State Department of Archives and History.

ham had been inventoried except recent acquisitions. In addition inventory reports had been prepared on the documents reproduced on 30 reels of microfilm held by the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. About two-thirds of the Colonial records held by the State Department of Archives and History had been inventoried. Several hundred reels of microfilm in Chapel Hill and Raleigh remained to be examined, and county offices and local libraries in the State were yet to be visited.

Agencies outside the State that were being searched for North Carolina Colonial records included the official archives of the original States, manuscript collections of historical societies in those States, major depositories elsewhere containing early American manuscripts, and certain other agencies which were thought likely to hold North Carolina records or which it was convenient to visit because of proximity to other depositories that were being searched. At the close of the biennium, 46 depositories outside North Carolina had been searched, and the inventory was in progress in three others. Twenty-eight of those depositories had been found to possess at least one document relevant to the Project.² Ten major United States agencies outside the State remained to be searched.

Although the inventory during the biennium was confined to depositories in the United States, plans for extending it to overseas depositories were begun. Publications describing manuscript holdings of European depositories were studied, with primary attention given to British agencies. Information was assembled regarding American collections of photocopies of foreign manuscripts, such as the collections in the Library of Congress and at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Officials in the Library of Congress and directors of the Virginia Colonial Records Project were consulted on procedures and costs. At the end of the biennium, final plans for the overseas inventory were yet to be formulated, but the bulk of the information needed for that purpose had been assembled.

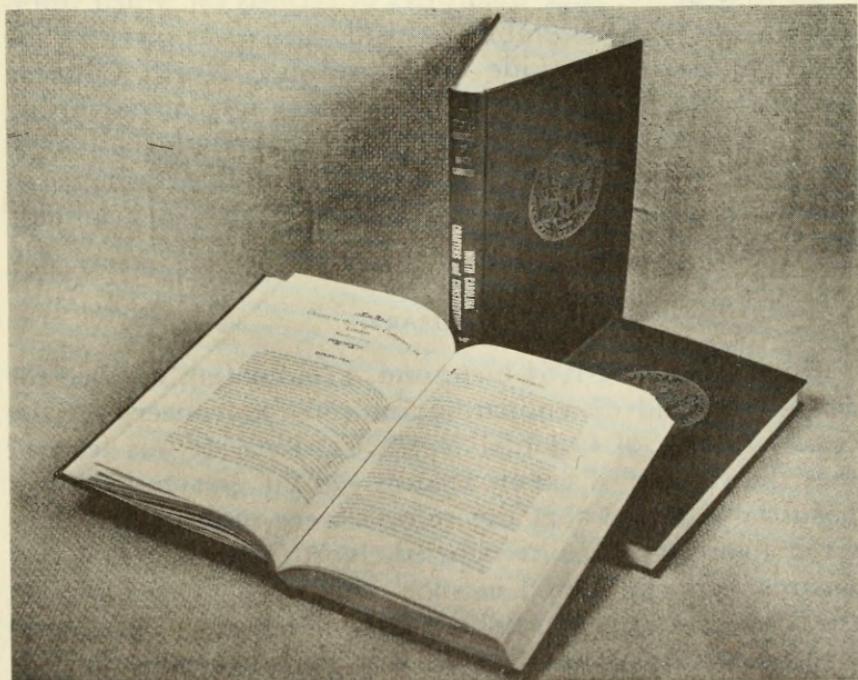
² For a list of out-of-State depositories searched and the number of inventory reports prepared for each, see Appendix XXXVI, p. 232.

PHOTOCOPYING

Insufficient funds prevented initiation of an extensive photocopying program during the biennium. It was feasible, however, to secure photocopies of documents from the following depositories outside the State: Henry E. Huntington Library, Massachusetts State Archives, Boston Public Library, New-York Historical Society, New York Public Library, South Carolina Archives Department, South Carolina Historical Society, and the Virginia State Library.³

PUBLICATION

The first volume of the new series of North Carolina Colonial Records, entitled *North Carolina Charters and Constitutions, 1578-1698*, was issued in January, 1963. Prior to publication of that volume, it had been decided that



The first volume of the new series, *The Colonial Records of North Carolina*, is shown here.

³ For a list of documents of which photocopies were obtained, see Appendix XXXVII, p. 233.

additional volumes in the series would not be published until needed information had been gathered and detailed plans for the series had been developed. During the biennium, the Editor, assisted by an Advisory Editorial Board composed of leading North Carolina historical scholars, developed plans for organizing the governmental records to be published. It was decided that the portion of the series containing governmental records would be divided into sections, each of which would consist of a number of volumes containing records of a given agency or office. According to the adopted plan, one section of the series would consist of volumes containing records of the Colonial Assembly, another would contain court records, a third would contain the papers of governors, and so on. Plans for the portion of the series containing nongovernmental records had not been developed at the close of the biennium.

In view of the large quantities of records on which information was being assembled, consideration was given to the need for issuing a guide to unpublished North Carolina Colonial records. Although no decision was made during the biennium as to the type of guide that would be issued, studies were begun to ascertain the feasibility of using computers for sorting and arranging data in an order suitable for a guide.

SUMMARY

During the 1962-1964 biennium, a foundation was laid for assembling and disseminating information concerning the extant records of Colonial North Carolina. It was learned that the volume of extant records was far greater than had been thought and that the records were more widely scattered than had been recognized. North Carolina Colonial records were discovered in such widely separated places in the United States as Massachusetts, Michigan, Texas, and California, and it was learned that depositories in at least six European countries contained North Carolina records. Because of the large quantity of material and its dispersal, chief emphasis was placed on locating and inventorying records and on developing procedures for making available

the information that was being assembled. The quantity of records was so great that studies were initiated which it was hoped would lead to practicable innovations in procedures for handling historical records projects. Progress was made in the inventory of records in North Carolina depositories and elsewhere in the United States, and plans were begun for extending the inventory to foreign depositories. In addition a beginning was made in collecting photocopies of documents located outside North Carolina, over-all plans were made for publishing the more important governmental documents, and investigations were initiated preparatory to planning a guide to unpublished records of Colonial North Carolina. The most pressing need was for funds to complete the inventory in the United States, to secure photocopies of documents found outside North Carolina, to extend the inventory and photocopying program to Great Britain, and to begin preparations for publishing additional volumes.

TRYON PALACE

MISS GERTRUDE S. CARRAWAY, *Director*

Outstanding in the nation and unique in the State, Tryon Palace at New Bern, restored Colonial and first State Capitol of North Carolina, made marked progress during the 1962-1964 biennium in becoming recognized as one of America's finest historical restorations.

The Palace buildings and grounds were toured by 59,253 persons, 3,605 more than during the preceding biennium, an increase of 6.5 per cent. For the fiscal year 1962-1963 admissions were 2 per cent above those of the previous year. In 1963-1964 there was a further gain of 10 per cent.

Accordingly, the restored eighteenth-century mansion and its environs are proving to be economic assets, bringing tourist dollars, gasoline taxes, and sales taxes to the State. This is important financially, since tourism ranks as North Carolina's third most lucrative industry.

Significant also is the fact that the Palace is getting better known as an educational institution. Among the visitors were 17,503 children, an increase of 2,980, or 20.5 per cent, over 1960-1962. For the second year of the biennium there were 2,635 more children than the first year, a rise of 15 per cent. School groups grew in number from 97 during the 1962-1963 school term to 155 the next term. They were taught impressive lessons of living history and good citizenship.

From April 10, 1959, when the Restoration was formally opened to the public, through June 30, 1964, there were 159,607 visitors, an average monthly attendance of 2,547; and for the 1,632 open-days an average daily attendance of 98. Represented were all 50 States, the District of Columbia, Canal Zone, Guam, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and 72 foreign countries.

Restoration facilities, including the rare antiques, are deeded to the State of North Carolina, though paid for by private sources, primarily the trusts and bequests of the late Mrs. James Edwin Latham of Greensboro. They are maintained and operated by the State, through the Tryon

Palace Commission, a State agency affiliated with the State Department of Archives and History.

The 18 buildings and their business contents are valued at \$1,288,700 for insurance under the State Property Fire Insurance Fund. Extended coverage is provided from the State Budget for Tryon Palace, as is extended coverage by a Fine Arts policy on antique furnishings valued at \$750,000.

Through June, 1964, the State had spent \$610,215 for Tryon Palace, including the purchase of property and the expense of operation. The investment of the Tryon Palace Commission through March 20, 1964, chiefly from Mrs. Latham's money, amounted to \$3,267,942.

Of the total expenditures for real estate, construction, furnishings, and gardens, with maintenance and operation through the years, the State thus paid only about 16 per cent; while from the Tryon Palace Commission's private funds came more than 84 per cent.

All admission fees are deposited daily to the credit of the State Treasurer, to be applied toward operating expenses. Through June 30, 1964, a grand total of \$272,496 had been deposited. For 1962-1963 the deposits aggregated \$48,195, which was \$686 over the advance estimates of \$47,509; for 1963-1964 they were \$50,186, or \$2,332 more than the \$47,854 advance estimates.

Admission charges are purposely kept low, so that more people may enjoy the historic house and its magnificent gardens: adults, \$2; children through high school age, \$1; and annual tickets, \$5. These do not cover the costs of operation, which, understandably, mount higher with salary raises, merit increments, and expansion programs.

Budget requirements for 1962-1963 totaled \$124,354. Subtracting the \$48,195 in admissions, the remainder of \$76,159 came from a General Fund Appropriation, or 61 per cent. Disbursements during 1963-1964 were \$137,537, of which \$79,351, or more than 57 per cent, was from the General Fund Appropriation.

Obligations on the part of the State would be substantially greater, were it not for the invaluable, free services of the members of the Tryon Palace Commission. Its 25 members appointed by the North Carolina Governor receive no com-

pensation, per diem, or expense refunds whatsoever, not even postage stamps for their voluminous correspondence. They give willingly of their time and talents, attending semi-annual sessions and numerous committee meetings. From their labors, the State has received thousands of dollars worth of helpful direction, advice, and aid.

Few outsiders can fully comprehend the vast amounts of work, energy, and money which have been donated, especially by Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, of Greensboro, Treasurer and Chairman respectively of the Commission. Untiringly they have toiled day and night on the many, diversified projects they have planned and undertaken for the improvement of the Restoration and the benefit of the State.

Other Commission members duly realized the deep debts



The Kellenberger Garden at Tryon Palace was dedicated April 2, 1964, in honor of Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, Treasurer and Chairman respectively of the Tryon Palace Commission. It is one of several charming gardens designed in the manner of eighteenth-century gardens in England which have been developed on the Palace grounds. Photograph by Wray Studio, New Bern.

of gratitude owed to Mr. and Mrs. Kellenberger, named one of the attractive Palace gardens for them, and dedicated it with elaborate programs in their honor on April 2, 1964, which New Bern Mayor Mack L. Lupton proclaimed as "Kellenberger Day."

Tributes of commendation and appreciation were paid to the public-spirited couple by spokesmen for the Commission, Restoration, city, county, and State. Written tributes by Governor Terry Sanford and every other Commission member were presented to them in a handsome bound volume. Oil portraits of them, along with one of Mrs. Latham, ordered by the Commission, were unveiled in the Palace Auditorium. Certificates of merit were given to them by the Restoration and by the State. Keys to the city of New Bern were bestowed by Mayor Lupton. Honoring them at night were a dinner, band concert, pageantry in fireworks depicting the history of the Restoration, a candle-light reception in the Palace, and a reception at the Commission guest house. Later during April Mrs. Kellenberger was acclaimed as "New Bern's Woman of the Year."

Under their efficient leadership, Tryon Palace has been authentically restored and its administration has been smooth and successful. Excellent co-operation has been effected with the State, county, city, and other organizations and historic sites.

One new staff position was authorized for the biennium. On July 1, 1962, Donald R. Taylor, of Hampton, Virginia, became Curator of Education, to work mainly with students. Henry Dupree Norman, a former temporary groundsman, succeeded on October 1, 1962, a grounds laborer who had resigned to take a better job elsewhere. The other 12 regular employees have stayed at their respective posts.

More than 50 women are on the part-time rolls to act when needed as costumed hostesses, teachers, guides, and guards. A number of new persons have been trained during the biennium, including 12 Junior Hostesses chosen from the rising senior class by faculty members at New Bern High School.

Hostess class meetings are held frequently, and varied information, instructions, and lessons are given often in mimeo-

graphed form. Paid only \$1 per hour while on duty, the hostesses have been highly praised for their knowledge, enthusiasm and graciousness. Their historical interpretations are of immeasurable value to the Restoration's educational purposes.

At the request of the Director, the Tryon Palace appropriations have been transferred in the State Budget from "Natural Resources and Recreation" to "Education" to be more logically and accurately in line with their true functions.

To the State the city of New Bern has deeded the old portion of the former South Front Street now within the Palace grounds.

A major gift to the State during the biennium from the Tryon Palace Commission is the Jones-Lipman property, across Eden Street from the Restoration. By the end of June, 1964, approximately \$80,000 had been spent by the Commission for its purchase, extensive repairs, and restoration of the one hundred and fifty-six-year-old house. The Commission will also pay for all its furnishings and garden plantings, at no cost to the State.

Besides protecting the Palace approach from that angle and improving the appearance of the vicinity, the Commission thus saved for posterity one of New Bern's fine old historic homes. It will be used as an official guest house and meeting place for the Commission and its numerous committees.

The Stevenson House on the other side of the Palace entrance, dating back to about 1805, which was bought with its contents by the Commission in 1957 and deeded to the State, will eventually be restored and furnished with antiques of the period. These improvements will be paid for by the Commission, and the house will be kept open to the public as an Exhibition House, which, it is hoped, will bring extra revenue to the State.

Entirely at Commission expense, the roof of the Stevenson House has been repaired and western red cedar shingles have replaced the former tin, not only to give adequate coverage, badly needed there, but also to obtain an authentic look. Shingle roofs have been placed on two old structures in the

rear of the Stevenson House and on a redwood hood built over the entrance to the Reception Center's basement, all at the expense of the Commission. Repainting of the Stevenson House and the Reception Center was started in June, 1964, under State contracts.

Lightning protection was provided by the State for the Palace's main building and two wings and for the Reception Center. It will be added later on the Jones and Stevenson houses. The main building and east wing have been waterproofed under State contracts. The poultry house court has been laid with brick pavers. Regular employees have done much repairing and repainting on the buildings and grounds.

An equipment shed has been constructed on the Palace parking lot across Eden Street, to take care of the constantly increasing pieces of equipment used on the eight acres of grounds, which are continuously maintained, planted, and developed under the direction of Larry L. Trammel, Restoration Horticulturist. To keep compost for the gardens, Mr. Trammel arranged for two storage bins in the rear of the parking lot.

Two eighteenth-century English pumps have been installed on the grounds, with a sandstone horse trough and dog trough. Seven antique English lanterns have been erected at different spots. Also to give a more authentic appearance, 13 English barrels and casks are now in appropriate places on the grounds.

Members of the Garden Committee of the Tryon Palace Commission have given much time and attention to the gardens, designed attractively in the manner of English eighteenth-century gardens. The State pays for their upkeep, but the Commission still selects and pays for the trees, shrubs, plants, flowers, and bulbs.

Of special interest among the 75 different kinds of vegetables, herbs, and fruit trees and 165 espaliered fruit trees in the Kitchen Garden is Indian corn of a type raised for 1,000 years by Tuscarora Indians. Seeds were brought to East Carolina from upper New York State where the Tuscaroras had been planting the corn since their exodus two centuries ago from this region.

At the 1963 State Fair in Raleigh a third prize of \$3 was won by Mr. Trammel's collection of fine gourds from the Shade House. By the 1963 Craven County Fair he was awarded eight blue ribbons, \$4.50, and an Award of Merit for his entries from the Palace gardens. His 1962 County Fair displays received six blue ribbons, 11 red ribbons and \$12 in cash.

In the Educational Division at the Craven County Fairs in both 1962 and 1963 the Tryon Palace booth, designed by Mr. Taylor, with the aid of Miss Janet Latham, a Palace hostess, won a blue ribbon and a \$30 prize. This exhibit was also used at the two State fairs. Costumed Palace hostesses were assigned there in 1962 to distribute color leaflets and invite callers to visit New Bern. Part of this display was taken afterward to Richmond, Virginia.



Four eighteenth-century Italian marble statues were purchased during the biennium by the Tryon Palace Commission and placed in the "niches for statuary" in the entrance hall of the restored capitol. Three of the statues of the "Four Continents" are shown here: Europe, Asia, and America. The fourth statue of "Africa" is at the left, out of view of the camera's range. Photograph by Louis H. Frohman, Bronxville, New York.

Palace exhibits have also been used elsewhere; as at the 1963 meeting of the National Trust for Historic Preservation in Washington, D.C., a seminar at Old Salem, Culture Week in Raleigh, meetings of educators in the area, and at hotels and motels.

About 60 antique furnishings have been purchased by the Acquisitions Committee of the Tryon Palace Commission during the biennium. Chief among these are handsome draperies for the Mauve Bedroom, a set of four eighteenth-century marble statues of the "Four Continents" for the four niches in the Entrance Hall, and a small pastel portrait of Josiah Henry Martin, son of Royal Governor and Mrs. Josiah Martin, who was born in the Palace.

More than 20 gifts have been donated by organizations and individuals. One of these, given by the State Commissioner of Agriculture and Mrs. L. Y. Ballentine, is a Cambridge University Bible of 1769, with a double fore-edge painting. When the leaves of the volume are fanned out, there may be seen, concealed under the gilding, a view of Jerusalem on one side and a view of Bethlehem on the other side.

Awards of Appreciation were given by the Tryon Palace Commission to 63 groups or persons contributing money, gifts, or special services for the Restoration during the past two years, making a total of 528 such awards.

Original copies of 34 books on the Inventory of Royal Governor William Tryon have been recently placed in the re-created Governor's Library in the main building. One of these is the famed volume, *Les Prophecies*, by Michel Nostradamus, published in 1698 at Lyons, France. Only a few more books on Tryon's list are still to be procured.

Another 78 books published prior to 1770, most of them large in size for the lower shelves of the huge bookcase in the parlor, have been bought by the Commission. In addition many modern volumes have been obtained for the Restoration Reference Library.

Under the guidance of Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, Museums Administrator, State Department of Archives and History, with two of her staff exhibits designers, some of the Palace

artifacts have been attractively rearranged in the Artifacts Room of the main building.

Master Inventory No. 6, consisting of 85 single-spaced mimeographed pages, have been compiled by the Director to list and describe the more than 2,200 antiques in the Palace, counting pairs and sets as only one item and not including the more than 1,200 early editions of rare books. An inventory has also been taken of the furniture in the Stevenson House, and records are being kept as furnishings are moved into the Jones House.

Photographs of Palace items are taken from time to time by Mrs. Madlin Futrell, Staff Photographer, State Department of Archives and History. As they arrive, the Director identifies and accessions in detail each article and labels the pictures. During the biennium 109 items have been accessioned, for a total of 1,135 so far, with six copies of each accession sheet; 165 items have been photographed and identified, making a total so far of 1,296; and 156 photographs have been labeled, for a total of 1,217, with five copies of each.

Eleven Restoration publications are available. Six are distributed free: a four-page color folder; a four-page Restoration leaflet; a four-page folder about Mrs. Latham and her benefactions; a sheet printed on both sides with an aerial view and grounds information; a four-page leaflet, *Symbols and Signs on Tryon Palace Plates*; and a 36-page, illustrated booklet, *Tributes to Mrs. Maude Moore Latham*. Revised copies of the color folders, Latham leaflets, and garden sheets were printed.

Five of the publications are sold in the Tryon Palace Shop: a 64-page color booklet, *Historic Guide, Tryon Palace*; a 74-page book of eighteenth-century cookery, printed in eighteenth-century type and style; a 16-page pamphlet, *Tryon Palace Restoration*; a 12-page leaflet, *The Library of William Tryon*; and a new 12-page leaflet, issued in 1963, *An Eighteenth Century Gentleman and His Books*.

Phenomenal publicity and free advertising have been accorded to Tryon Palace in books, periodicals, and newspapers as well as over radio and television.

The Restoration story has been incorporated in ten books during the biennium. Publishers chose the Palace as the historic house in America to be featured in the catalog for the 1963 Winter Antiques Show in New York. Seven pages were devoted to the Palace, with five color cuts. Six other authors plan Palace chapters for their forthcoming volumes.

Outstanding among the articles on the Palace appearing in 40 magazines during the past two years was a four-page feature, with three color and three black-and-white pictures, in the March, 1964, issue of the *Holiday Inn Magazine*, given free to all transients in the 442 Holiday Inns from Canada to the Caribbean.

Written for *The Reader's Digest* for publication during the late fall or early winter is an excellent article about the Restoration by Ben Hibbs, Senior Editor, who was for 20 years Editor of *The Saturday Evening Post*. Joe Barnell, New York photographer, spent three days taking color transparencies to be used with the article.

Newspapers in North Carolina and elsewhere have been generous with space for the Palace. The New Bern *Sun-Journal* issued a special edition March 31, 1964. The *Chicago Tribune* featured the coast of the Carolinas, with a three-column cut of the Palace. The Director wrote and sent out 1,231 press releases during the biennium, 117 releases for radio stations, and 21 news items for television stations.

Via the Telstar communications satellite on July 26, 1962, Tryon Palace achieved favorable mention, as probably the first restoration to have such world-wide publicity.

Color leaflets have been distributed by the thousands, even to the international travel services. Sets of color slides have been lent for widespread use. A 28-minute color movie of the Restoration has been completed by the North Carolina Film Board.

Innumerable programs have been given on the Palace, especially by Mr. and Mrs. Kellenberger, other Commission members, and staff employees. The Director has made 58 talks to clubs, recorded two radio tapes, and appeared on seven television broadcasts.

Paid advertising is carried in *Antiques Magazine* for \$96 a year; Highway 17 *Travelmats*, \$40; North Carolina Travel-

book, \$125; and *The State* magazine, for its Christmas front covers, \$50. The contract has been renewed for four paint units on Highways 17 and 70 near New Bern. Palace invitation cards have been printed for hotel and motel rooms, and small paper tents for restaurant tables.

Package-deal arrangements, whereby one free admission coupon is accepted with one paid admission, have been worked out with the Mobil Travel Guide publishers, the State Department of Conservation and Development, the Roanoke Island Historical Association and Elizabethan Garden, and the Coastal Historyland Association, for which Tryon Palace is headquarters.

In 1963 the Palace was signally honored and received wide publicity in being selected as one of two historic sites in this State advertised in Coca-Cola's \$250,000 GO AMERICA SWEEPSTAKES.

Repeatedly it has been proved, however, that the most effective advertising has come through pleased patrons. A North Carolina resident recently wrote in part about her Palace visit: "We were entranced with everything. . . . Seeing the Ringling Brothers Palace at Sarasota, Florida, was a big thrill and grand things to see, but it took my own home State of North Carolina and the town of New Bern to give the feeling of awe that one sometimes feels when in the surroundings where great deeds have been done, and great people have lived and still are living."

Thirty travel agents here in April, 1964, from various parts of the United States have spread good words about the Restoration. One wrote, "It was the opinion of all in the tour group that the Palace was the outstanding highlight of our entire trip." Another commented, "I found the Palace to be one of the finest examples of Americana I have ever come across."

Among the many distinguished visitors who have been lavish in their compliments for the Palace during the past two years were 27 European travel agents, 22 Swiss driving instructors, Sir George Bellew and Lady Bellew of England, General A. A. Vandegrift, former Commandant of the Marine Corps, Colonel John H. Glenn, Tuscarora Indian chiefs

from New York State, archivists and historians at national conventions in Raleigh, groups of officers' wives from Cherry Point and Camp Lejeune, and Heritage Tour members of the North Carolina Federation of Women's Clubs.

To encourage more New Bernians to boost the Restoration more enthusiastically, three training clinics for employees of local travel-serving businesses were held in the Tryon Palace Auditorium during February, 1964, followed by free tours of the Palace for the 105 persons in attendance.

Four changes in the Tryon Palace Commission membership took place during the biennium. Of these, three were for the six ex officio members: Mr. Robert L. Stallings, Jr., succeeded Mr. Hargrove Bowles, Jr., as Director of the Department of Conservation and Development; Mr. D. L. Stallings replaced Mr. George W. Ipock as Chairman of the Craven County Board of County Commissioners; and Mr. Mack L. Lupton became Mayor of New Bern, succeeding Dr. Dale T. Millns. For the appointive members, Governor Sanford named Mrs. James M. Tyler, of Kinston, to succeed Mr. R. L. Stallings, Jr.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFEDERATE CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

NORMAN C. LARSON, *Executive Secretary*

The North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission, Authorized by the General Assembly (*Session Laws of 1959*, Chapter 323), has continued to plan and conduct a program of commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the War Between the States. A budget of approximately \$62,000 for each year of the past biennium was appropriated and expended. In addition, and as authorized by law, an appropriation of \$10,000 was requested from the Contingency and Emergency Fund and granted by the Council of State. This sum was designated specifically for use in the salvage and restoration of the Confederate Ram "Neuse."

The Commission's staff has been adapted to meet changing requirements. As of June 30, 1964, the following comprised the staff:

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Executive Secretary | Norman C. Larson |
| Administration Assistant and | |
| Public Information Officer | Robert W. Jones |
| | (on assignment from the State Department of Archives and History) |
| Secretary | Meredith Prince |
| Editor | Louis Manarin |
| Assistant to the Editor | Fleming Fraker |
| Editorial Assistant II | Jo Ann Manarin |
| Stenographer (part time) | Barbara Kiley |
| Stenographer (part time) | Essel Parker |

On September 1, 1963, Governor Terry Sanford reappointed the following members to serve the final two-year term of the Commission: Colonel Hugh Dortch, *Chairman*, of Goldsboro, Judge W. H. S. Burgwyn of Woodland, Mrs. D. S. Coltrane of Raleigh, Mrs. G. W. Cover of Andrews, Dr. H. H. Cunningham of Elon College, Mrs. R. O. Everett of Durham, Mr. Ernie Greup of Durham, Mrs. Charles U. Harris of Raleigh, Dr. W. S. Jenkins of Chapel Hill, Dr. Robert Long of Statesville, Senator Hector MacLean of

Lumberton, Mrs. Mary Jane McCrary of Brevard, Mr. George Myrover of Fayetteville, Judge R. Hunt Parker of Raleigh, Mrs. P. F. Patton of Hendersonville, Mr. John R. Peacock of High Point, Mr. F. C. Salisbury of Morehead City, Mrs. Jessie R. Seagroves of Siler City, Mrs. Alvin Seippel of Winston-Salem, Mrs. Earl Teague of Statesville, Mr. Glenn Tucker of Carolina Beach, Senator R. F. Van Landingham of Thomasville, and Dr. Robert H. Woody of Durham.

In addition, Colonel W. Cliff Elder of Burlington was appointed to the Commission for the two-year period.

Ex officio members are: Dr. Charles F. Carroll, Superintendent of Public Instruction; Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Director of the State Department of Archives and History; and Mr. Robert L. Stallings, Director of the Department of Conservation and Development.

The program of the Commission, as approved at its initial meeting in June, 1960, has been carried out as follows.

PUBLICATIONS

Work continues on the major project of the Commission which is the compiling and editing of a new roster of North Carolinians who served in the Civil War. A title, *North Carolina Troops: A Roster, 1861-1865*, has been selected by the roster advisory committee. Volume I, *Artillery*, has been completed and at this writing is being readied for the printers. Distribution should be in the early spring of 1965. Research on Volume II, *Cavalry*, has been completed and a manuscript is now being prepared. Distribution of this volume should come in late spring or early summer of 1965. Infantry Regiments will comprise the remaining estimated 13 to 15 volumes. It is interesting to note that the research of the Editor to date indicates that Moore's *Roster* (published in 1888) is approximately 54 per cent in error. It is estimated that from 35,000 to 50,000 additional North Carolinians will be listed in the new roster, making a total of 160,000 to 185,000 North Carolinians who served in the War. This project is expected to be absorbed by the State Department of Archives and History following the termination of

the Commission activities in June, 1965. A budgetary request for this purpose will be made of the 1965 General Assembly.

Other publications include:

The monthly issuance of the Commission *Newsletter* which continues to be well received by approximately 2,000 readers.

Front Rank: The Story of North Carolina in the Civil War, by Glenn Tucker, and illustrated by Bill Ballard. This concise history of the part played by North Carolinians on the battlefields of the Civil War has received overwhelmingly favorable response. It has been approved by the North Carolina Textbook Commission and has been placed in virtually all of the public school libraries in the State. The manuscript for *Front Rank* was presented by Mr. Tucker as his contribution to the Centennial effort of the Commission.

A Johnny Reb Band from Salem, by Harry Hall, was published also in this biennium. A comprehensive history of the North Carolina Twenty-Sixth Regimental Band has filled a definite vacuum in the field of publications relating to Confederate musical units.

North Carolina at Gettysburg, published by the Commission on the occasion of the one hundredth anniversary of the Battle of Gettysburg and rededication of the famous Gutzon Borglum North Carolina monument on that historic battlefield.

An Index of Civil War Materials in North Carolina Archives, by staff member Fleming Fraker, is being readied for printing and should be ready for distribution in August or September, 1964. This has been a joint venture with the Archives and Manuscripts Division of the State Department of Archives and History.

The Bloody Sixth, by Richard Iobst, is a detailed and extensive history of one of North Carolina's more renowned Confederate regiments. The manuscript has been completed and will soon be ready for printing. The publication is jointly sponsored by the Alamance County Centennial Committee and the Confederate Commission.

DRAMA AND AUDIO-VISUAL PRODUCTIONS

The three one-act plays produced for the Commission during the 1960-1962 biennium have continued to be popular and have seen production by various school groups throughout the State. In addition "Durham Station," by Betty Smith, was produced by Television Station WTVD, as a one-hour television drama. As of this time, "Durham Station" has been seen on WTVD, WUNC-TV, WITN-TV, WECT-TV, WRAL-TV, and WFMY-TV. It is expected that the remaining North Carolina television stations having video-tape facilities will air "Durham Station" before the end of the Centennial.

During the week of July 22-24, 1962, a television drama, "One Night in Chambersburg," was aired by ten major North Carolina stations. The drama was produced by the Radio, Television, and Motion Picture Department of the University of North Carolina.

A television special, "One Hundred Years Beneath the Sea," was produced in August, 1962, by WFMY-TV in conjunction with the Commission. Written and narrated by Lee Kinard of WFMY-TV, the production tells the story of the Federal blockade during the Civil War and of the more recent salvage operations undertaken by the Commission and the State Department of Archives and History. This half-hour documentary has been seen on all major television stations in the State.

"The Battle of Gettsyburg," a one-hour documentary, was produced by WFMY-TV during July, 1963. Again, Audio-Visual Committee member Lee Kinard wrote and narrated the show.

Additional productions directly involving the Commission staff were "Profile of Greatness" and "Portrait of Bath Town." The former, produced for the State Department of Archives and History, was written and narrated by the Commission's Executive Secretary. The producer-photographer was Mr. Robert W. Jones. The production received a national award, in the form of a Certificate of Commendation, from the American Association for State and Local History. "Portrait of Bath Town," a half-hour dramatic documentary,

tells the story of the early years of North Carolina's oldest town. Producer was Mr. Jones of the Commission staff. The Executive Secretary served as dramatic director.

A special film, "High Tide at Gettysburg," has been produced by the Commission and will be ready for school and television usage in the fall of 1964. The script for this production was adapted by the Executive Secretary from the book by former Commission member, Mr. Glenn Tucker of Flat Rock.

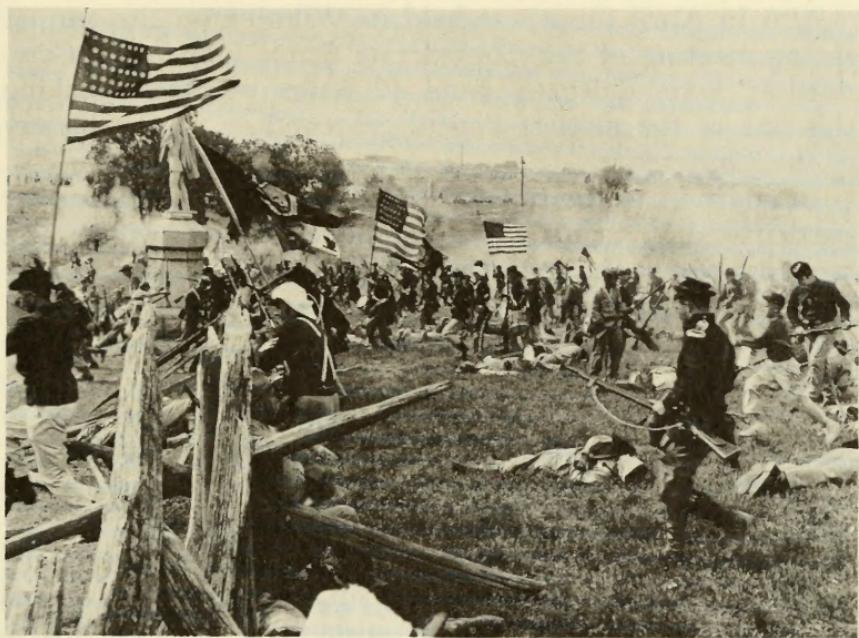
In addition to the previously mentioned television programs, the Executive Secretary and other staff members have made numerous radio and television appearances to discuss various phases of the Commission's program.

LOCAL PROGRAMS AND COMMEMORATIONS

Many programs of a commemorative nature were held. Interest in these continues to run high. In July, 1962, 7,000 people attended Colonel William Lamb Day at Fort Fisher. Sponsored jointly by the Commission and the New Hanover County Centennial Committee, the program featured Civil War military demonstrations, artillery and musket firing, speaking, and a gala fireworks display. A second and similar program was held at Fort Fisher in July of the following year. This event noted the anniversary of the "Hebe Skirmish" (one of the many actions at Fort Fisher) and also provided an opportunity officially to break ground for the new Fort Fisher visitor center-museum. Approximately the same number of people attended as did the previous year.

On March 9, 1962, there was held in Raleigh a meeting of members of the Commission's County Committees. More than 100 delegates attended. Featured speakers were Dr. James I. Robertson, Executive Director of the United States Civil War Centennial Commission, and Dr. Bell I. Wiley, Vice-Chairman of the National Commission and distinguished author and historian.

On April 7, 1963, a marker commemorating the Battle of Asheville was dedicated in that city. The program was sponsored by the Buncombe County Centennial Committee, Colonel Paul Rockwell, Chairman.



Federal forces advance against stiff opposition from defending Confederates during re-enactment of the Battle of Antietam, September 17, 1962. Action takes place at historic "Bloody Lane." Photograph by Pat Bailey, Graham.



Governor Terry Sanford presents to Mr. Norman Larson and Colonel W. Cliff Elder a North Carolina State flag used in the one hundredth anniversary commemoration of the Battle of Gettysburg, July 1-3, 1963. Members of groups participating in the commemoration look on.

Also in April there was held in Wilmington the annual spring meeting of the Confederate States Centennial Commission. Sixty delegates from 12 States attended, making this one of the most successful get-togethers in the history of the Conference.

In addition to the previously listed events, staff members participated in many other commemorative programs and meetings and spoke concerning the Commission and its program to school groups, civic clubs, patriotic organizations, and other such bodies. Nearly 100 such appearances are noted.

Out-of-State programing took members of the staff to Maryland for the anniversary of the Battle of Sharpsburg; Front Royal, Winchester, Lexington, and New Market, Virginia, for programs in that State; Mississippi, South Carolina, and Louisiana for programs there; Pennsylvania for the Gettysburg commemoration; and finally Georgia for events at Kennesaw Mountain. Most outstanding of these out-of-State programs were the re-enactments of the Battle of Sharpsburg and the Gettysburg commemorative program. At Sharpsburg nearly 100 men from the Sixth Regiment took part in the re-enactment. Colonel Cliff Elder, Commander of the Regiment and a member of the Commission, took the part of General D. H. Hill. At Gettysburg on July 1, 1963, more than 300 North Carolinians joined Governor Sanford, Mrs. O. Max Gardner, Senator Hector MacLean, Centennial Commission members, and other dignitaries in re-dedicating the famed Gutzon Borglum North Carolina monument. This single event has proved to be one of the most outstanding in which the Commission has participated. The program at Gettysburg continued for three days and was climaxed by a "Symbolic Re-enactment" of the Pickett-Pettigrew charge. In November a special program on the anniversary of Lincoln's Gettysburg Address was held.

SALVAGE AND RECOVERY

A new area of endeavor was opened to the Commission in the latter part of the 1960-1962 biennium. This was in the field of salvage and recovery of material from sunken ships

which lie in the waters off the North Carolina coast. In addition the actual recovery of a Confederate vessel was effected through the raising of the Ram "Neuse" at Kinston.

The coastal operation had its beginning in March and April, 1962. The Commission at that time was instrumental in procuring necessary equipment and personnel from the United States Navy to conduct a three-week diving program which resulted in the recovery of hundreds of historically important artifacts. These materials, taken from the remains of blockade-runners sunk during the 1861-1865 period, will help tell the story of the Civil War at sea.

A second diving operation was begun on July 1, 1962, and continued through the middle of August. The United States Navy again provided the backbone for this effort by dispatching men and equipment to the site for the six-week period. The Executive Secretary served as co-ordinator for this project. No less than ten sunken hulks were investigated and thousands of additional artifacts recovered.

A third diving project was brought about through the efforts of the Commission in early August, 1963. A special crew from the Navy conducted a week of intensive operations at the Fort Fisher Site which resulted in the recovery of two large cannons (32 pounds) from the U.S.S. "Peterhoff," a Federal gunboat sunk in 1864. A second phase of this operation was carried out during the last week in August and resulted in the acquisition of a third cannon.

For its assistance to the Commission and the State Department of Archives and History, the United States Navy was the recipient in 1963 of the highest award bestowed by the United States Civil War Centennial Commission, its bronze medallion.¹

The Ram "Neuse," constructed at Whitehall (or Seven Springs), North Carolina, was sunk in March, 1865. The remains of the vessel remained in the Neuse River at Kinston for nearly 100 years. Centennial activity in 1961 and 1962 reawakened general interest in the old relic and an apparently impossible recovery program was begun. After

¹ See above, pp. 67-69.

nearly two years of extensive labor, the vessel was snatched from her watery grave.

The "Neuse" recovery was brought about through the efforts of the Lenoir County Confederate Centennial Committee and interested parties in the Kinston area. General direction was offered by the Commission. Approximately \$20,000 for this program was raised at the local level. An additional appropriation of \$10,000 was granted by the Council of State from the Contingency and Emergency Fund for removal of the vessel to a permanent site at the Governor Richard Caswell Memorial Park. A campaign to raise funds for the construction of a visitor center-museum is currently underway. It is hoped that a minimum of \$40,000 can be raised at this time.

ACQUISITION OF MUSEUM ITEMS, DOCUMENTS, AND MANUSCRIPTS

One of the principal objectives of the Commission has been the preservation of historically important papers and artifacts. A general campaign for this purpose has been carried out by the various county committees, and many valuable items have been preserved as a result of their efforts. Several significant acquisitions have been brought about through the direct action of the Commission. Included in these is the H. B. Garden Collection of Confederate firearms purchased by the Commission and presented to the State Department of Archives and History. In this outstanding group of some 15 weapons are to be found such rare pieces as a Leach and Rigdon revolver, a pair of Spiller and Burr revolvers, and a revolver made by the firm of Rigdon and Ansley. The collection was purchased at an approximate cost of \$6,000.

In early October, 1962, Roster Editor Louis Manarin helped to effect the return to North Carolina of the wartime letter books of Governor Zebulon B. Vance from the National Archives in Washington. These letter books were captured by Union troops in the spring of 1865.

Forty-one regimental flags re-created for the Gettysburg Centennial were presented to the State Department of Ar-

chives and History. These flags represent the North Carolina units which fought in the battle.

Two Currier and Ives engravings were acquired by the Commission and presented to the State Department of Archives and History as was a collection of seven letters, six of which related to the construction of the Ram "Neuse" and the other to the capture of a Federal gunboat at New Bern in 1862.

As the Commission enters the final year of its operation, it is a pleasure to report that the program is still recognized as one of the finest in the nation and that the North Carolina group takes a back seat to no other State commission. The greatest hope is that interest will continue during the next and final 12 months and that programing can remain of the same caliber as heretofore.

Plans are being developed for the Fort Fisher, Averasboro, Bentonville, and Bennett Place Surrender commemorations and should prove significant. The Commission is looking forward to the dedication of a new Fort Fisher museum in January, 1965, the dedication of a new Bentonville museum in March, 1965, and the dedication of a new museum at the Bennett Place in April of next year.

APPENDIX I

THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

| <i>Name of Member</i> | <i>Residence</i> | <i>Date Appointed</i> | <i>Date Term Expires</i> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway | New Bern | June 18, 1959 (reappointed) | March 31, 1965 |
| Mr. McDaniel Lewis, Chairman | Greensboro | June 18, 1959 (reappointed) | March 31, 1965 |
| Dr. Daniel J. Whitener ¹ | Boone | June 18, 1959 | March 31, 1965 |
| Dr. Robert F. Durden ² | Durham | May 4, 1964 | March 31, 1965 |
| Dr. Fletcher M. Green | Chapel Hill | June 12, 1961 (reappointed) | March 31, 1967 |
| Mr. Josh L. Horne | Rocky Mount | June 12, 1961 (reappointed) | March 31, 1967 |
| Mr. Ralph P. Hanes | Winston-Salem | July 16, 1963 (reappointed) | March 31, 1969 |
| Mr. James W. Atkins | Gastonia | February 3, 1958 | March 31, 1963 |
| Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr. | Morganton | July 16, 1963 | March 31, 1969 |

¹ Deceased, March 23, 1964.

² Appointed, May 4, 1964, to fill unexpired portion of Dr. Whitener's term.

APPENDIX II
APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1930-1964

| <i>Year</i> | <i>Appropriation</i> | <i>Expenditures</i> |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1930-31 | \$ 30,865 | \$ 23,565 |
| 1931-32 | 24,865 | 18,339 |
| 1932-33 | 20,065 | 13,286 |
| 1933-34 | 12,826 | 11,223 |
| 1934-35 | 11,315 | 11,298 |
| 1935-36 | 19,364 | 16,157 |
| 1936-37 | 20,294 | 19,986 |
| 1937-38 | 21,843 | 20,478 |
| 1938-39 | 22,443 | 22,088 |
| 1939-40 | 21,160 | 20,594 |
| 1940-41 | 21,160 | 20,669 |
| 1941-42 | 23,300 | 21,253 |
| 1942-43 | 24,514 | 23,843 |
| 1943-44 | 28,707 | 27,973 |
| 1944-45 | 28,212 | 26,941 |
| 1945-46 | 45,290 | 30,651 |
| 1946-47 | 54,827 | 51,388 |
| 1947-48 | 68,391 | 66,642 |
| 1948-49 | 64,073 | 63,800 |
| 1949-50 | 84,851 | 83,958 |
| 1950-51 | 93,723 | 93,629 |
| 1951-52 | 99,668 | 97,658 |
| 1952-53 | 113,528 | 110,523 |
| 1953-54 | 161,203 | 153,265 |
| 1954-55 | 160,084 | 148,510 |
| 1955-56 | 183,182 | 165,063 |
| 1956-57 | 194,133 | 181,530 |
| 1957-58 | 346,535 | 262,927 |
| 1958-59 | 317,111 | 310,363 |
| 1959-60 | 408,677 | 388,105 |
| 1960-61 | 439,271 | 431,945 |
| 1961-62 | 667,364 | 644,990 |
| 1962-63 | 657,061 | 650,417 |
| 1963-64 | 711,509 | 683,203 |

APPENDIX III
APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1962-1964

| | <i>1962-1963</i> | | <i>1963-1964</i> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | <i>Appropria-</i> | <i>Expendi-</i> | <i>Appropria-</i> |
| | <i>tion</i> | <i>tures</i> | <i>tion</i> |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS: | \$657,041 | \$650,417 | \$711,509 |
| LESS: ESTIMATED RECEIPTS | 73,023 | 72,421 | 52,419 |
| GENERAL FUND | | | 50,735 |
| APPROPRIATION | \$584,018 | \$577,996 | \$659,090 |
| SUMMARY BY PURPOSES | | | \$632,468 |
| Administration | \$ 47,078 | \$ 46,973 | \$ 48,699 |
| Archives and Manuscripts | 277,490 | 274,147 | 288,461 |
| | | | \$ 48,314 |
| | | | 286,095 |

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Museums | 103,216 | 102,924 | 81,351 | 81,239 |
| Publications | 70,368 | 69,446 | 71,785 | 59,940 |
| Historic Sites | 157,376 | 155,422 | 195,588 | 182,568 |
| *Colonial Records Project | | | 12,154 | 12,020 |
| Preservation of Artifacts | | | 12,459 | 12,021 |
| Workman's Compensation | 1,513 | 1,505 | 1,012 | 1,006 |
| TOTAL | \$657,041 | \$650,417 | \$711,509 | \$683,203 |

* Budgeted as of January 1, 1964

SUMMARY BY OBJECTS

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages | \$412,670 | \$409,216 | \$479,713 | \$474,960 |
| Supplies and Materials | 44,359 | 43,973 | 58,735 | 58,570 |
| Postage, Tel. & Tel., Express | 9,197 | 9,171 | 11,612 | 11,508 |
| Travel Expense | 13,140 | 13,064 | 18,135 | 16,551 |
| Printing and Binding | 29,050 | 28,710 | 31,925 | 31,887 |
| Motor Vehicle Operations | 6,000 | 5,820 | 5,900 | 5,679 |
| Light, Power, Water | 1,674 | 1,606 | 3,550 | 3,305 |
| Repairs and Alterations | 34,189 | 33,160 | 54,508 | 44,665 |
| General Expense | 18,405 | 17,935 | 8,552 | 8,286 |
| Insurance and Bonding | 539 | 488 | 1,254 | 1,222 |
| Equipment | 21,091 | 20,786 | 22,825 | 22,620 |
| Stores for Resale | 2,500 | 2,379 | 2,900 | 2,900 |
| Hodges Letter Book | 15,127 | 15,126 | 11,900 | 1,050 |
| Mobile Museum | 35,000 | 34,883 | | |
| Land Purchase | 14,100 | 14,100 | | |
| TOTAL | \$657,041 | \$650,417 | \$711,509 | \$683,203 |

APPENDIX IV

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AS OF JUNE 30 AT THE END OF EACH BIENNIAL, 1908-1964

| | | | |
|------|----|------|-----|
| 1908 | 3 | 1938 | 9 |
| 1910 | 3 | 1940 | 9 |
| 1912 | 3 | 1942 | 11 |
| 1914 | 5 | 1944 | 11 |
| 1916 | 8 | 1946 | 13 |
| 1918 | 9 | 1948 | 16 |
| 1920 | 9 | 1950 | 18 |
| 1922 | 9 | 1952 | 20 |
| 1924 | 11 | 1954 | 33 |
| 1926 | 11 | 1956 | 33 |
| 1928 | 10 | 1958 | 42 |
| 1930 | 10 | 1960 | 72 |
| 1932 | 10 | 1962 | 88 |
| 1934 | 8 | 1964 | 106 |
| 1936 | 8 | | |

APPENDIX V

LIST OF EMPLOYEES, SHOWING NAME, TITLE, AND PERIOD OF SERVICE
(IF LESS THAN THE FULL BIENNIAL)

ADMINISTRATION:

Crittenden, Christopher, Director
Burts, Mrs. Jane B., Stenographer III, July 8, 1963-April 23, 1964
Caudle, R. Corinne, Stenographer II, July 1, 1962-June 30, 1963
Corbitt, David L., Consultant, July 1, 1962-June 30, 1963
Cornick, Mary B., Administrative Officer I
Gordon, Mrs. Edna F., Stenographer III, June 15, 1964-June 30, 1964
Hardy, James T., Janitor-Messenger
Thompson, Mrs. Lenore S., Typist II
Williams, Mrs. Jean H., Stenographer II, July 1, 1962-November 9, 1962

ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS:

Administration

Jones, Houston G., State Archivist
Avant, Julius H., Clerk II
Fraker, Fleming C., Archivist III (temporary), April 16, 1963-June 30, 1963
Kelly, Mrs. Mary Frances V., Stenographer II (temporary), December 11, 1962-February 4, 1963
Lovick, Frank P., Clerk II (temporary), April 21, 1964-June 12, 1964
Lucas, Mrs. Carole F., Stenographer II, July 1, 1962-July 6, 1962
Noe, Mrs. Edna W., Typist II (temporary), April 13, 1964-June 30, 1964
Pruitt, Kathryn S., Stenographer II
Smith, Wayne, Clerk II (temporary), April 6, 1964-June 30, 1964
Stallings, Mrs. Mary Badger W., Typist II (temporary), February 10, 1964-April 15, 1964
Toler, Maurice S., Archivist II

Microfilm Services Center

Britt, Thomas G., Archivist II
Hall, A. Winfred, Duplicating Equipment Operator II, July 1, 1962-July 13, 1962
Hardy, Elmer E., Jr., Duplicating Equipment Operator II, October 15, 1962-May 29, 1964 (Military Leave—six months)
Harwood, Clinton W., Jr., Clerk II (temporary), June 1, 1964-June 30, 1964
Horton, Donald E., Duplicating Equipment Operator, July 1, 1962-September 30, 1962; Photographer I, October 1, 1962-June 30, 1964
Langley, William H., Clerk II, July 1, 1962-October 31, 1962
Mercer, James H., Clerk II, October 22, 1962-June 30, 1964

Archives

King, Cyrus B., Assistant State Archivist (Archivist III), July 1, 1962-June 28, 1963
Coker, Charles F. W., Assistant State Archivist (Archivist III), August 1, 1963-June 30, 1964

Burgess, Joshua, Jr., Janitor
 Council, Mrs. Frances T., Archivist I, July 1, 1962-October 30, 1963;
 Archivist II, November 1, 1963-June 30, 1964
 Crabtree, Beth G., Archivist II
 Fleshman, Betsy R., Clerk III, October 1, 1963-November 30, 1963;
 Archivist I, December 1, 1963-June 30, 1964
 Hocutt, James R., Clerk III
 Ingold, Frederick L., Jr., Clerk II (temporary), December 11, 1962-
 December 14, 1962
 Jones, Roger C., Archivist I, July 11, 1962-November 30, 1963; Archiv-
 ist II, December 1, 1963-June 30, 1964
 Lennon, Donald R., Archivist I, June 1, 1964-June 30, 1964
 Rogers, Mrs. Mary J., Archivist II (omitted in error from 1960-1962
 Report)
 Woodard, John R., Jr., Archivist I, July 1, 1962-April 30, 1964

Local Records

Patterson, Alex M., Assistant State Archivist (Archivist III)
 Arnold, Mrs. Ruby D., Archivist I
 Brafford, Patricia A., Stenographer II
 Brown, Connis O., Jr., Clerk IV, July 1, 1962-July 29, 1963
 Burkley, H. Lloyd, Clerk II (temporary), July 1, 1962-August 30, 1962
 Gupton, Thelbert D., Jr., Clerk II (temporary), February 10, 1964-
 May 29, 1964
 Hall, James O., Archivist I, July 1, 1962-August 31, 1963; Archivist II,
 September 1, 1963-June 30, 1964
 Hampton, Mrs. Ermine G., Clerk II
 Hawley, James H., Archivist II, July 1, 1962-August 31, 1963
 Heard, James E., Clerk II (temporary), January 1, 1964-January 31,
 1964
 Hines, Percy W., Clerk IV, December 1, 1963-June 30, 1964
 Eisenhower, Nash A., Clerk III, June 1, 1963-June 30, 1964
 Jackson, Marvin K., Archivist I, September 1, 1963-June 30, 1964
 Langston, Walter R., Clerk IV
 Long, John L., Archivist II (temporary, summers)
 McCoy, Mrs. Lillie H., Clerk II
 Miller, Mrs. Jean R., Archivist I, July 1, 1962-September 30, 1963;
 Archivist II, October 1, 1963-June 30, 1964
 Murray, Delores C., Archivist I
 Murray, Robert D., Clerk III

State Records

Mitchell, Thornton W., Assistant State Archivist (Records Management
 Consultant II)
 Alston, Leonard, Janitor-Messenger, July 1, 1962-January 31, 1964;
 Clerk-Messenger, February 1, 1964-June 30, 1964
 Borchers, Mrs. Ethel E., Clerk II
 Bowling, Mrs. Bessie W., Clerk III
 Bradshaw, Mrs. Carolyn C., Clerk II
 Bryan, Charles I., Records Management Consultant I, July 1, 1962-
 September 30, 1963

Clegg, Mrs. Rebecca K., Archivist I, July 1, 1962-October 30, 1963;
Archivist II, November 1, 1963-June 30, 1964

Dunning, John F., Records Management Consultant I, January 1, 1964-June 30, 1964

Faulk, Mrs. Judith A., Archivist I, November 1, 1963-June 30, 1964

Fry, Robert L., Clerk II, January 1, 1964-June 30, 1964

Hardee, Mrs. Lois P., Stenographer II

Holleman, Bobby J., Clerk II, July 1, 1962-February 28, 1963; Clerk III, March 1, 1963-June 30, 1964

Jones, Leland T., Clerk II, July 1, 1963-November 30, 1963; Clerk III, December 1, 1963-June 30, 1964

Levings, Mrs. Elizabeth C., Archivist II, July 1, 1962-October 8, 1963

Moore, Claude R., Jr., Records Management Consultant I, November 1, 1963-June 30, 1964

Peters, Elizabeth A., Archivist I

Sims, Milton S., Clerk II, July 1, 1962-June 11, 1963

Stephenson, E. Franklin, Clerk II (part time), October 21, 1963-June 30, 1964

Tuten, Alexander A., Records Management Consultant I, July 1, 1962-December 31, 1963

Van Hecke, John R., Archivist II, July 1, 1962-October 14, 1963

Wall, Mrs. Maxie C., Clerk II

Wilson, Albert L., Typist I (part time), November 1, 1962-May 31, 1963

MUSEUMS:*Administration*

Jordan, Mrs. Joye E., Museums Administrator

Amari, John R., Museum Preparator, July 1, 1962-September 17, 1963; Museum Assistant I (temporary), January 27, 1964-March 17, 1964

Ashford, Mrs. Frances S., Museum Assistant I

Drake, Mrs. Ruth M., Stenographer II, July 1, 1962-May 3, 1963

Ellington, John D., Museum Assistant I, July 1, 1962-September 30, 1963; Museum Assistant II, October 1, 1963-June 30, 1964

Erwin, Samuel E., Museum Assistant II (temporary), June 13, 1963-August 31, 1963

Futrell, Mrs. Madlin, Photographer I

Hopson, Mrs. Peggy R., Stenographer II, May 8, 1963-June 30, 1964

Jones, Robert W., Museum Assistant I, July 1, 1962-August 30, 1962; Museum Assistant II, September 1, 1962-June 30, 1964

Loftin, Charles W., Museum Assistant I, September 9, 1963-December 31, 1963

Mayo, Robert B., Museum Assistant III

Morgan, Mrs. Mary B., Museum Assistant (temporary), July 1, 1962-June 30, 1964

Rogers, Marvin K., Janitor-Messenger

Todd, Mrs. Sue R., Museum Assistant II

Townsend, Samuel P., Museum Assistant II, July 1, 1962-April 30, 1964; Museum Assistant III, March 1, 1964-June 30, 1964

Tyson, Mrs. Betty O., Clerk I (temporary), January 17, 1964-June 30, 1964

Walker, Mrs. Mary K., Museum Assistant I (temporary), July 1, 1962-July 31, 1962
West, Benjamin W., Jr., Museum Assistant II, February 24, 1964-June 30, 1964
White, James A., Museum Preparator, December 12, 1963-June 30, 1964

Preservation Laboratory

Bright, Leslie S., Preservation Assistant, May 1, 1964-June 30, 1964
Deaton, Charles H., Archaeological Assistant, February 17, 1964-June 30, 1964
Miller, John D., Museum Preparator, August 1, 1963-March 20, 1964

PUBLICATIONS:

Mitchell, Mrs. Memory F. (formerly Mrs. Blackwelder), Editor
Barnhart, Mrs. Catherine G., Editorial Assistant I, April 16, 1963-October 4, 1963
Critcher, A. Doris, Stenographer II
Edwards, Ted R., Stock Clerk II
Holloway, Mrs. Mary A., Editorial Assistant I, July 1, 1962-March 31, 1963
James, Mrs. Marion T., Stenographer II, February 4, 1964-June 30, 1964
Radford, Barbara J., Typist II (temporary), April 23, 1964-May 31, 1964; Editorial Assistant I, June 1, 1964-June 30, 1964
Tolbert, Noble J., Editorial Assistant I, November 1, 1963-April 30, 1964 (transferred to Historic Sites)
Whicker, Mrs. Brenda C., Stenographer II, July 1, 1962-January 31, 1964
Wilborn, Mrs. Elizabeth W., Editorial Assistant II

HISTORIC SITES:

Administration

Tarlton, William S., Historic Sites Superintendent
Bragg, Nicholas B., Historic Sites Specialist, July 1, 1962-October 25, 1963
Conway, Robert O., Historic Sites Specialist
Corbett, Freda M., Typist II, June 1, 1964-June 30, 1964
Craig, James H., Museum Assistant I (temporary), September 1, 1962-March 30, 1964; Museum Assistant II, April 1, 1964-June 30, 1964
Honeycutt, A. L., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist
House, Mrs. Joanne E., Stenographer II, August 20, 1962-June 18, 1964
Iobst, Richard W., Historic Sites Specialist (part time)
Keel, Bennie C., Historic Sites Specialist, July 1, 1962-August 31, 1963
Latta, Elizabeth R., Stenographer II, July 1, 1962-August 31, 1962
Sawyer, Richard W., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist
South, Stanley A., Archaeologist
Tolbert, Noble J., Historic Sites Specialist, May 1, 1964-June 30, 1964 (transferred from Publications Division)
Vogt, James R., Museum Preparator (temporary), April 1, 1964-June 30, 1964

Walsh, Frank E., Historic Sites Specialist
Wootten, Walter R., Historic Sites Specialist, July 1, 1962-March 17, 1964

On-Site Administration

Dickens, Roy S., Jr., Archaeological Assistant, September 1, 1963-June 30, 1964 (Town Creek Indian Mound)
Faulk, William G., Jr., Historic Site Assistant, May 1, 1964-June 30, 1964 (Brunswick Town)
Gaines, Edward, Grounds Maintenance Man (Town Creek Indian Mound)
Ivey, James E., Historic Site Assistant, October 1, 1963-June 30, 1964 (Charles B. Aycock Birthplace)
Miller, John D., Maintenance Mechanic II, July 1, 1962-July 31, 1963 (Fort Fisher; transferred to Preservation Laboratory)
Moore, Willie G., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Man, February 1, 1964-June 30, 1964 (Historic Bath)
Reid, William H., Maintenance Mechanic II, November 1, 1963-June 30, 1964 (Fort Fisher)
Rose, Jack M., Historic Site Assistant, June 1, 1964-June 30, 1964 (Bentonville Battleground)
Smith, Paul W., Historic Site Assistant, February 1, 1964-June 30, 1964 (Alamance Battleground)
Tankard, Mrs. Dorothy M., Clerk III, December 1, 1963-June 30, 1964 (Historic Bath)

COLONIAL RECORDS PROJECT:

Parker, Mrs. Mattie E., Editor, January 1, 1964-June 30, 1964
Carmichael, Mrs. Rosemary C., Clerk (temporary), January 1, 1964-June 30, 1964
Piner, Mrs. Audrey M., Stenographer II (part time), January 1, 1964-June 30, 1964
Purvis, Mrs. Miriam B., Stenographer II (part time), January 1, 1964-June 30, 1964
Quay, Mrs. Violet W., Editorial Assistant I, January 1, 1964-June 30, 1964

Note: The employees listed in the Colonial Records Project were transferred to the State Department of Archives and History from the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission, as of January 1, 1964. The work of the Charter Commission was terminated by the General Assembly, as of December 31, 1963.

APPENDIX VI

PUBLICATIONS OF STAFF MEMBERS

MRS. FRANCES S. ASHFORD served as Editor of *Tarheel Junior Historian*.* She wrote *The Hall of History* (Raleigh: State Department

* Note that *Tarheel Junior Historian* was called *Tarheel Historian* for Volume II, Numbers 1, 2, and 3.

of Archives and History [a revision of two Division of Museum booklets, *Hall of History . . . a Museum in Action* and *Hall of History Workbook*], 1964, 17 pages). She revised the *Tarheel Legends* pamphlet now called *Tarheel Tales*.

MR. JULIUS H. AVANT, with Mr. H. G. Jones, edited *Union List of North Carolina Newspapers, 1751-1900* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1963, 152 pages) and *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: A Checklist of Early North Carolina Newspapers Available on Microfilm from the State Department of Archives and History* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, Second Edition, 1963, 31 pages).

MRS. CATHERINE G. BARNHART reviewed *The North Carolina Portrait Index, 1700-1860*. Compiled by Laura MacMillan. (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1963), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, Number 4 (Autumn, 1963).

MR. ROBERT O. CONWAY wrote a series of columns on area history, entitled "In Bygone Days," published in *The Asheville Citizen*. He also wrote an article on Captain William Moore's attack on the Cherokee Indians, published in *The Asheville Citizen*, and three articles on Davidson's Fort, General Griffith Rutherford's expedition against the Cherokees, and the British invasion of North Carolina in 1780-1781, published in *The Asheville Citizen-Times*.

MISS BETH G. CRABTREE reviewed the following book: *The Southern Appalachians: A Bibliography and Guide to Studies*. By Robert F. Munn. (Morganton: West Virginia University Library, 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 3 (Summer, 1962).

DR. CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN served as Editor in Chief of *The North Carolina Historical Review*. Beginning in the spring of 1963, he wrote for the Associated Press a weekly news column for Wednesday release to North Carolina afternoon dailies. It was run with more or less regularity by some 15 or 20 papers, from and including New Bern in the east to Asheville in the west. He wrote the Foreword to *The Colonial Records of North Carolina, Vol. I, North Carolina Charters and Constitutions, 1578-1698*, edited by Mattie Erma Edwards Parker (Raleigh: Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission, 1963).

His article, "The Public Library and Local Historical Sources," originally published in *North Carolina Libraries*, XV, Numbers 3 and 4 (March and May, 1957), was republished by the Florida State Library and also by the Small Libraries Project, American Library Association.

He wrote "Frontiersmen's Victory . . . The Battle of Kings Mountain," souvenir program of "Horn in the West," Kermit Hunter's drama presented each July and August in The Daniel Boone Theatre, Boone. He wrote a number of brief articles for *Tarheel Wheels* and other popular periodicals. He wrote the following book reviews:

White Servitude in Colonial South Carolina. By Warren B. Smith. (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1961), *The New-York Historical Society Quarterly*, XLVI, Number 4 (October, 1962).

The Highland Scots of North Carolina, 1732-1776. By Duane Miller. (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1961), *The*

New-York Historical Society Quarterly, XLVI, Number 4 (October, 1962).

North Carolina Votes. . . . (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, c. 1962), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, Number 2 (Spring, 1963).

MR. H. G. JONES wrote or edited, as indicated, the following publications of the State Department of Archives and History: Wrote a revised edition of the 8-page pamphlet *Historical Research in the North Carolina Department of Archives and History* (1964); edited, with Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, *The County Records Manual*, 1962 (1962, 82 pages); edited, with Julius H. Avant, *Union List of North Carolina Newspapers, 1751-1900* (1963, 152 pages); and edited, with Mr. Julius H. Avant, the second edition of *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: A Checklist of Early North Carolina Newspapers Available on Microfilm from the State Department of Archives and History* (1963, 31 pages).

Articles:

"State Archival-Records Management Programs in the United States," *Archivum*, X (1961 [released 1963]).

"Documentary Enterprises: Guidance by Remote Control," *The American Archivist*, XXV, Number 4 (October, 1962).

"Genealogical Research in North Carolina: A Forward View," *National Genealogical Society Quarterly*, LI, Number 1 (March, 1963).

"Microfilm Applications in a State Archival-Records Management Program," *Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Meeting and Convention of the National Microfilm Association*, 1963.

"Elements of a Comprehensive State-Administered Program for Records Management," *Minutes of the Spring [1963] Meeting of the Southeastern Chapter of the American Records Management Association*, 1963.

"The Case For a State-Assisted County Records Program" (processed copy of address delivered to National Association of County Recorders and Clerks, New York, New York, 1962).

Book Reviews:

Paperwork: Records Management in New Orleans. (New Orleans: Bureau of Governmental Research, 1961), *The American Archivist*, XXV, Number 4 (October, 1962).

The North Carolina Miscellany. Edited by Richard W. Walser. (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1962), *The South Atlantic Quarterly*, LXII (Winter, 1963).

A Guide to the Principal Sources for American Civilization, 1800-1900, in the City of New York: Manuscripts. Compiled by Harry J. Carman and Arthur W. Thompson. (New York: Columbia University Press, 1960), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, Number 1 (Winter, 1963).

A Guide to the Principal Sources for American Civilization, 1800-1900, in the City of New York: Printed Materials. Compiled by Harry J. Carman and Arthur W. Thompson. (New York: Columbia University Press, 1962), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, Number 1 (Winter, 1963).

MR. ROBERT JONES wrote the following articles:

"Modern Greece at Fort Fisher," *Tarheel Wheels*, XIX, Number 10 (October, 1962).

"Historic Bath Observes Tercentenary," *Tarheel Wheels*, XX, Number 4 (April, 1963).

"Museum on Wheels," *Tarheel Wheels*, XX, Number 7 (July, 1963).

"Paths of Our Forefathers," *Tarheel Wheels*, XXI, Number 1 (January, 1964).

"North Carolina Scores Again: Establishes First State Transportation Museum," *Trucking Business*, April, 1964.

"Artist Creates Figures for Diorama," *The News and Observer*, Sunday, May 3, 1964.

"26th N. C. Regimental Band Upholds Musical Traditions," *The News and Observer*, June 10, 1964.

Article on transportation for W. B. Wright's column "Little Stories About Business," *The State*, Volume 31, Number 17, January 18, 1964.

"How Counties Happened," *Tarheel Historian*, II, Number 1 (November, 1962).

"Wake Forest College Birthplace," *Tarheel Junior Historian*, III, Number 1 (September, 1963).

Mr. Jones wrote, with Mr. Lanue T. James, "Restoring an Indian Civilization," *Tarheel Wheels*, XX, Number 5 (May, 1963).

MR. ROGER C. JONES reviewed the following book: *The Southeast in Early Maps: With an Annotated Check List of Printed and Manuscript Regional and Local Maps of Southeastern North America During the Colonial Period*. By William P. Cumming. (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1962), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, Number 4 (Autumn, 1963).

MR. CYRUS B. KING wrote "The Archivist and 'Ancient Documents' as Evidence," *The American Archivist*, XXVI, Number 1 (January, 1963). He also reviewed *North Carolina Lives: The Tar Heel Who's Who*. Edited by William S. Powell. (Hopkinsville, Kentucky: Historical Record Association, 1962), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, Number 3 (Summer, 1963).

MR. NORMAN LARSON wrote, with Miss Carolyn Myers as editor, *North Carolina at Gettysburg*, a brief narrative of North Carolina's part in the Battle of Gettysburg. This was published for the occasion of the rededication of the Gutzon Borglum North Carolina monument at Gettysburg National Military Park. (27 pages.) He wrote the following scripts:

Profile of Greatness, a documentary television script on the growth of North Carolina as a State and functions of the State Department of Archives and History. (30 minutes running time. Produced by WBTV, Charlotte.)

High Tide at Gettysburg, which he adapted from the book of the same name by Glenn Tucker. A documentary motion picture. (30 minutes duration, produced by the Confederate Centennial Commission.)

Pageantry in Fireworks, a 30-minute script for the fireworks pageant depicting the history of Tryon Palace and Kellenberger salute.

North Carolina and the Civil War, a 10-minute illustrated narrative produced in conjunction with the television program, "Durham Station," by WTVD.

Salvage Operations Off Fort Fisher, North Carolina, a paper presented at the Sixth National Assembly of Civil War Centennial Commissions, May, 1963. (Published for distribution by United States Civil War Centennial Commission.)

MR. LOUIS H. MANARIN wrote a pamphlet, *Directory of Officials 1861-1865 Richmond, Virginia, & Confederate*, for the Richmond Civil War Centennial Committee, Richmond, Virginia, 1963. He wrote the following articles and book reviews:

Articles:

"A Proclamation: 'To the People of _____,'" *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XLI, Number 2 (Spring, 1964).

"The Civil War Diary of Rufus J. Woolwine," edited for *The Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, Volume LXXI, Number 4 (October, 1963).

Book Reviews:

From Shiloh to San Juan: The Life of "Fightin' Joe" Wheeler. By John P. Dyer. (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 2 (Spring, 1962).

The Civil War in North Carolina. By John G. Barrett. (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1963), *The Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, LXXI, Number 4 (October, 1963).

Robert E. Lee, The Man and the Soldier: A Pictorial Biography. By Philip Van Doren Stern. (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1963), *The Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, LXXII, Number 3 (July, 1964).

Civil War Maps; An Annotated List of Maps and Atlases in Map Collections in the Library of Congress. Compiled by Richard W. Stephenson. (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1961), *The American Archivist*, XXVI, Number 1 (January, 1963).

Guide to Civil War Source Material in the Department of Archives and History State of Mississippi. Comp. by Patti Carr and Maxyne Madden Grimes, ed. by Charlotte Capers. (Jackson, Mississippi: Department of Archives and History, 1962), *The American Archivist*, XXVI, Number 1 (January, 1963).

MR. ROBERT MAYO wrote "Preservation of Artifacts on Exhibit," *Western Museums Quarterly*, II, Number 4 (June 1964); "Shoulder Arms of the Revolution and Their Origin," *Tarheel Junior Historian*, III, Number 3 (February, 1964); and a pamphlet, *Guns of Colonial Carolina*, published by the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission.

MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL served as Editor of *The North Carolina Historical Review*. She wrote *North Carolina's Signers: Brief Sketches of the Men Who Signed the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1964, 61 pages). She reviewed *Equal Protection of the Laws in North Carolina*. (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1962), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, Number 3 (Summer, 1963).

MR. THORNTON W. MITCHELL wrote (with James F. Gill) "Ohio—Disposition of Medical Records in State Mental Hospitals," *The American Archivist*, XXVI, Number 3 (July, 1963). He also wrote *Records Management Handbook: Files and Filing* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1963, 43 pages); and *Records Management Handbook: State Records Center* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1963, 15 pages). He revised *Records Management Handbook: Records Disposition* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1964, 23 pages); and *Correspondence Workshop Workbooks* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1964, 32 pages). Mr. Mitchell also reviewed *Generalization in the Writing of History: A Report of the Committee on Historical Analysis of the Social Science Research Council*. Edited by Louis Gottschalk. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1963), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, Number 3 (Summer, 1963).

MRS. MATTIE ERMA E. PARKER edited *North Carolina Charters and Constitutions, 1578-1698* (Raleigh: Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission, 1963). She reviewed *Sir Walter Raleigh: His Family and Private Life*. By A. L. Rowse. (New York: Harper and Brothers, 1962), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 4 (Autumn, 1962).

REAR ADMIRAL A. M. PATTERSON wrote *The Clan McBryde* (Raleigh: Privately Printed, 1963, 79 pages), and a leaflet, *North Carolina's Local Records Program* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1964, 8 pages). He edited, with Mr. H. G. Jones, *The County Records Manual, 1962* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1962, 82 pages). He also edited the mimeographed records inventories and schedules of the following counties: Rowan, Cumberland, Halifax, Guilford, Hertford, Pitt, Brunswick, Gaston, Surry, Martin, Burke, Caswell, Nash, Wilkes, Cleveland, Lincoln, Jones, Gates, and Montgomery. He wrote the following article and book reviews:

Article:

"State Archival Agencies' Services to Other State Agencies," *The American Archivist*, XXVI, Number 3 (July, 1963).

Book Reviews:

Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War. By Kenneth W. Munden and Henry Putney Beers. (Washington: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office. Published by the National Archives, 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, Number 2 (Spring, 1963).

Dawn Like Thunder: The Barbary Wars and the Birth of the U.S. Navy. By Glenn Tucker. Maps by Dorothy Thomas Tucker. (Indianapolis and New York: The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc., 1963), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XLI, Number 1 (Winter, 1964).

MR. STANLEY A. SOUTH wrote the following articles in *The Florida Anthropologist*, XVII, Number 2 (June, 1964): "Interpreting the Brunswick Town Ruins," "Some Notes on Bricks," and "Analysis of the Buttons from Brunswick Town and Fort Fisher."

MRS. SUE R. TODD reviewed *Early American Wooden Ware and Other Kitchen Utensils*. By Mary Earle Gould. (Rutland, Vermont: Charles E. Tuttle Company, Inc., 1962), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, Number 1 (Winter, 1963).

MR. NOBLE J. TOLBERT wrote the following articles and book review:

Articles:

"Books and Libraries of the Carolina Charter Colonists 1663-1763," *North Carolina Libraries*, XXI (Spring, 1963), 68-69.

"Index to North Carolina Libraries," *North Carolina Libraries*, XXI, (Summer, 1963), I-VIII.

Book Review:

North Carolina in 1861. By James K. Boykin. (New York: Bookman Associates-Twayne Publishers, 1961), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX, Number 3 (Summer, 1962).

MR. SAMUEL P. TOWNSEND wrote "Preservation at Fort Fisher," *Tar-heel Historian*, II, Number 3 (April, 1963). He had two speeches, "The Conservation of Artifacts from Salt Water," and "North Carolina Report," in *Diving into the Past*, 1964. The Proceedings of a Conference on Underwater Archaeology Sponsored by the Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, April 26-27, 1963.

MRS. ELIZABETH W. WILBORN served as Editorial Associate of *The North Carolina Historical Review*. She reviewed *The Face of North Carolina*. Compiled and edited by Bruce Roberts. (Charlotte: McNally and Loftin, Publishers, 1962), *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, Number 2 (Spring, 1963).

APPENDIX VII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS ACCESSIONED

1. *State Agencies:*

Adjutant General, Department of. 2 letters, 1819, 1822. Transfer from Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

Adjutant General, Department of. 1 box miscellaneous records of World War I, 1920-1927. Enlistment records, National Guard, 1897-1940; 78 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Administration, Department of; Budget Division. Monthly reports on the budget and appropriations, 1957-1959; 82 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Agriculture, Department of; Markets Division, Poultry and Egg Section. General files, 1937-1960; 2 boxes. County maps (1949-1952); 5 boxes.

Agriculture, Department of; Publications Division. News releases, special articles, and speeches, 1954-1958; 2 boxes.

Agriculture, Department of; State Fair Division. Correspondence, contracts, and State Fair records, 1928-1958; 7 boxes.

Agriculture, Department of; Statistics Division. Threshers records,

1955; 5 boxes. Peanut pickers reports, 1955; 1 box. Farm census county summaries and releases, 1930; 2 boxes.

Agriculture, Department of; Veterinary Division. Correspondence concerning vesicular exanthema, 1952-1955; 1 box.

Agriculture, State Board of. Minutes, 1961-1962; 16 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Archives and History, Department of; Office of the Director. Minutes of the Executive Board and of predecessor Historical Commission, 1903-1962, and quarterly reports, 1944-1962; 2 reels 35 mm. positive microfilm. General correspondence of the Director, 1960; 4 boxes. Scrapbooks, 1953-1960; 2 items. Monthly reports of the budget, allotment requests and biennial budget requests, 1925-1956; 4 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Archives and History, Department of; Division of Archives and Manuscripts. General correspondence of the State Archivist, 1960-1961; 7 boxes.

Attorney General, Department of. General file, 1927-1952; 5 boxes. Non-opinions, 1957-1959; 15 boxes. Pending material, 1936-1961; 5 boxes.

Barber Examiners, State Board of. Alphabetical index of registered barbers, 1929-1963; 3 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission. Original manuscript of *North State*, symphonic composition; 1 item.

Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission; Colonial Records Project. Inventory reports and collection report sheets; 18 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Conservation and Development, Department of; Advertising Division. County source file of Travel News Section, 1937-1961; 10 boxes.

Conservation and Development, Department of. *Conservation and Industry*, July 1, 1928-January, 1932; 1 postbinder.

Correction and Training, Board of; Administrative Offices. General correspondence, 1943-1952; 14 boxes. Audit reports, 1943-1955; 3 boxes. Record of bequests, 1944-1955; 1 box.

Correction and Training, State Board of; State Industrial Farm Colony for Women. Correspondence and general files, 1943-1947; 1/2 box.

Education, State Board of; Division of Auditing and Accounting. Voucher registers, State School Fund expenditures, 1936-1957; 112 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm. Monthly financial reports, Nine Months School Fund, 1933-1956; 4 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Flight, North Carolina Commission on Fiftieth Anniversary of Powered; Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Secretary. Minutes, general correspondence, 1953-1954; 1/2 box.

Governor's Papers; Alexander Martin. Letter to Governor Martin from John Neufville, 1790; positive photocopy. Gift of Mr. K. M. Bierman, Chicago, Illinois.

Governor's Papers; Zebulon B. Vance. Official letter books, 1862-1865; 2 volumes of miscellaneous letters and telegrams, 1862-1865; 1 volume index to letters and telegrams. These records, which had been removed by Union troops to Washington in 1865, were returned by the National Archives.

Governor's Office; Luther H. Hodges. Notaries Public, 1959-1960; 1 volume.

Governor's Office; Terry Sanford. General correspondence, 1961; 107 boxes. Extraditions and requisitions, 1961; 6 boxes. Notaries Public, 1960-1961; 1 volume. General correspondence, 1962; 115 boxes. Extraditions and requisitions, 1962; 7 boxes.

Health, State Board of; Administrative Services, Personnel Office. Inactive State and local employees, 1884-1958; 2½ boxes.

Health, State Board of; Administrative Services, Central Files. County correspondence, 1936-1940; 17 boxes. Miscellaneous correspondence, 1934-1955; 2 boxes.

Health, State Board of; Film Library. "Mr. Williams Wakes Up," 1947; tape recording.

Health, State Board of; Division of Oral Hygiene. Subject files—Mouth Health Survey, 1933-1934, and Institute of Public Health Dentistry, 1936-1943; 1 box.

Health, State Board of; Sanitary Engineering Division. Index to approved plans of water and sewage systems, 1911-1954; 1 reel 16 mm. negative microfilm.

State Highway Commission; Purchasing Department, Central Files. Alphabetical file, 1951; 2 boxes.

Hospitals Board of Control. Minutes, 1943-1962; 2 reels 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Labor, Department of; Standards and Inspections Division. Miscellaneous records, 1934-1959; 2 boxes.

Medical Care Commission; Office of Administration. General correspondence, 1951-1954; 2 boxes.

Medical Care Commission; Office of Executive Secretary. Financial correspondence, 1945-1956; 1 box.

Merit System Council; Office of Supervisor. Speeches of early days of Merit System, 1940-1957; 1 box.

Nurse Registration and Nursing Education, Board of. General files and financial records, 1903-1958; 2 boxes and 8 volumes. List of registered nurses, 1957-1960; 1 reel 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Personnel Department; Classification and Pay Division. Job specifications, 1962; 2 folders.

Prison Department; Farm Operations. Correspondence of Assistant Director, 1954-1958; 3 folders.

Prison Department; Legal Section. Correspondence, 1948-1954; 10 boxes. Miscellaneous records, 1941-1954; 2 boxes.

Public Instruction, Department of. Letter, 1868. Transfer from Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

Public Instruction, Department of; Office of Superintendent. Minutes of State Board of Education, 1905-1916; 1 volume. Minutes of State Board of Commercial Education, 1935-1943; transmittal letters, 1937-1942; minutes of State Textbook Purchase and Rental Commission, 1935-1943; minutes of State Board of Vocational Education, 1917-1943; 2 loose-leaf notebooks, 1 binder. Legislative papers relating to education, 1798-1900; 2 boxes. Swamp Lands (1880)-1920; 5 boxes. Equalizing Fund for Schools, 1907-1925; 14 boxes. Records of State Loan Fund, Literary Fund, and Special Building Fund, 1903-1941 (concerning building of schools); 30 boxes. Records concerned with applications for financial aid to schools, 1907-1929; 7 boxes. Estimates

of school funds needed, 1908-1910; 2 boxes. Rural library funds, 1904-1923; 6 boxes. Emergency Loan Fund for schools, 1921-1922; 1 box. Local district school tax elections, 1897, 1907, 1908; 1 box.

Public Instruction, Department of; Division of Instructional Services. Correspondence of the Director of Elementary and Secondary School Section, 1934-1960; 2 boxes. Elementary school principal annual reports, 1946-1955; 14 boxes.

Public Instruction, Department of; Division of Negro Education. Special subject file, 1920-1960; 3 boxes. Records of Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, 1926, 1935, 1940-1958; 8 boxes. Newspaper clippings, 1954; 2 boxes. High school principal annual reports, 1947-1957; 9 boxes. Files of State Supervisor of Negro Education, 1936-1961; 8 boxes.

Public Instruction, Department of; Division of Professional Services. "Rogue's Gallery File," 1914-1954; 3 boxes. Teacher experience records (1910-1920); 1 box. Rural supervisors, 1919-1929, and records concerning teacher training, 1913-1921; 3 boxes. Applications for teacher certificates, 1907-1920, and certification examinations, 1925-1928; 43 boxes. Out-of-State teacher certificates (1920's); 1 box.

Public Instruction, Department of; Division of Publications. General correspondence of the Director, 1950-1955; 2 boxes. Miscellaneous papers and correspondence, 1907, 1921-1925, 1927-1928, 1930; 1 box. *State School Facts*, 1924-1932, 1936-1938; 1 volume, 1 binder. Mimeo-graphed material, 1935-1960; 66 boxes.

Public Instruction, Department of; Division of School Planning. Scrapbooks of newspaper clippings (1950-1959); 1 reel 35 mm. positive microfilm.

Public Instruction, Department of; Division of Vocational Education. Reports of veterans' vocational training, 1945-1953; 1 box.

Public Welfare, Board of; Office of the Commissioner. Miscellaneous papers, diaries, and payrolls, 1848-1922; 8 boxes. Minutes, 1889-1961; 1 reel 35 mm. positive and 2 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Public Welfare, Board of; Legal Services Division. Attorney General's rulings, 1919-1963; 2 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm. Adoption rulings and Attorney General's opinions, 1926-1958; 2 boxes, 4 notebooks.

Secretary of State, Office of. Card index to county laws, 1715-1900; 17 5" x 8" boxes. Plans and Profiles of Appalachian and Western North Carolina Railroad, 1923-1924; 3 packages. Certification of elections of State officials, 1932; 1 folder. Petition for incorporation of Fairgrove, 1937; 1 folder.

Secretary of State, Office of. 23 Ordinances amending Constitution, 1875. 12 manuscript maps and plats of county township lines. Transfer from Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

Selective Service System. Reports of separation and correction notices, World War II Registrants, separated before July 1, 1955; 1½ boxes. Reports of separation of males born before August 31, 1922, and females of all ages who were separated between July 1, 1955, and June 30, 1962; 8 boxes. Rosters of personnel awarded World War II Selective Service certificate and medal, with related correspondence, 1945-1947; ½ box.

State Library; Extension Services Division. Newsletter, 1935-1962 (incomplete); 2 boxes.

Tax Research, Department of. City and county reports of valuation and taxes, 1930-1949; 32 reels 16 mm. positive and 6 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Tax Research, Department of; Board of Assessment. Reports of County Bonded Indebtedness, 1929-1934; 4 boxes.

Treasurer's and Comptroller's Papers. Letter, 1870. Transfer from Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

Treasurer's and Comptroller's Papers. Daily balance, 1893-1942; 12 reels 35 mm. positive microfilm. Teller's cash account books, 1893-1934; itemized receipts and disbursements, 1917-1929; general ledgers, 1928-1939; 23 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm. Franchise tax receipts, 1907-1912; 2 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Utilities Commission. Card index file to general correspondence and orders, n.d.; 6 drawers, 3" x 5" cards.

Supreme Court, North Carolina. Miscellaneous ledgers and journals, 1792-1894 (broken series); 22 items. Execution docket, 1812-1825; equity, common law, state causes docket, 1827-1831; trial docket, 1824-c. 1827; clerk's docket, 1825-1833; judges' dockets, 1847, 1851-1882 (broken series); bill book, 1836; notebook, 1880, n.d.; 20 volumes and booklets.

2. *Colonial and District Court Records:*

Colonial Courts. 2 boxes of civil and criminal papers, 1681-1710; 24 boxes of civil papers of General Court and Supreme Court of Oyer, Terminator and General Gaol Delivery, 1720-1759; 5 boxes of criminal papers of General and Assize Courts and Supreme Court of Oyer, Terminator and General Gaol Delivery, 1720-1759; 8 boxes of estates papers, 1669-1759; 5 boxes of miscellaneous papers including land papers and wills, 1665-1746; miscellaneous court papers, 1676-1770; minutes and miscellaneous dockets, 1680-1754; taxes and accounts, 1679-1754. Transferred from Chowan County Clerk of Superior Court, Edenton.

Edenton District Court. 57 boxes of Superior Court civil and criminal papers, 1760-1806; 17 boxes of estates papers, 1760-1806. Transferred from Chowan County Courthouse.

Fayetteville District Court. 4 Superior Court dockets including appearance and new action, 1789-1801; argument, 1791-1806; reference, 1795-1806; trial, 1788-1806. Transferred from Cumberland County Clerk of Superior Court, Fayetteville.

Salisbury District Court. Superior Court civil trial docket, 1802-1806. Transferred from Rowan County Clerk of Superior Court, Salisbury.

3. *County Records:*

a. *Original Records:*

Alamance County. 3 boxes of civil action papers, 1860-1940; 2 boxes of deeds, 1793-1905; 16 boxes of estates papers, 1858-1956; 8 boxes of

guardian bonds, 1897-1957; box of miscellaneous papers, 1874-1939. Gift of Flowers Collection, Duke University Library, Durham.

Anson County. 8 volumes of County Court records including minutes, 1771-1777, 1848-1858, 1868; appearance dockets, 1837-1845, 1856-1868; execution docket, 1861-1868; recognizance docket, 1843-1845. 3 volumes of Superior Court records including minutes, 1847-1860; minute and civil trial dockets, 1847-1850, 1861-1869. 25 volumes of deeds, 1749-1838; 5 volumes of cross indexes to deeds, 1749-1875; volume of bonds of county officials, 1889-1895; volume of accounts of sales, 1868; 3 volumes of administrators bonds, 1873-1903; volume of guardian bonds, 1873-1902; volume of inventories and settlements of estates, 1850-1855; index to vital statistics, 1922-1932; 3 volumes of wills, 1751-1848.

Brunswick County. 2 volumes and 2 pamphlets of County Court trial dockets, 1820-1844, 1846-1868; 2 volumes of Superior Court minutes, 1845-1881; 100 marriage bonds, 1818-1830; 2 volumes of bonds of county officials, 1868-1904; 2 volumes and 1 box of deeds, 1790-1796, 1809-1813, 1821-1926; volume of index to deeds, 1764-1900; 2 volumes of marriage registers, 1870-1877, 1893-1904; 3 volumes of election records, 1898-1918, 1920; box of miscellaneous records including agreements and leases, 1827-1924, homestead and personal property returns, 1869-1870, land surveys, 1888-1920, real estate mortgages, 1856-1926, power of attorney, 1838-1892, slave papers, 1837-1864, State land grants, 1834-1893.

Caswell County. 29 volumes of County Court records including minutes, 1831-1835, 1843-1862, 1866-1868; appearance docket, 1843-1849; execution dockets, 1778-1868; State dockets, 1777-1789, 1804-1868; trial dockets, 1777-1834, 1858-1868. 13 volumes of Superior Court records including minutes, 1807-1868; execution dockets, 1823-1854; State dockets, 1823-1851; trial dockets, 1834-1848, 1854-1868. 2 volumes of apprentice bonds, 1880-1921; volume of bastardy bonds, 1877-1878; volume of bonds of county officials, 1868-1907; 4 volumes of administrators bonds, 1876-1918; 4 volumes of guardian accounts, 1794-1810, 1830-1868; 2 volumes of guardian bonds, 1875-1907. 6 miscellaneous volumes including list of taxables, 1866; clerk's fee book, 1801-1821; record of elections, 1872-1912; poll tax record, 1844-1847; road docket, 1857-1861.

Chowan County. 77 boxes of civil action papers, 1730-1921; 13 boxes of criminal action papers, 1720-1916; 5 boxes of land papers including deeds and land suits, 1733-1900; 90 boxes of estates papers, 1749-1857; 2 boxes of guardian papers, 1737-1911; 4 boxes of apprentice bonds and papers, 1737-1868; box of bastardy bonds, 1736-1871; 2 boxes of ordinary bonds and papers, 1739-1867; 4 boxes of bonds of county officials, 1784-1920; 7 boxes of taxables, 1717-1868; box of miscellaneous tax records, 1746-1906; box of wills, 1729-1904; 30 boxes of miscellaneous papers including county accounts, marriage and divorce papers, minutes of wardens of the poor, accounts, shipping papers, slave papers, 1700-1915.

Cleveland County. 12 volumes of County Court records including minutes, 1841-1867; appearance docket, 1844-1868; execution dockets, 1841-1868; levy docket, 1841-1868; State docket, 1841-1859; trial dockets, 1841-1868. 5 Superior Court dockets including execution, 1843-1868;

trial and appearance, 1841-1854; trial, 1842-1857; enrolling, 1856-1867. 7 miscellaneous volumes including minutes of wardens of the poor, 1847-1868; marriage register, 1905-1917; tax list, 1918; election book, 1878-1908; procession returns, 1841-1859; guardian accounts, 1841-1867; 74 boxes of miscellaneous papers, 1841-1905.

Cumberland County. 26 volumes of Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions records including allowance docket, 1797-1836; appeal dockets, 1791-1800, 1801-1834; appearance and new action docket, 1789-1804; appearance docket, 1805-1843; execution dockets, 1785-1807, 1815-1839; levy docket, 1833-1835; recognizance docket, 1789-1806; State, trial, and reference docket, 1784-1814; State docket, 1821-1844; trial and new action docket, 1785-1787; civil trial dockets, 1774-1784, 1788-1795, 1801-1809, 1818-1841. 17 volumes of Superior Court records including minutes, 1806-1818, 1830-1868; argument docket, 1807-1816; equity docket, 1840-1856; execution docket, 1834-1839; recognizance and State docket, 1828-1842. 12 volumes and 7 boxes of miscellaneous records including administrators bonds, 1891-1906, appointment of executors, 1868-1906, clerk's fee book, 1827-1855, clerk's record of estates, 1898-1908, county trustee ledger, 1845-1855, guardian bonds, 1897-1906, sheriff's return of executions, 1821-1832, record of assignments, 1894-1912, poll tax register, 1902-1904, list of taxables, 1837-1849, guardian accounts, 1806-1856, civil papers, 1809-1880, estates, 1762-1869.

Davidson County. 15 volumes of Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions records including appearance docket, 1857-1868; execution dockets, 1827-1828, 1832-1866; recognizance dockets, 1827-1861; State dockets, 1823-1866, trial dockets, 1823-1868. 11 volumes of Superior Court records including equity minutes, 1824-1856; equity trial and appearance docket, 1856-1868; appearance docket, 1824-1868; execution dockets, 1824-1861; recognizance dockets, 1824-1867; State dockets, 1824-1868; civil trial docket, 1824-1864; trial, appearance, and equity docket, 1824-1858. 11 volumes and 17 pamphlets of miscellaneous records including administrators bonds, 1891-1892, 1903-1916, apprentice bonds, 1870-1919, cross index to deeds, guardian bonds, 1870-1875, 1880-1895, road orders, 1833-1865, tax lists, 1859.

Davie County. 2 volumes of County Court trial dockets, 1843-1868. 13 pamphlets of Superior Court minutes, 1837-1839, 1843-1844, 1856, 1857, 1872-1875, 1877, 1880, 1881, 1883. 1 volume of record of elections, 1878-1904.

Edgecombe County. 1 volume of Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions minutes, 1744-1746 (gift of Virginia Historical Society, Richmond). 1 County Court execution docket, 1812-1820. 106 boxes of civil action papers, 1756-1905; 11 boxes of criminal action papers, 1756-1891; 67 boxes of estates papers, 1760-1894; 4 boxes of guardian papers, 1760-1880; 1 box of bastardy bonds and papers, 1771-1869; 10 boxes of miscellaneous papers including land papers, 1768-1865, lunacy records, 1826-1864, personal accounts, 1759-1872, railroad papers, 1837-1899, canals and drainage, 1821-1876, grist mill papers, 1760-1868, bridge papers, 1797-1891, insolvents, 1813-1857, promissory notes, 1753-1876, road papers, 1761-1897, slave papers, 1780-1857.

Franklin County. 7 volumes of County Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions records including minutes, 1854-1863; execution docket, 1846-

1858; State docket, 1846-1868; trial and appearance dockets, 1844-1860, 1867-1868. Partial volume of County Court minutes, 1862-1863. 9 volumes of Superior Court records including minutes, 1846-1883; equity minutes, 1841-1863; equity docket, 1839-1856; execution docket, 1850-1869, 1903-1915; State docket, 1846-1868; trial and appearance docket, 1867-1868. 24 volumes of miscellaneous records including record of accounts, 1850-1857, 1868-1901, appointment of administrators, executors, guardians, 1891-1902, appointment of executors, 1868-1892, administrators bonds, 1866-1869, 1900-1907, guardian bonds, 1866-1869, 1913-1914, docket of guardians, administrators, executors, 1878-1892, record of settlements, 1869-1901, record of incorporations, 1905-1924, record of marriages, 1851-1866, minutes of Board of Education, 1872-1882, record of bonds of county officials, 1868-1879, 1886-1898, tax lists, 1855-1871, special proceedings, 1887-1909, cross index to wills, 1789-1945.

Gaston County. 2 volumes of tax lists, 1847-1859, 1863-1868; 2 volumes and 1 pamphlet of marriage records, 1865-1905; 1 box of deeds and real estate mortgages, 1860-1944; 1 volume of bonds of county officials, 1868-1889; 3 volumes of record of elections, 1880-1909, 1912-1932.

Granville County. Partial volume of Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions State docket (1790-1794; transfer from the Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill); common schools register, 1860-1861; 1 box of copies of unrecorded wills, 1749-1770.

Guilford County. 11 volumes of estates records including record of accounts, 1879-1900; record of accounts and settlements, 1889-1898; administrators, executors, and guardian accounts, 1869-1872; appointment of receivers of judgment debtors, 1894-1899; annual accounts of administrators, executors, and trustees, 1887-1903; record of settlements, administrators, executors and guardians, 1869-1879; appointment of administrators, executors and guardians, 1868-1897. 2 boxes of unrecorded wills, 1792-1925, and 35 boxes of recorded wills, 1771-1925. 10 volumes of marriage registers, 1867-1937. 7 volumes of miscellaneous records including 1 volume of apprentice bonds, 1889-1919; 1 volume of minutes of the County Board of Education, 1872-1897; 3 volumes of record of elections, 1880-1904, 1906-1920, 1922; 1 volume of minutes of wardens of the poor, 1838-1868; 1 volume of record of corporations, 1885-1896.

Halifax County. 2 volumes of Superior Court minutes, 1868-1869, 1881-1882; 3 volumes of records of deeds, 1819-1829, 1849-1866; 9 volumes of cross indexes to deeds, 1732-1893; 2 volumes of record of elections, 1878-1922.

Hertford County. 5 volumes of County Court records including minutes, 1845-1853; execution docket, 1846-1857; trial and appearance docket, 1830-1868. 1 volume containing Superior Court trial docket, 1830-1836 and trial and appearance docket, 1842-1868. 19 miscellaneous volumes including administrators bonds, 1869-1915; guardian bonds, 1869-1915; 3 volumes of record of elections, 1880-1908, 1924-1932; 9 volumes of cross indexes to real estate (conveyances), 1862-1920.

Jones County. 9 volumes of County Court dockets, including appearance, 1807-1859; execution, 1847-1861; State, 1834-1860; trial,

1807-1868. 12 volumes of Superior Court records including minutes, 1807-1819, 1826-1868; appearance docket, 1861-1868; execution dockets, 1842-1868; State dockets, 1820-1833, 1847-1868; trial docket, 1842-1865; trial and appearance docket, 1821-1868. 14 volumes of miscellaneous records including 1 volume of bastardy bonds, 1869-1892; 1 volume of apprentice bonds, 1870-1902; 2 volumes of administrators bonds, 1869-1926; 1 volume of guardian bonds, 1869-1913; 4 volumes of inventories and accounts of sales, 1803-1827, 1829-1854; 1 volume of record of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1792-1799; 19 wills, 1811-1900; 2 volumes of deeds, 1822-1828; 1 volume of index to deeds; 1 clerk's fee book, 1858-1862.

Lenoir County. John Harper estate paper, 1808 (widow's yearly allowance to Sarah Harper). Gift of Mrs. Stella K. Barbee through North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

Martin County. County Court execution docket, 1844-1859, County Court trial and appearance docket, 1852-1860; 1 volume of Superior Court minutes 1809-1829; 1 volume of Inferior Court minutes, 1877-1885. 13 miscellaneous volumes including land entries, 1866-1900; administrators bonds, 1867-1870, 1885-1913; guardian bonds, 1866-1870, 1885-1913; record of administrators, guardians, and executors, 1869-1886; record of elections, 1874-1922.

Mecklenburg County. Pamphlet of land grants and deeds, 1789-1845.

Nash County. 24 volumes and 3 pamphlets of County Court records including appearance dockets, 1826-1859; appearance and trial dockets, 1798-1802, 1805-1808, 1811-1826; execution dockets, 1782-1798, 1803-1867; State dockets, 1808-1813, 1826-1868; trial dockets, 1823-1868. 14 volumes of Superior Court records, including minutes, 1813-1868; execution dockets, 1825-1838, 1841-1868; State dockets, 1813-1853; trial dockets, 1813-1859; equity dockets, 1811-1824, 1825-1857. 21 volumes of estates records including accounts of sales and accounts current, 1818-1827; administrators bonds, 1857-1863, 1871-1910; guardian accounts, 1820-1827, 1836-1837, 1857-1869, 1871-1915; inventories and accounts of sales, 1821-1868. 16 miscellaneous volumes including marriage records, 1851-1857, 1862-1866; index to wills, 1779-1926; record of Committee of Finance, 1829-1864; record of elections, 1878-1908, 1910-1924; bastardy bonds, 1871-1880; bonds of county officials, 1824-1855, 1857-1888; land entries, 1838-1909; record of elections, 1878-1898, 1904-1918; division of slaves, 1829-1861; minutes of Superintendent of common schools, 1843-1864; minutes of wardens of the poor, 1844-1869.

Northampton County. 1 volume of Superior Court minutes, 1807-1834; 1 Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions trial docket, 1809-1811.

Onslow County. 1 volume of Onslow Precinct Court minutes, 1732-1753 (transfer from Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill). Apprentice papers of Betsy Henderson, 1896; 1 folder of land papers, 1894-1896, concerning boundary dispute, Mary F. Scott v. Banister L. Kellum.

Pitt County. County Court minute docket, 1858-1861; 2 County Court trial dockets, 1858-1863, 1866-1868. 1 volume of Superior Court minutes, 1858-1868; 1 Superior Court bench docket, 1858-1866. 1 volume of Inferior Court minutes, 1877-1885. 4 volumes of estates records including

inventories and accounts of sales, 1858-1871; stated accounts and settlements of estates, 1858-1868; guardian returns, 1857-1872; 15 boxes of estates papers, 1858-1903. 3 volumes of marriage registers, 1867-1875; 4 boxes of wills, 1858-1904.

Richmond County. 4 volumes and 8 pamphlets of County Court records including minutes, 1819-1830, 1851-1855, 1859-1866; civil trial dockets, 1785-1795, 1806-1818, 1825-1833; State trial docket, 1788-1823; civil trial and appearance docket, 1795-1806; trial and recognizance docket, 1784-1788; recognizance docket, 1797-1815. 14 volumes and 2 pamphlets of Superior Court records including minutes, 1823-1868; execution dockets, 1809-1824; equity docket, 1830-1859; recognizance docket, 1807-1834; State trial dockets, 1831-1855; civil trial and appearance docket, 1807-1823. 3 volumes and 6 pamphlets of Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions dockets, including allowance, 1848-1868; appearance, 1831-1867; execution, 1783-1789, 1791-1795, 1808-1843. 11 miscellaneous volumes including apprentice bonds, 1870-1912; bastardy bonds, 1873-1880; administrators bonds, 1870-1898; guardian bonds, 1870-1883, 1886-1906; assessment of land and cost docket, 1855, 1868-1869; wills and inventories, 1789-1807; wills proved in County Court, 1848-1864; record of elections, 1878-1906.

Rowan County. 6 volumes of Superior Court dockets including appearance, 1835-1866; appearance and reference, 1808-1835; execution, 1820-1828; State, 1835-1857; civil trial, 1815-1833; trial, 1807-1814. 12 volumes of Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions dockets including appearance, 1809-1821, 1828-1857; argument and petitions docket, 1807-1832; execution, 1814-1819; reference, 1845-1849; civil trial, 1810-1826, 1833-1836, 1848-1861. 9 volumes of Xerox copies of indexes to deeds, 1753-1921; 1 pamphlet containing record of marks and brands, 1774-1779, and docket of *nisi fines* (1775-1780); 49 marriage bonds, 1792-1806.

Surry County. 55 volumes of County Court records including minutes, 1778-1783, 1788-1847, 1850, 1860-1867; appearance dockets, 1811-1833, 1835-1868; execution docket, 1772-1850; recognizance dockets, 1833-1854; State dockets, 1786-1796, 1808-1847; trial dockets, 1780, 1786-1789, 1800-1805, 1811-1827, 1836-1845, 1852-1861; suits brought for trial, 1788-1791. 15 volumes of Superior Court records including minutes, 1807-1849, 1855-1867; appearance dockets, 1831-1867; execution dockets, 1808-1844; recognizance dockets, 1815-1841; State dockets, 1807-1848; trial dockets, 1807-1867. 40 miscellaneous volumes including land entries, 1784-1795; records of accounts, 1792-1805, 1809-1862; administrators bonds, 1876-1898, 1901-1903; guardian bonds, 1879-1894; apprentice bonds, 1879-1921; marriage registers, 1853-1940; tax lists, 1815-1822, 1825-1830, 1835-1866; appointment of overseers of roads, 1807-1859; record of elections, 1880-1920; record of processions, 1801-1887; schedule of debts, 1897-1900; minutes of wardens of the poor, 1852-1877. Superior Court paper, 1826, and promissory note—gift of Mr. J. S. Osborne, Morganton.

Tyrrell County. 3 boxes of wills, 1798-1820. 36 marriage bonds, 1862-1865; 1 marriage certificate, 1818.

Watauga County. 2 volumes of minutes of County Commissioners, 1913-1921.

Wilkes County. 14 volumes of County Court records including

minutes, 1798-1838, 1845-1868; appearance dockets, 1840-1853; execution docket, 1837-1851; State docket, 1780-1792; trial docket, 1837-1859; road docket, 1850-1856. 5 volumes of Superior Court records including minutes, 1813-1862; execution docket, 1814-1861. 6 miscellaneous volumes including apprentice bonds, 1871-1916; bastardy bonds, 1871-1883; administrators bonds, 1890-1919; guardian bonds, 1910-1921. 600 marriage bonds and licenses (1806-1867).

b. Microfilm Copies of County Records:

(1) Negative microfilm copies of county records filed for security purposes:

| <i>County</i> | <i>Reels</i> | <i>County</i> | <i>Reels</i> |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| Alamance | 528 | Hertford | 208 |
| Anson | 231 | Johnston | 458 |
| Brunswick | 155 | Martin | 227 |
| Cumberland | 586 | Northampton | 205 |
| Duplin | 321 | Orange | 323 |
| Edgecombe | 369 | Pitt | 565 |
| Granville | 302 | Rowan | 492 |
| Halifax | 341 | Surry | 307 |
| TOTAL | | | 5,618 |

(2) Positive microfilm copies of county records filed in the Search Room:

Alamance County. 149 reels of deeds and plats, 1849-1963; marriage records, 1938-1961; maiden names of divorced women, 1938-1963; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1962; County Court minutes, 1849-1868; Superior Court minutes, 1849-1868, 1920-1963; estates records, 1859-1963; wills, 1849-1963; armed forces discharges, 1919-1963; records of incorporations and partnerships, 1879-1922; election records, 1897-1962; orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1869-1963; minutes of the boards of county commissioners and education, 1868-1956.

Anson County. 115 reels of deeds and land records, 1748-1962; marriage records, 1869-1962; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1962; Superior Court minutes, 1847-1927; estates records, 1849-1855, 1868-1963; inheritance tax records, 1920-1962; wills, 1751-1962; orphans' accounts, 1908-1948; armed forces discharges, 1917-1962; pension records, 1885-1960; records of incorporations and partnerships 1888-1962; election records, 1880-1962; orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1868-1962; minutes of the boards of county commissioners and education, 1868-1931.

Brunswick County. 114 reels of deeds and land records, 1849-1952; marriage records, 1850-1961; index to vital statistics, 1914-1963; County Court minutes, 1805-1868; Superior Court minutes, 1882-1944; estates records, 1868-1963; wills, 1764-1963; tax lists, 1873-1887, 1890-1925; armed forces discharges, 1927-1963; records of incorporations and partnerships, 1889-1963; election records, 1934-1962; special proceedings, 1908-1963; minutes of the boards of county commissioners and education, 1868-1935.

Cumberland County. 285 reels of deeds and land records, 1754-1962; marriage records, 1800-1962; index to vital statistics, 1913-1962; County Court minutes, 1755-1868; Superior Court minutes, 1867-1942; estates records, 1808-1860; wills, 1796-1962; armed forces discharges, 1919-1962; records of adoptions, incorporations, and elections, 1898-1963; inheritance tax records, 1921-1962; orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1869-1962; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1924.

Duplin County. 155 reels of deeds and land records, 1782-1962; marriage records, 1866-1961; maiden names of divorced women, 1944-1961; indexes to vital statistics, 1914-1962; Superior Court minutes, 1815-1930; estates records, 1800-1960; wills, 1808-1962; tax lists, 1786-1838; armed forces discharges, 1918-1962; election records, 1880-1960; inheritance tax records, 1919-1962; orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1872-1962; minutes of the boards of county commissioners and education, 1872-1935.

Edgecombe County. 185 reels of deeds and mortgages, 1759-1928; marriage records, 1851-1961; indexes to vital statistics, 1870-1961; maiden names of divorced women, 1948-1960; County Court minutes, 1757-1868; Superior Court minutes, 1862-1924; estates records, 1830-1961; wills, 1760-1959; armed forces discharges, 1918-1961; orphans' accounts, 1900-1961; election records, 1878-1960; orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1868-1931; minutes of the boards of county commissioners and education, 1868-1933.

Granville County. 160 reels of deeds and land records, 1746-1923; marriage records, 1758-1961; indexes to vital statistics, 1931-1961; County Court minutes, 1746-1868; Superior Court minutes, 1807-1929; estates records, 1790-1961; wills, 1749-1961; tax lists, 1767-1935 (broken series); apprentice and bastardy bonds, 1802-1913; armed forces discharges, 1918-1961; records of incorporations and partnerships, 1895-1961; inheritance tax records, 1923-1950; special proceedings, 1852-1925; minutes of the county board of commissioners, 1868-1925.

Halifax County. 209 reels of deeds, 1732-1934; marriage records, 1851-1963; maiden names of divorced women, 1938-1963; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1961; Superior Court minutes, 1868-1940; estates records, 1868-1963; wills, 1759-1963; tax lists, 1915, 1925, 1935; armed forces discharges, 1923-1963; records of incorporations, 1887-1947; election records, 1924-1963; inheritance tax records, 1920-1963; orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1868-1947; minutes of the boards of county commissioners and education, 1873-1951.

Hertford County. 100 reels of deeds, 1862-1945; marriage records, 1868-1963; maiden names of divorced women, 1939-1962; index to vital statistics, 1913-1962; County Court minutes, 1830-1868; Superior Court minutes, 1868-1950; estates records, 1868-1963; wills, 1830-1963; armed forces discharges, 1918-1961; federal tax lien index, 1931-1962; register of Confederate soldiers, 1861-1865; records of incorporations and partnerships, 1878-1962; record of land sold for taxes and inheritance tax records, 1920-1963; election records, 1880-1962; orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1868-1963; minutes of the county board of commissioners, 1868-1895, 1899-1939.

Johnston County. 249 reels of deeds and land records, 1759-1962; marriage records, 1760-1961; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1962;

Superior Court minutes, 1863-1929; estates records, 1808-1946; wills, 1760-1962; tax lists, 1872-1915; armed forces discharges, 1918-1962; adoption records, 1909-1934; election records, 1878-1926; records of incorporations and partnerships, 1890-1962; orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1868-1962; minutes of the county boards of commissioners and education, 1868-1939.

Martin County. 121 reels of deeds and land records, 1774-1963; marriage records, 1872-1963; maiden names of divorced women, 1937-1960; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1963; Superior Court minutes, 1838-1939; estates records, 1827-1963; wills, 1774-1963; tax lists, 1885-1915 (broken series); federal tax lien index, 1934-1963; inheritance tax records, 1923-1962; adoption records, 1940-1963; armed forces discharges, 1918-1963; records of incorporations and partnerships, 1890-1963; election records, 1922-1962; orphans' accounts, 1907-1934; orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1868-1963; minutes of the boards of county commissioners, education, and welfare, 1876-1963.

Northampton County. 132 reels of deeds, 1741-1925; marriage records, 1851-1961; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1961; County Court minutes, 1792-1796, 1813-1868; Superior Court minutes, 1807-1834, 1845-1932; Inferior Court minutes, 1877-1885; estates records, 1864-1961; wills, 1759-1961; armed forces discharges, 1943-1961; records of incorporations and partnerships, 1887-1961; orders and decrees, 1869-1934; clerk's minute docket, 1924-1961.

Orange County. 186 reels of deeds, 1755-1961; marriage records, 1851-1962; maiden names of divorced women, 1941-1962; indexes to vital statistics, 1931-1961; County Court minutes, 1752-1868; Superior Court minutes, 1867-1944; equity partitions, 1859-1938; estates records, 1868-1962; wills, 1752-1946; armed forces discharges, 1918-1962; election records, 1867-1960; records of incorporations and partnerships, 1878-1962; federal tax lien index, and inheritance tax records, 1921-1962; orders and decrees, 1868-1952; clerk's minute book, 1919-1953; minutes of the boards of county commissioners and education, 1868-1962.

Pitt County. 275 reels of deeds and land records, 1762-1946; marriage records, 1851-1961; maiden names of divorced women, 1942-1963; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1962; County Court minutes, 1858-1868; Superior Court minutes, 1858-1941; estates records, 1858-1963; wills, 1858-1963; adoption records, 1928-1963; apprentice bonds, 1911-1926; armed forces discharges, 1918-1951; records of incorporations and partnerships, 1885-1963; election records, 1878-1962 (broken series); inheritance tax records, 1923-1963; orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1869-1963; minutes of the boards of county commissioners and education, 1868-1963.

Rowan County. 345 reels of deeds and land records, 1753-1962; marriage records, 1762-1962; indexes to vital statistics, 1913-1962; County Court minutes, 1753-1868; Superior Court minutes, 1904-1942; estates records, 1803-1842, 1879-1962; wills, 1773-1959; armed forces discharges, 1922-1962; records of incorporations and partnerships, 1913-1962; election records, 1880-1948; federal tax lien index, 1925-1962; orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1879-1959; minutes of the boards of county commissioners and education, 1847-1962.

Surry County. 145 reels of deeds and land records, 1795-1939; marriage records, 1853-1963; maiden names of divorced women, 1939-1963;

indexes to vital statistics, 1909-1963; County Court minutes, 1779-1850, 1853-1867; suits brought to County Court, 1788-1850; Superior Court minutes, 1807-1849, 1870-1940; estates records, 1784-1963; wills, 1867-1963; armed forces discharges, 1919-1946, 1948-1959; records of incorporations, 1886-1930; election records, 1878-1898; lunacy records, 1899-1963; federal tax lien index, 1928-1963; orphans' accounts, 1907-1937; appointment of road overseers, 1833-1958; orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1830-1963; minutes of the boards of county commissioners, education, health, and welfare, 1869-1963.

4. *Municipal Records:*

a. *Original Records:*

Wilmington. Census Record, 1880; record of births, 1913; record of deaths, 1908-1909; records of City Hospital, 1881-1893; war tax list, Upper Wilmington, 1861; 5 volumes. Transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Wilmington.

b. *Microfilm Copies of Municipal Records:*

(1) Negative microfilm copies of municipal records filed for security purposes:

Ahoskie. 2½ reels of minutes of the town council, 1912-1963.

Ayden. 1 reel of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1907-1963.

Fayetteville. 5 reels of minutes of the town council, 1847-1962.

Greenville. 5 reels of minutes of the town council, 1889-1930, 1939-1962.

Hillsboro. 1 reel of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1843-1917.

Mount Airy. 4 reels of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1885-1963.

Oxford. 5 reels of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1838-1852, 1878-1961.

Salisbury. 7 reels of minutes of the town council, 1849-1868, 1883-1962.

Scotland Neck. 2 reels of minutes of the town commissioners, 1907-1963.

Smithfield. 1 reel of minutes of the town commissioners, 1921-1962.

Southport. 1 reel of minutes of the town council, 1906-1963.

Tarboro. 9 reels of minutes of the town council, 1869-1961; index to town council minutes, 1896-1961; tax list, 1896-1897; cemetery lots, no dates.

Wadesboro. 1 reel of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1925-1962.

Williamston. 1 reel of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1935-1963.

Winton. ½ reel of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1939-1963.

(2) Positive microfilm copies of municipal records filed in the Search Room:

Ahoskie. 2½ reels of minutes of the town council, 1912-1963.

Ayden. 1 reel of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1907-1963.

Edenton. 3 reels of minutes of the town council, 1865-1887, 1893-1960.

Elizabeth City. 4 reels of minutes of the town council, 1853-1863, 1865-1867, 1884-1960.

Fayetteville. 5 reels of minutes of the town council, 1847-1962.

Greenville. 5 reels of minutes of the town council, 1889-1930, 1939-1962.

High Point. 1 reel of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1859-1862.

Hillsboro. 1 reel of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1843-1917.

Mount Airy. 4 reels of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1885-1963.

New Bern. 10 reels of minutes of the town council, 1797-1828, 1866-1960; record of ordinances, 1881-1909; taxables, 1753-1811; list of lots and owners, no dates.

Oxford. 5 reels of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1838-1852, 1878-1901, 1902-1961.

Raleigh. 10 reels of minutes of the governing body, 1880-1959; births, 1908-1924.

Salisbury. 7 reels of minutes of the town council, 1849-1868, 1883-1962.

Scotland Neck. 2 reels of minutes of the town commissioners, 1907-1963.

Smithfield. 1 reel of minutes of the town commissioners, 1921-1962.

Southport. 1 reel of minutes of the town council, 1906-1963.

Tarboro. 9 reels of minutes of the town council, 1869-1961; index to town council minutes, 1896-1961; tax list, 1896-1897; cemetery lots, no dates.

Wadesboro. 1 reel of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1925-1962.

Washington. 7 reels of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1867-1954.

Williamston. 1 reel of minutes of the town board of commissioners, 1935-1963.

Wilmington. 14 reels of minutes of the town council, 1870-1960; index to council minutes, 1920-1961; original ordinance book, 1940; morbidity map of preventable diseases, 1911-1912.

Winton. 1/2 reel of minutes of the board of town commissioners, 1939-1963.

5. *Private Collections:*

Albers, Anni. Speeches, leaflets, booklets, articles (reprints), newspaper clippings; 28 items. Gift of Mrs. Anni Albers, New Haven, Connecticut.

Allison, Panthea S. "Record of Panthea Sharpe Allison. Babies Delivered [Iredell County, 1818-1856]"; Thermofax copy of typescript of original record, 12 pages. Gift of Mr. Clark Hibbard, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

Ashcraft, J. B. Secretary's books, Beaverdam Grange, 1873-1882; (Union County) deed, 1885; pamphlet; 4 items. Gift of Mrs. Basil Sherrill, Raleigh.

Aycock, Charles B.; addition. Note signed by Aycock, 1910; letters, 1900, 1903; negative photocopy, 3 pages. Typewritten copy of 3 letters, 1890, 1899; newspaper clipping, n.d.; positive photocopy. Transfer from Division of Historic Sites, State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

Barnes, R. T. Notebook of R. T. Barnes, East Portsmouth, N. C., 1861-1865. Loan from Mrs. Emily Barnes, Newsoms, Virginia.

Barnes, R. T. Dairy of R. T. Barnes, East Portsmouth, N. C., 1861-1865; 11 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. Emily Barnes, Newsoms, Virginia.

Barnes, R. T. Diary, 1861-1865, transcribed January, 1963; carbon typescript, 11 pages. Gift of Mr. F. Roy Johnson, Murfreesboro.

Bell, Alonzo E. Diary, 1861; 20 feet 35 mm. positive and negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Miss Annie Bell Blount, Elizabeth City.

Biggs, Kedar; addition. Accounts, letters, bills, receipts, 1814-1818, 1841-1851; 8 boxes. Transfer from Bertie County Courthouse, Windsor.

Blanton, Claude H. Letters, broadsides, account books, notes, bills of sale, indentures, and other miscellaneous papers, 1812-1893; 2 boxes and 46 items. Gift of Mr. Claude H. Blanton, Jr., Raleigh.

Blount, John G. Letter book, 1759-1812; 20 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Purchased from New-York Historical Society, New York City.

Bond, John W. Broadside, Richmond, September, 1857, giving quotations on Negro market by D. M. Pulliam and Company; negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Dr. W. P. Jacocks, Chapel Hill; original in possession of Mr. John W. Bond, Windsor.

Bragg, Thomas; addition. Letter from William C. Wickham to Governor Thomas Bragg, 1858; microfilm print. Purchased from New-York Historical Society, New York City.

Briggs, Willis. Snapshots of Raleigh and Wake County, scrapbooks (newspaper clippings), newspapers, pamphlets, post cards; approximately 2 boxes, 2 scrapbooks. Gift of Mr. W. Hal Trentman, Raleigh.

Brindley, Carl. Scrapbook of materials relating to life of Mr. Carl Brindley, Stanly County, 1890-1961. Gift of Miss Mabel Brindley, Collinsville, Alabama.

Bunker, Joffre. Brochure, Winston-Salem music festival, 1907; *The Revolution Temperance Publications*, 16 page catalog, n.d.; broadside advertising appearance of Siamese Twins, n.d.; engraving of Chang-Eng, 1839; 4 items. Gift of Mr. Joffre Bunker, Mount Airy.

Casanova, Richard L. "Patriots in Buckskin"; carbon typescript, 72 pages. Gift of Mr. Richard L. Casanova, Statesville.

Chambers, Maxwell. Letters and accounts, 1783-1805; 12 items. Transfer from Rowan County Courthouse, Salisbury.

Cheshire, Joseph Blount; addition. Law licenses, 1836, 1837, 1872, 1907; 4 items. Gift of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Raleigh.

Cheshire, Joseph Blount; addition. Commission of Lieutenant Colonel, Fiftieth Regiment, North Carolina Militia, issued to John H. Clay, 1840; 32nd Degree Certificate awarded Alfred Dennis Lineberry,

1920; 5 broadsides; 1 leaflet; 8 items. Gift of Mr. James Cheshire, Hillsboro.

Churchill, Winston. Letter, 1963, and photocopy of letter; certified copy of Resolution No. 11, General Assembly, 1963, and related correspondence; 9 items. Transfer from Office of Secretary of State, Raleigh.

Clark, John W. Minutes of a "Court of Sessions of the Peace, Oyer and Terminer and General Gaol Delivery," Salisbury, 1777; law license for William R. Davie, 1780; letter from Cullen Pollock to Richard Bennehan, 1786; note signed by Jno. Scott to A. D. Murphy, n.d.; 4 items. Gift of Mr. John W. Clark, Franklinton.

Corbitt, D. L. Letters and cards from Clinton Jones and Franklin L. Wrenn, 1942-1947; 47 items. Gift of Mr. D. L. Corbitt, Raleigh.

Crittenden, Christopher; addition. *The Yellow Journal*, May 10, 1929 (Chapel Hill). Gift of Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Crittenden, Christopher; addition. Minute Book, Company C, Fourth Regiment (State Militia), 1894-1898. Gift of Mrs. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Crowder, Maggie E. Letters, tax receipts, deeds, pictures; 3 boxes. Gift of Mrs. G. A. Moore, Jr., Raleigh.

Crowell, D. D. Letter from D. D. Crowell, October 21, 1861 (from Fort Fisher); negative photocopy, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. R. W. Crowell, New London.

Cunningham, J. B. Deposition of J. B. Cunningham, outlining service aboard the Confederate States Steamer "Virginia" ("Merrimack"); typescript, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Landon Roberts, Asheville.

Darden, [N]annie B. Diaries of [N]annie B. Darden, 1855-1856, 1861, Hertford County; 3 items, carbon typescript. Gift of Mr. F. Roy Johnson, Murfreesboro.

Davie, William R.; addition. Letter, 1801, from William R. Davie to William V. Murray; microfilm print. Purchased from New-York Historical Society, New York City.

Denson Papers. Letters, invitations, bills, receipts, lecture notes, essays, catalog, certificate, school roll books, programs, photographs, yearbooks, 1858-1937 (majority of these papers concern Claudius B. Denson); 221 items. Gift of Mr. James H. Craig, Raleigh.

Dobbs, Arthur. Portion of deed from Ja.^s Mackilwean to Arthur Dobbs, Dobbs County, 1756. Gift of Mr. W. E. Dunn, Kinston.

Eastern Air Lines. Newspaper clippings, September, 1953, covering "Span of Flight" Air Show; 15 items. Gift of Mr. J. W. Goodwin, Raleigh.

Fries, Henry E. Scrapbook, North Carolina State Exposition of 1884 and the Forsyth County Wheat and County Fairs, 1883; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. A. Shelbourne Johnson, Winston-Salem.

Green, Miss Daisy. Letters from 1st Lieutenant Andrew H. Green, 1918; 3 items. Gift of Miss Daisy Green, Raleigh.

Greene, David Sandstrom. Land grants, plats, 1791, 1801, 1804, 1829; deeds, 1834, 1858, 1860, 1861; will, 1899; certificate, 1865; promissory note, 1866 (Bladen and Columbus counties); 17 items. Gift of Mrs. David S. Greene, Raleigh.

Grimes, Major-General Bryan. *Extracts of Letters of Major-General*

Bryan Grimes, compiled by Pulaski Cowper; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Harvey M. Harris, Raleigh.

Harrill, D. J. Letters to Edmund Hoskins, 1802; letters to William W. Birth, Washington, D. C., 1835, from Bev[erly] Daniel and Weston R. Gales, Raleigh; 6 items. Gift of Mr. D. J. Harrill, Arlington, Virginia.

Harrison, Edward. Land grant issued to Edward Harrison, Bladen County, 1779. Gift of Mr. R. C. Bridger, Bladenboro.

Hemenway, J. R. Letters, pay vouchers, textbook contract, 1859, 1863, 1872, 1877, 1901-1905, 1907; advertisement, *The Weekly Constitution*, 1905; 17 items. Loan from Mr. J. R. Hemenway, Bridgewater, Massachusetts.

Hendrix, Mrs. J. Max. Land grant to James Long, Bladen County, 1839, also plat; deed to Joseph Lenoor (Lanier), Bladen County, 1869; deed to Joseph H. Laneer (Lanier), Robeson County, 1862; 3 items. Gift of Mrs. J. Max Hendrix, Greensboro.

Higgs, J. A., Jr. Diary of J. A. Higgs, Jr., 1st Lieutenant, American Expeditionary Forces, December 3, 1917-December 13, 1918; 13 feet 35 mm. negative and positive microfilm. Loaned for copying by Miss Mattie Higgs, Raleigh.

Hobbs, S. H. "A Brief History of Rural Electrification in North Carolina"; 1 item. Gift of Mr. S. H. Hobbs, Jr., Chapel Hill.

Hoffman, Frances Williams. Letter from Lieutenant Colonel Samuel McD. Tate, 1864, to General R. C. Gatlin, Attorney General; positive photocopy. Loaned for copying by Mrs. A. W. Hoffman, Raleigh.

Hoke, Robert F.; addition. Order books of Major General Robert F. Hoke, Hoke's Division, First Army Corps, 1864, 1865; 4 manuscript volumes. Gift of Dr. Alexander Webb, Jr., Raleigh.

Holland, George. Letters, diary, promissory notes, bills and receipts, invoices, deeds, wills, estate accounts, land grants and plats, division of land and slaves, genealogies, diplomas, invitations, marriage certificate, newspaper clippings, magazines, pamphlets, manuscript arithmetic (Papers of descendants of John Bell, Craven County, who died in 1721: William Bell, David Wilkinson Bell, Lisette Bell [Mrs. George Henderson]); 6 boxes. Gift of Mr. George Holland, New Bern, and Mr. John S. Holland, Greensboro.

Holloman, Charles R.; addition. Petition of Palatines, 1747; negative microfilm print, 5 pages. Gift of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

Holt, Lawrence B. "Ophthalmology in N. C., February 1873 to February 1963 (Ninety years). Medical Doctors Rendering Eye Care in N. C.," by Lawrence Byerly Holt, M.D., F.I.C.S.; typescript, 1 item. Gift of Dr. Lawrence B. Holt, Winston-Salem.

Hooper, William. Memorandum (Account) Book, 1780-1783; 5 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Purchased from New-York Historical Society, New York City.

Hoyt, William Henry. "Scholarship and Legend: William Henry Hoyt's research of the Ney controversy," by George V. Taylor. Reprint from *The South Atlantic Quarterly*, LIX (Summer, 1960), No. 3; 37 pages. Gift of Dr. James W. Patton, Chapel Hill.

Hudson, Josephine Scott. Correspondence, 1868-1963, diaries, scrapbooks, newspaper clippings, pamphlets, speeches, etc.; 4 boxes, 6 scrap-

books, 2 volumes, 6 packages of clippings. Gift of Mrs. C. R. Hudson, Raleigh.

Irving, William R. Letter from Wm. R. Irving, Wilmington, to J. M. Richards, February 12, 1869. Gift of Mr. W. D. Yarborough, Jr., Charlotte.

Isaacs, Joseph. Diary, 1861, and "Seat of War at Hatteras Inlet Friday August 29th 1861" (map, 14" x 6 3/4"); negative photocopies, 2 items. Purchased from New York Public Library, New York City.

Jackson, Andrew; addition. "The Andrew Jackson Birthplace Problem," by Max F. Harris; typescript, 162 pages. Miscellaneous material; 3 packets. Gift of Division of Historic Sites, State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

Jacocks, Charles W. Letters, 1819-1846; 2 boxes. Transfer from Bertie County Courthouse, Windsor.

Johnson, F. Roy. *The Roanoke-Chowan Story*, reprints from *The Daily Roanoke-Chowan News*, Volume I, F. Roy Johnson and Tom Parramore, 1960-1962; 1 item. Gift of Mr. F. Roy Johnson, Murfreesboro.

Johnston, Hugh Buckner, Jr. Scrapbooks of newspaper column "I'm Thinking" written by Hugh Buckner Johnston, Jr., published in *The Evening Telegram* (Rocky Mount); 4 items. Letter from Blake Baker, Grove Hill, 1810, to Colonel Thomas Wiggins, Edgecombe County. Revolutionary war, Elisha Pope, Wake County; positive photocopies of records in National Archives, 9 pages. Revolutionary War pension application papers for Charles Pope (Guilford County); positive photocopies of records in National Archives, 5 pages. Letters from Colonel Jonas Johnston to Governor Richard Caswell, 1777-1779; letter from Governor Caswell to Colonel Johnston, 1778; letter from Colonel Johnston to his wife (1779); typewritten copies of 6 letters in Revolutionary War Pension File no. W.21470, National Archives. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

Jones, Calvin; addition. Letters, 1844-1845; negative photocopies, 2 items. Loaned for copying by Mr. Paul T. Jones, Corinth, Mississippi.

Jones, Calvin; addition. Letter, 1912; accounts, specifications, 1810-1819; 5 items. Gift of Mrs. Louise J. McAnulty, Bolivar, Tennessee.

Karrer, Jacob. License to operate a supply store, 1865; receipt, 1869; unidentified paper, 1847; 3 items. Gift of Mrs. William Steele, Jr., Raleigh.

Kennedy, Jesse. Land grant and survey, Jesse Kennedy, Lenoir County, 1795, 1794, respectively; negative photocopies, 3 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. W. F. Ward, New Bern.

Leggett, Nazareth. Accounts, bills, receipts, 1837-1839; 60 items. Transfer from Bertie County Courthouse, Windsor.

Lewis, McDaniel; addition. Letter from T. J. "Stonewall" Jackson, 1861; negative photocopy, 1 page. "Teacher's First Grade Certificate" for E. B. Lewis, Davie County, 1887; negative photocopy, 1 page. "The Lewis School in Kinston" (1877-1902), by Ellen Ragan; mimeographed typescript, 4 pages. Dedication program, Henry K. Burtner, Post No. 53, Greensboro, American Legion. Gift of Mr. McDaniel Lewis, Greensboro.

Lock, George. Letters, 1819-1820; 5 items. Transfer from Rowan County Courthouse, Salisbury.

Locke, Moses. Letters, 1817, 1818; 4 items. Transfer from Rowan County Courthouse, Salisbury.

London, George E.; addition. Letters from H. A. London, 1900, and John J. London, 1900, to Henry M. London; pamphlet; broadsides; positive photocopies, 6 items. Loaned for copying by Mr. George M. London, Raleigh.

MacFarland, Daniel M. Records of Dr. Daniel M. MacFarland as Chairman of Second Congressional District, 1961-1962, as member of Central Committee of Republican Party in North Carolina, and as member of Executive Committee of the Young Republican Clubs in North Carolina, including letters, newspaper clippings, pamphlets, broadsides, minutes, reports, newsletters, pictures, memorandums; 4 boxes. Gift of Dr. Daniel M. MacFarland, Wilson.

Meares, Iredell. Letter from Iredell Meares, Wilmington, 1889, to Hampton L. Carson, Philadelphia; positive photocopy. Original in Hampton L. Carson Collection, Free Library of Philadelphia. Gift of Mr. Leonard Rapport, Washington, D.C.

Mebane and Sutton Papers. Letters, accounts, 1837-1839; 21 items. Transfer from Bertie County Courthouse, Windsor.

McKay, James. Law license of James McKay, 1815; negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Carl C. Campbell, Elizabethtown.

Mordecai, Dr. Alfred. Letters, 1957, 1958; reprint, manuscripts (biographical sketches of Dr. Robert Calvin Coffey and Dr. James Edwards Brooks); *Health Bulletin*, 1955; *North Carolina Medical Journal*, May and June, 1958. Gift of Dr. Alfred Mordecai, Winston-Salem.

Neill, Joseph. Marriage certificate of Joseph Neill and Rebecca Moore, Burke County, 1818. Gift of Mr. William W. Neal, Marion.

Nicholls, Benajah. Letters, receipts, bills, agreements, accounts, estate records, 1800-1834; 3 boxes. Transfer from Bertie County Courthouse, Windsor.

Norris, Mrs. Minnie Ransom. *Lenoir News-Topic*, September, 1941; Caldwell County Centennial, 1841-1941; 3 items, newspapers. Gift of Mrs. Minnie Ransom Norris, Raleigh.

O'Neal, Hettie Tom. Letter, 1963, from Mr. R. S. Wahab concerning Hettie Tom O'Neal. Gift of Mr. R. S. Wahab, Ocracoke.

Palmer, Robert. Letters written by Rob[er]t Palmer, 1764, from Edenton and Bath to Neil (Neal) Jamison, Norfolk (Virginia); negative photocopies, 6 letters. Gift of Honorable Herbert C. Bonner, Washington.

Parker, James. Estate paper, Burke County, 1761; glossy photograph. Gift of Mr. Henry C. Parker, Skyland.

Parrott, Mattie Kennedy. Fragments of land grants, deed, miscellaneous items, 1748, 1768, 1774, 1782, n.d. (Johnston and Craven counties); grants, surveys, deeds, wills, 1744-1875, Lenoir County; 57 items. Gift of Mrs. Mattie K. Parrott, Kinston.

Parrott, Ruth Turner. Genealogy, survey order, will, deed, petition, appointment of attorney, land grant, 1792-1934; 9 items. Gift of Mrs. Ruth T. Parrott, Kinston.

Penn, John. Document, 1780, purported to be written by John Penn while he was a member of North Carolina Board of War; positive photocopy. Gift of Mr. Paul Lutz, Tyler, Texas.

Poe, Clarence; addition. Scrapbook of gubernatorial election, 1899; *North Carolina Troops in the Great War, 1861-1865*, by Chief Justice Walter Clark; magazine entitled *The War of 1861-1865*, published by *The Richmond Times-Dispatch* and *The Richmond News Leader*; 3 items. Gift of Dr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh.

Randall, William. Biographical sketch of William Randall (Burke County), North Carolina artist, by R. L. Patton; typescript. Gift of Mr. R. L. Patton, Morganton.

Rawls, Mrs. Helen C. Business and family records (1733-1890) of the Council family (Bertie County); manuscript volume. Gift of Mrs. Helen C. Rawls, Hamilton.

Rawles, Marian Whitehurst. Pitt County deeds, 1782-1835 (broken series); court papers (1867, 1884-1886); power of attorney, Perry County, Alabama, 1846; positive photocopies, 26 items. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Marian W. Rawles, Portsmouth, Virginia.

Sawyer, Richard L. Land grants in Perquimans Precinct, 1717, 1719, 1723; land patent in Tyrrell County, 1832; deeds, Pasquotank and Perquimans counties, 1817, 1852, 1867, 1868, 1870, 1873, 1875; miscellaneous items; 17 items. Gift of Mr. Richard L. Sawyer, Beacon, New York.

Scott, Dr. John. Letters, 1833-1834; 19 items. Transfer from Rowan County Courthouse, Salisbury.

Scott, Robert W.; addition. Correspondence, 1868-1963, diaries, scrapbooks, newspaper clippings, pamphlets, speeches, etc.; 4 boxes, 6 scrapbooks, 2 volumes, 6 packages of clippings. Gift of Mrs. C. R. Hudson, Raleigh.

Settle, Thomas. Letters, 1863-1864; positive photocopies, 2 items. Gift of Mr. Leonard Rapport, Washington, D.C.

Siamese Twins [Eng and Chang Bunker] Papers. Letters of Captain Abel Coffin and wife; agreement, import and export lists, newspaper and magazine clippings, 1829-1833, 1929, 1962; positive photocopies, 34 items. Copies from Coffin Collection, Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities. Purchased from Microproduction Laboratory, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Sine, Christy. Journal of Reverend Christy Sine, 1814-1825; 12 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming through Miss Oma U. Johnson, Custodian, The Historical Foundation, Elon College.

Singletary, Richard. "Courses of Richard Singletarys land," 1729; negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Carl C. Campbell, Elizabethtown.

Spaight, Richard Dobbs; addition. Newspaper account of Spaight's marriage, 1788; Verifax copy. Gift of Mr. Leonard Rapport, Washington, D.C.

Spaight, Richard Dobbs; addition. Letter from Richard Dobbs Spaight to John S. West, 1801. Gift of Mr. Richard H. Outlaw, Garland.

Spratt, T. N. Passes, letter, telegram, 1862; 4 items. Gift of Mr. G. S. Grey, Charlotte.

Steele, John; addition. Letters, estate papers, 1795-1817; 14 items. Transfer from Rowan County Courthouse, Salisbury.

Stewart, Francis E. Letters, newspaper clippings, programs, address, 1918-1925; 34 items. Gift of Mrs. G. M. Tucker, Albany, New York.

Sutton, William Wallace and Thomas Howey. Bladen County deeds, land grants, plats, map; 2 boxes. "Plat of tracts of land in Brunswick County North Carolina Patented in the name of Hon. Patrick Henry"; negative photocopy, Gift of Mr. W. Gregg Sutton, Fayetteville.

Swain, David L.; addition. *First Report of the Historical Society of the University of North Carolina*, 1845; *Catalogue of the Swain Collection of Autograph Letters*, 1885; "Last Will and Testament of Eleanor H. Swain," 1883 (photocopy of copy); 3 items. Copies of records in North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

Tait, George. Letters, petition, commissions, orders, oath, biographical sketch, 1861, 1862, 1864, 1865, 1870; 18 items. Gift of Misses Edith and Jean Tait, Montreat.

Uzzell, Major. Letters and note from Major Uzzell, 1863, 186[5], n.d.; negative photocopies, 3 items. Loaned for copying by Colonel Hugh Dortch, Goldsboro; originals in custody of Mr. Clyde Uzzell.

Wheeler, John H. Diaries, 1854-1882; "State Papers on File in Public Rolls of England Relative to Colonial History of North-Carolina, Collected by John H. Wheeler"; 7 reels 35 mm. negative microfilm. Purchased from Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Whistler, Anna Matilda McNeill. Letters, sketch entitled "North Carolina's Claim to Whistler's Mother," copies of excerpts from records of baptisms, will, court minutes, State records; mimeographed, 5 items. Gift of Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, Wilmington.

Whitaker, John. Appointment of John Whitaker as "Inspector of the Revenue for Survey No. 4 in the District of North Carolina," 1792; negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Mr. J. H. Norman III, Enfield.

Whitaker, W. N. Diary, Buncombe County, 1861-1865; carbon type-script. Gift of Dr. Henry Garren, Raleigh.

White, James. Letter, 1788, New York, to Governor of North Carolina (Samuel Johnston); positive photocopy. Gift of Mr. Leonard Rapport, Washington, D.C.

Wilder, Gaston H. Letters, 1844-1910; promissory note, 1814; receipts, 1829, n.d.; map of Wake County (1887); vouchers, 1847, 1848; muster roll (Field and Staff, First Regiment, Virginia Volunteers), 1847; printed material; 29 items. Gift of Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

Williamson, Hugh; addition. Letters, 1789, 1792; positive photocopies, 2 items (from L. W. Smith Collection, Morristown Historical Park, Morristown, New Jersey). Gift of Mr. Leonard Rapport, Washington, D.C.

Winslow, Mrs. J. Emmett. Will (partial) of Thomas Paine, Hyde County (1859); commissions of Cornelius Paine, Sr., as Commissioner of Wrecks, 1874, 1881; tax receipts, 1902-1905; estate paper of Thomas Paine, 1859; deeds, 1855, 1881; recipe; 15 items. Gift of Mrs. J. Emmett Winslow, Hertford.

Woodard, Thomas H. Catalog of Wilson Collegiate Institute, Wilson, 1873-1874; invitation to a "Social Hop," 1875; positive photocopies, 2 items. Loaned for copying by Rep. Thomas H. Woodard, Wilson.

6. *Account Books:**Anson County:*

Stacy and Knott Ledger, 1855-1857; 1 volume. Transfer from office of Register of Deeds, Wadesboro.

Bertie County:

(Postmaster's Account Book, early nineteenth century); 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Francis W. Spaight, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Caswell County:

Journal of unidentified merchant, Yanceyville, 1836-1837; 1 volume. Transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Yanceyville.

Cherokee County:

(Andrews [formerly Valley Town] Store) Ledger (1850-1871); 1 volume. Gift of Georgia Department of Archives and History, Atlanta.

Craven County:

John Oliver Account Book, 1797-1803, general merchandise, New Bern; 25 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by New Bern Historical Society.

Cumberland County:

W. F. and E. T. Moore Ledger, 1854-1855; unidentified merchant's ledgers, 1815-1817, 1838-1841; 3 volumes. Transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Fayetteville.

Davie County:

Merchant's ledger (R & B), 1836-1838, Mocksville; unidentified merchant's ledger, 1846-1848, Mocksville; 2 volumes. Transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Mocksville.

Franklin County:

Thomas Mercantile Ledger, 1882-1885, Louisburg; Young Patterson, Tavern Register, 1834-1844, also contains rough Minutes, County Court, 1862-1863; 2 volumes. Transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Louisburg.

Johnston County:

Unidentified ledgers, 1914, 1916; Clayton Banking Company Ledger (with minutes of Board of Directors), 1926-1931; 3 volumes. Transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Smithfield.

Nash County:

Algood and Bunn, merchants' journal, 1836-1837; 1 volume. Transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Nashville.

Richmond County, transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Rockingham:

H. D. Baldwin Company Day Book, 1901; 1 volume.

F. T. and J. P. Leak Journal, 1829-1830; 1 volume.

J. P. and W. Leak Journal, 1837; 1 volume.

John W. Leak Journals, 1866-1868; 3 pamphlets.

Lilly and Lilly Account Book, 1871-1873; 1 volume.

D. P. McDonald and Company Day Book, 1840-1842; 1 volume.

Richmond County Manufacturing Company Account Book, 1863-1864; 1 volume.

Richmond County Manufacturing Company Cash Book, 1852-1870; 1 volume.

A. J. Spivey Cash Book, Egypt, 1857-1858; 1 volume.

R. R. Thomas and Company Day Book, 1833-1835; 1 volume.

Unidentified cotton mill time sheets, 1847-1863; 1 volume.

Unidentified merchants' ledgers, 1843-1845, 1846-1850, 1854-1858; 3 volumes.

Unidentified Plantation Journal, 1845-1848; 1 volume.

Rowan County:

George Mumford Mercantile Ledger, 1809-1814; 1 volume. Transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Salisbury.

Surry County:

Thomas Crumpler Ledger, 1826-1827; W. D. Rutledge Ledger, 1853-1854; 2 volumes. Transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Dobson.

Wake County:

Murray Upchurch and I. S. Upchurch (Store) Journal, Chatham-Wake counties, 1827-1829; 43 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. H. L. Kelly, Apex.

Wilkes County:

(George W. Absher) Merchant's Ledger (1883-1886); (C. H. Somers and Company) Merchant's Ledger (1901-1904, 1911, 1914); 2 volumes. Transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Wilkesboro.

7. Church Records:

Alamance County:

Histories of Churches in Burlington and Alamance County, North Carolina; Histories of Baptist Churches in Burlington and Alamance County, North Carolina; Histories of Methodist Churches in Burlington and Alamance County, North Carolina; Histories of Presbyterian Churches in Burlington and Alamance County, North Carolina; Histories of United Church of Christ in Burlington and Alamance County, North Carolina, 1963. Prepared by the Burlington-Alamance County Chamber of Commerce in co-operation with the participating churches; 5 volumes mimeographed. Gift of Mr. George D. Colclough, Burlington.

Cumberland County:

Historical Sketch of Hay Street Methodist Episcopal Church, South, 1808-1934, Fayetteville, N. C.; pamphlet. Gift of Hay Street Methodist Church, Fayetteville.

Forsyth County:

"A Short History of Pfafftown Christian Church," by J. A. Transou, 1922; positive photocopy of manuscript, 8 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. T. W. Nicholson, Raleigh.

Granville County:

"A Change in Our Heritage . . . Saint John's Church at Williamsboro"; carbon typescript. Gift of Mrs. Leslie R. Hummel, Oxford.

Halifax County:

Methodism and Halifax Church, 1867-1959, compiled by Geneva Chatham Applewhite; pamphlet. Gift of Mr. Connis O. Brown, Jr., Raleigh.

History of St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Halifax, N. C., 1855-1955,

by Mrs. Quentin Gregory; leaflet. Gift of Mr. Connis O. Brown, Jr., Raleigh.

New Hanover County:

Temple of Israel, 1876-1951, Seventy-fifth Anniversary, Wilmington; pamphlet. Gift of Temple of Israel, Wilmington.

Orange County:

Records of payments pledged to "Rev. Alson Gray for preaching at Hebron . . . 1850" and receipt; negative photocopy, 1 page. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Edwin H. Williamson, Graham.

Various counties (eastern North Carolina):

Mill Creek Story (Disciples of Christ), by Charles Crossfield Ware, 1959; pamphlet. Transfer from Division of Publications, State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

The following church and church-related records were filmed by the Department, 35 mm. positive and negative microfilm copies:

Brown Creek Baptist Church (Anson County). Church minutes, 1840-1936; partial reel.

Piney Grove Baptist Church, Polkton (Anson County). Church minutes, 1853-1902; partial reel.

Calvary Episcopal Church, Wadesboro (Anson County). Church minutes, 1840-1935; partial reel.

Brown Marsh Presbyterian Church, Clarkton (Bladen County). Minutes, births, marriages, deaths, etc., 1796-1927; 1 reel.

Mill Creek Baptist Church, Bolivia (Brunswick County). Church minutes, 1848-1952; partial reel.

Southport Baptist Church, Southport (Brunswick County). Church minutes, 1871-1960; partial reel.

Southport Presbyterian Church, Southport (Brunswick County). Church minutes, 1898-1962; partial reel.

Trinity Methodist Church, Southport (Brunswick County). Church history, various date; partial reel.

St. John's Lutheran Church, Concord (Cabarrus County). Baptismal record, 1797-1820; records, 1800-1847; partial reel.

St. Stephen's Lutheran Church (Cabarrus County). Church records, 1837-1891; partial reel.

Rocky River Presbyterian Church (Cabarrus County). Church records, 1827-1859; partial reel.

St. John's Parish, Beaufort (Carteret County). Vestry book, 1742-1843; 1 reel.

St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Beaufort (Carteret County). Records, 1855-1903; 1 reel.

Southfork Charge, Reformed Church (Catawba and Lincoln counties). Church records, 1906-1957; 1 reel.

Big Meadow Primitive Baptist Church (Chatham County). Church minutes, 1843-1923; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Fayetteville (Cumberland County). Church minutes, 1848-1962; 1 reel.

St. John's Episcopal Church, Fayetteville (Cumberland County). Parish register, 1817-1954; vestry minutes, 1837-1919; marriage register, 1905-1962; 1 reel.

Hay Street Methodist Church, Fayetteville (Cumberland County).

Quarterly conference record, 1809-1941; minutes of church trustees, 1822-1871; minutes of stewards, 1919-1952; church register, 1838-1949; church conference record, 1888-1928; 2 reels.

The Bluff Presbyterian Church, Wade (Cumberland County). Baptismal records and session minutes, 1784-1802, 1859-1904; session minutes, 1915-1963; church register, 1903-1963; bicentennial service, 1958; 1 reel.

McPherson Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville (Cumberland County). Session minutes, 1867-1962; church school minutes, 1832-1838; church history, 1960; $\frac{1}{2}$ reel.

Sardis Presbyterian Church, Linden (Cumberland County). Session minutes, 1816-1819, 1835-1931, 1913-1962; $\frac{1}{2}$ reels.

Jersey Baptist Church Meeting House (Davidson County). Records, 1784-1852; 1 reel.

Johnston Baptist Church (Duplin County). Church minutes, 1922-1961; partial reel.

Kenansville Baptist Church, Kenansville (Duplin County). Church minutes, 1837-1958; partial reel.

Magnolia Baptist Church, Magnolia (Duplin County). Church minutes, 1890-1953; partial reel.

Grove Presbyterian Church (Duplin County). Church minutes, 1848-1890; partial reel.

Teachey Baptist Church, Teachey (Duplin County). Historical sketch, 1885-1960; partial reel.

Warsaw Methodist Church, Warsaw (Duplin County). Historical sketch, n.d.; partial reel.

Calvary Episcopal Church, Tarboro (Edgecombe County). Vestry minutes, 1898-1950; partial reel.

Calvary Episcopal Church (St. Anne's Mission), Tarboro (Edgecombe County). Church register, 1923-1928, 1938-1955; partial reel.

Calvary Episcopal Church (St. Mary's Mission), Tarboro (Edgecombe County). Church register, 1953-1960; partial reel.

Calvary Episcopal Church (Brotherhood of St. Andrew Chapter 461), Tarboro (Edgecombe County). Minutes, 1909-1920; partial reel.

Calvary Episcopal Church, Tarboro (Edgecombe County). Church register, 1889-1898, 1902-1960; partial reel.

Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro (Edgecombe County). Session minutes, 1890-1958; 1 reel.

Primitive Baptist Church (Old School), Tarboro (Edgecombe County). Church minutes, 1908-1961; 1 reel.

Oxford Baptist Church, Oxford (Granville County). Church minutes, 1881-1961; $\frac{1}{2}$ reels.

Enon Baptist Church, Tally Ho Township (Granville County). Church minutes, 1875-1934; $\frac{1}{2}$ reel.

New Hope Baptist Church, Berea (Granville County). Church minutes, 1886-1891; partial reel.

Pope's Chapel Christian Church, Pocomoke (Granville County). Church minutes, 1859-1961; partial reel.

St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Oxford (Granville County). Vestry minutes, 1832-1949; partial reel.

Geneva (formerly Providence) Presbyterian Church (Granville County). Session minutes, 1823-1912; partial reel.

Oxford Presbyterian Church, Oxford (Granville County). Session minutes, 1821-1887; partial reel.

Alamance Presbyterian Church (Guilford County). Session minutes, 1829-1885; partial reel.

Brick German Reformed Church (Guilford County). Consistory minutes, 1857-1912, 1927-1945; partial reel.

St. Anna's Episcopal Church, Littleton (Halifax County). Church register, 1915-1960; partial reel.

All Saints Episcopal Church (Halifax County). Communicants, 1937-1962; partial reel.

St. Mark's Episcopal Church (Halifax County). Parish register, 1853-1963; partial reel.

Trinity Episcopal Church (Halifax County). Burial and parish register, 1832-1963; partial reel.

Kehukee Baptist Church, Hobgood (Halifax County). Church minutes, 1929-1952; partial reel.

Halifax Methodist Church (Halifax County). Church register, 1778-1886; partial reel.

Roanoke Circuit Methodist Church (Halifax County). Church register, 1903-1922; partial reel.

Halifax Circuit Methodist Church (Halifax County). Church register, 1922-1959; partial reel.

Roanoke Charge Methodist Episcopal Church (Halifax County). Quarterly conference record, 1919-1922; partial reel.

Halifax Charge Methodist Episcopal Church (Halifax County). Quarterly conference record, 1923-1938; partial reel.

Buckhorn Baptist Church, Murfreesboro (Hertford County). Church minutes, 1835-1963; 1 reel.

Mount Tabor Baptist Church (Hertford County). Minutes and various records, 1839-1932; 1 reel.

Murfreesboro Baptist Church, Murfreesboro (Hertford County). Church minutes, 1842-1950; $\frac{1}{2}$ reel.

Union Baptist Church, Union (Hertford County). Church minutes, 1885-1922; $\frac{1}{2}$ reel.

Basnight Memorial Methodist Church, Ahoskie (Hertford County). Church history, 1897-1963; $\frac{1}{2}$ reel.

Murfreesboro Methodist Church, Murfreesboro (Hertford County). Minutes and quarterly conference book, 1908-1962; church register, 1859-1963; $\frac{1}{2}$ reels.

St. John's Episcopal Church, Winton (Hertford County). Church register, 1907-1954; partial reel.

Bethany Presbyterian Church (Iredell County). Session minutes, 1829-1872; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Clayton (Johnston County). Church minutes, 1839-1962; 1 reel.

Primitive Baptist Church, Smithfield (Johnston County). Church minutes, 1874-1960; $\frac{1}{2}$ reel.

Lee's Chapel (Advent Christian), Four Oaks (Johnston County). Minutes and cemetery records, 1923-1956; $\frac{1}{2}$ reel.

First Christian Church, Williamston (Martin County). Church minutes and register, 1939-1962; partial reel.

St. Martin's Parish (Episcopal), Williamston (Martin County). Church register, 1868-1949; partial reel.

Church of the Advent (Episcopal), Williamston (Martin County). Parish register, 1850-1917, partial reel.

Union Presbyterian Church, Carthage (Moore County). Session book, 1839-1904; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Hillsboro (Orange County). Church minutes, 1853-1962; roll book, 1958-1962; 1 reel.

Hillsboro Presbyterian Church, Hillsboro (Orange County). Session book, 1816-1882; 1 reel.

New Hope Presbyterian Church, Chapel Hill (Orange County). Session minutes, 1820-1859; partial reel.

St. Mary's Episcopal Church (Orange County). Church register, 1839-1901, partial reel.

St. Matthew's Episcopal Church, Hillsboro (Orange County). Church school record, 1889-1893; vestry minutes, 1824-1839; partial reel.

Bethany Free Will Baptist Church, Winterville (Pitt County). Church roll, 1919-1946, 1952, 1954-1963; partial reel.

Grace Free Will Baptist Church, Winterville (Pitt County). Church business minutes, 1953-1963; partial reel.

Immanuel Baptist Church, Greenville (Pitt County). Church minutes, 1915-1943, 1945-1963; partial reel.

Bethel Methodist Church, Bethel (Pitt County). Church history, various dates; partial reel.

Salem Methodist Church, Simpson (Pitt County). Membership records, 1889-1963; partial reel.

Falkland Presbyterian Church, Falkland (Pitt County). Session minutes, 1908, 1910-1944, 1950-1963; church register, 1948-1963; partial reel.

Red Banks Primitive Baptist Church (Pitt County). Church minutes, 1791-1904; $\frac{1}{2}$ reel.

Fountain Presbyterian Church, Fountain (Pitt County). Session minutes, 1924-1963; $\frac{1}{2}$ reel.

Rountree Christian Church, Ayden (Pitt County). Church roll, 1879-1961; partial reel.

8th Street Christian Church, Ayden (Pitt County). Church minutes, 1952-1962; partial reel.

St. John's Episcopal Church, Grifton (Pitt County). Parish register and vestry minutes, 1845-1863; partial reel.

Bethesda Presbyterian Church, Ruffin (Rockingham County). Session minutes, 1819-1961; 1 reel.

St. Andrews Episcopal Church (Rowan County). Church records, 1840-1880; partial reel.

Ursinus Evangelical and Reformed Church, Rockwell (Rowan County). Church minutes, 1935-1953; church records, 1900-1915, 1938-1962; partial reel.

Organ Lutheran Church (Rowan County). Church records, 1774-1882; partial reel.

St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury (Rowan County). Church records, 1857-1906; parish register, 1954-1962; partial reel.

St. Peter's Lutheran Church, Rockwell (Rowan County). Church records, 1855-1875; partial reel.

St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Salisbury (Rowan County). Church records, 1880-1962; partial reel.

First Presbyterian Church, Salisbury (Rowan County). Session record, 1828-1905; partial reel.

Thyatira Presbyterian Church, Salisbury (Rowan County). Session minutes, 1826-1962; records, 1858-1962; congregational minutes, 1946-1961; 1 reel.

Lowerstone Reformed Church, Rockwell (Rowan County). Baptismal record, 1782-1797; partial reel.

Grace (Lowerstone) Reformed Church, Rockwell (Rowan County). Church records, 1874-1962; consistory minutes, 1859-1883, 1923-1956; Y.M.C.A. minutes, 1893-1894; W.M.S. minutes, 1905-1915; Sunday school records, 1910; partial reel.

Zion Reformed Church, China Grove (Rowan County). Church records, 1838-1916; partial reel.

Churches of Colonial Period in Rowan County, by Adelaide Fries, n.d.; partial reel.

Diaries of Rev. Samuel Rothrock, Salisbury (Rowan County), 1834-1863; partial reel.

Early church records of Rowan, Davie, Iredell, and Stanly counties, 1790-1843; 1 reel.

Meadow Creek Baptist Church, Meadow Creek (Stanly County). Church records, 1811-1881; partial reel.

Bethel Lutheran Church (Stanly County). Church records, 1817-1913; partial reel.

Poplar Grove Church (Stanly County). Burial record, 1862-1899; partial reel.

Trinity Episcopal Church, Mount Airy (Surry County). Church register, 1884-1963; $\frac{1}{2}$ reel.

Salem Fork Church of Christ, Dobson (Surry County). Church register, 1909-1957; $\frac{1}{2}$ reel.

8. Genealogical Records:

a. Bible Records:

Addington family; negative photocopies, 11 pages. Gift of Mrs. Frederick Allman, Washington, D.C.

Betts family; negative photocopies, 17 pages. Loaned for copying by Dr. Wilmer C. Betts, Raleigh.

Blackburn family (Duplin County); negative photocopies, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Irene Bartlette, Griffin, Georgia.

Bright family, Lenoir County; typescript, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

Duncan Brown family (Robeson County); positive photocopies, 4 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Duncan B. Brown, Jr., Little Rock, Arkansas.

Clifton family (Johnston County); negative photocopies, 4 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. James C. Blackmon, Benson.

Dick family; negative photocopies, 6 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. J. M. Kennedy, Jr., Raleigh.

Faulcon family; negative photocopies, 7 pages. Loaned for copying by Colonel Donald V. Holliday, Enfield.

Forbus family; negative photocopies, 5 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. W. C. Betts, Raleigh.

Granberry family (Perquimans County); positive photocopies, 3 pages; negative photocopies, 7 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Granberry Tucker, Edenton.

Brian Green family; negative photocopies, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. J. B. Green, Raleigh.

Leonidas M. Green family; negative photocopies, 5 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. J. Henry Ligon, Jr., Raleigh.

Parrott Hardee family (Durham and Johnston counties); negative photocopies, 10 pages. Loaned for copying by Colonel David L. Hardee, Raleigh.

Harvey family (Virginia) and Shelburne family (Virginia); mimeographed, 8 pages. Gift of Dr. R. C. Shelburne, Asheville.

Thomas Hill family (Brunswick County); positive photocopies, 5 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Thomas H. Duffy, Richmond, Virginia.

Hooker family and Brown family; negative photocopies, 8 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. P. H. Hooker, Durham.

Kennedy family; negative photocopy of typescript, 3 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. W. E. Gunn, Pensacola, Florida.

Colonel Matthew McCullers family and John Joseph Lane McCullers family (Wake County); positive photocopies, 5 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Nancy McCullers Ferguson, Raleigh.

Meares-Baldwin family; positive photocopies, 16 pages. Gift of Mrs. Merle Kenneth Harvey, Miami, Florida.

Neal family; negative photocopies, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. William W. Neal, Marion.

Newby family; negative photocopies, 3 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. G. E. Newby, Jr., Rocky Mount.

Burrell Olive family (Wake County); negative photocopies, 4 pages. Gift of Miss Anne L. Olive, Raleigh.

Anthony Lute Parker family; positive photocopies, 12 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. A. C. Wirth, Jr., Raleigh.

John Randolph family (Pitt County); 1 ft. 35 mm. positive and negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. E. E. Rawl, Greenville.

Joseph and Isabella Reid family, from *Illinois Bible and Family Records*, by Sarah J. English; typescript, 1 page. Gift of Mr. Roy L. Peurifoy, Columbus, Georgia.

Jesse Rhymes family; negative photocopies, 4 pages. Loaned for copying by Colonel Donald V. Holliday, Enfield.

[A. T.] Ross family, Durham County; positive photocopies, 3 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Austin L. Ross, Raleigh.

J. M. Strickland family; negative photocopies, 4 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Ted Edwards, Raleigh.

Upton family; negative photocopies, 7 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. T. Hugh Upton, Raleigh.

Alexander Russia Vann family, Wake County; negative photocopies, 3 pages. Gift of Mrs. Eleanor Vann Rose, Franklinton.

James Wiggins family, Wake County; negative photocopies, 5 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. C. D. Parker, Raleigh.

William J. Winbry family, Martin County; typescript, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Harper M. Peel, Jr., Hamilton.

b. *Cemetery Records:*

Inscriptions, cemetery near Clark's Neck Bridge, Beaufort County; carbon typescript, 3 pages. Gift of Mrs. W. Frank Folger, Washington, North Carolina.

Individual Confederate Gravestone Records, 1961-1962, Volumes I and II, compiled by various chapters; typescript. Gift of North Carolina Division, United Daughters of the Confederacy, Burgaw.

"Cemeteries Wherein Confederate Soldiers Are Buried, 1960, 1961, and 1962," compiled by various chapters; carbon typescript, 2 pressboard binders. Gift of North Carolina Division, United Daughters of the Confederacy, Chapel Hill.

"Cemeteries Wherein Confederate Soldiers Are Buried," (Bladen, Haywood, Durham, Mecklenburg counties), prepared by North Carolina Division, United Daughters of the Confederacy, 1962-1963; typescript in pressboard binder. Gift of Mrs. D. B. Hart, Flat Rock.

Daniel Family Graveyard, Wilson County; typescript, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Harper M. Peel, Jr., Hamilton.

Duplin County, North Carolina, Gravestone Records, Volume II, by Ida Brooks Kellam and Leslie H. Brown, Jr.; mimeographed. Gift of Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, Wilmington.

Inscriptions from the Jeffreys cemetery, Wake County; negative photocopy, chart. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Raymond Rogers, Raleigh.

Pitt County, North Carolina, Gravestone Records, Volumes II and III, by Jeannette Cox St. Amand, 1962, 1963; mimeographed. Gift of Mrs. Jeannette Cox St. Amand, Wilmington.

"Directory, Pleasant Hill Cemetery, Clyde, North Carolina, July, 1963" (Haywood County), by Amos Medford; Thermofax copy. Gift of Mr. Amos Medford, Clyde.

John Reid tombstone inscription; photograph. Gift of Mr. Roy L. Peurifoy, Columbus, Georgia.

St. Martin's Episcopal Church Graveyard, Hamilton, Martin County; typescript, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Harper M. Peel, Jr., Hamilton.

Yankee Hall Landing, Pitt County; carbon typescript, 7 pages. Gift of Mrs. W. Frank Folger, Washington, North Carolina.

c. *Miscellaneous:*

Badham (genealogical information on the Badham family, Chowan County); 1 volume. Gift of Mr. H. L. Badham, Jr., Birmingham, Alabama.

"Genealogy of the Banks, McAdens, Howards, Blackwells, Cobbs, Farishes, Kings, and Williamsons," by Mrs. Virginia Cobb Reid Shelton (Caswell County families included); 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. John C. Shelton, Greensboro.

Bible Records of Stamp Defiance Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, Wilmington, North Carolina, 1963, compiled by Mrs. Jeannette C. St. Amand; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Jeannette C. St. Amand, Wilmington.

Genealogical notes on John Billups family of Virginia and Georgia, including copy of will of John Billups, 1807, and genealogical chart; Thermofax copy, 14 pages; chart, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

The Blaylock Family, by Frederick R. Blaylock; pamphlet. Gift of Colonel Robert G. Blaylock, Falls Church, Virginia.

"The Family of Reuben Boyd (1769-1827), of Barnwell County, South Carolina," compiled by Elizabeth Willis DeHuff, Augusta, Georgia, 1963; positive photocopy, 55 pages. Gift of Mrs. Elizabeth Willis DeHuff, Augusta, Georgia.

The Lineage of Jacob Thomas Braswell; mimeographed pamphlet. Gift of Mrs. J. T. Braswell, Rocky Mount.

The Ambrose Brewer Family, 1753-1855, by James F. Bowman and Dr. Clinton Congleton, 1962; booklet. Gift of Dr. Clinton Congleton, Barbourville, Kentucky.

Will of Michael Brown (Braun), October 12, 1807; negative photocopy, 4 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Edward A. Brown, Salisbury.

Abstract of will of John Browne, 1672 (England); typescript. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

A Genealogy of Three Branches of the Bumpass Family, by William Moses Jones (Virginia; Texas; Person, Caswell, Guilford, etc., counties); 1 volume. Gift of Mr. William M. Jones, Houston, Texas.

"Annals of the Campbell Family," by Cyrus Maxwell Campbell; copies of Rowan County wills of Joseph Campbell (1805), John Campbell (1838), and Maxwell Chambers (1809 and 1834); 5 items. Gift of Miss Anne L. Olive, Raleigh.

"Campbells of Rowan County, North Carolina, and Austin County, Texas," by Olive Cartwright; 1 item. Gift of Miss Anne L. Olive, Raleigh.

"The 12th Annual Cathey Reunion," Paw Creek Presbyterian Church, Mecklenburg County, 1962; 12 pages. Gift of Mr. F. A. Cathey, Gastonia.

Cauble genealogical notes; 24 cards, 3" x 5". Gift of Mrs. Barton Van Sandt, New Orleans, Louisiana.

"The Clarks of Bladen County," by Rev. B. C. Clark; 5 ft. 16 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Miss Edith Clark, Salisbury.

"Our Heritage" (Deen, Miles, Kemp, Hall genealogies; of Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia, Florida); by Mary Ketus Deen Holland, 1963; pamphlet. Gift of Mrs. Z. H. Holland, Jr., Bunnell, Florida.

Letters, notes, marriage records, cemetery inscriptions, etc., on Eller, Vannoy, McNeil, Dick, Koons, and other families of western North Carolina; 2 binders, typescript. Gift of Mrs. James W. Hook, Hamden, Connecticut.

Genealogy of Senator Sam J. Ervin, Jr., Burke County, entitled "The Descendants of Robert William Ervin of Clarendon County, South Carolina"; negative photocopies, 4 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Harry Gatton, Raleigh.

"A History of the Family of Futrell in America," by Roger H. L. Futrell; 30 ft. 16 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Roger Futrell, Hopkinsville, Kentucky.

Georgia Division Roster and Ancestry Roll of United Daughters of the Confederacy, 1960; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Slade H. Exley, Smyrna, Georgia.

Genealogical notes on the Gilmore family (Cumberland County); carbon typescript, 5 pages. Gift of Mrs. Ethel B. Gilmore, El Segundo, California.

"Some Notes on the Grant Family," by Herbert Clyde Gray; carbon typescript, 5 pages. Gift of Mr. H. C. Gray, Memphis, Tennessee.

"Histories and Genealogies of Old Granville County, North Carolina, 1746-1800," by Thomas McAdory Owen, abstracts of wills, guardian bonds, marriage bonds, court minutes, etc.; 50 ft, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Purchased from the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Genealogical information on Hardee family (Johnston and Durham counties); typescript, 1 page; positive photocopies, 3 pages. Loaned for copying by Colonel David L. Hardee, Raleigh.

"The Harvey Family" (Virginia) by Robert Craig Shelburne, M.D.; 4 pages. Gift of Dr. R. C. Shelburne, Asheville.

Kim and Hite, Their Grandparents, Hite-McLean-Hardy-Kimbrough, by Lenore McLean, 1960; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. George H. McLean, Greenwood, Mississippi.

"Genealogy of Some of the Descendants of James (Jimmie) Holland of Wayne County, North Carolina," by Nellie Holland Russell; carbon typescript. Gift of Mr. N. L. Russell, Brookhaven, New York.

Deed and plat from Hyrick [Heymrick] Hooker to Thomas Holliday, 1802, Greene County; negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Mr. P. H. Hooker, Durham.

Genealogical notes on Hooker family accompanied by notarized statement; negative photocopies, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. P. H. Hooker, Durham.

"Map of the B. Hyder Entries, 1767 and 1782" (Rutherford County); positive photocopy. Gift of Mrs. F. I. Barber, Forest City.

Kennedy genealogy, newspaper articles from *The Pensacola News-Journal*, May 24, 1959, and May 13, 1962; bill of sale, 1831, copy of duplicate of will of Jesse Kennedy, Lenoir County, 1853; negative photocopies, 4 items. Loaned for copying by Mrs. W. E. Gunn, Pensacola, Florida.

A History of the Lackey Family, by Mrs. Jay Lackey and Mrs. H. G. Duncan, 1962; pamphlet. Gift of Mrs. H. G. Duncan, Wilkesboro.

"Lamb and Related Families" (Albemarle Section); genealogical chart. Gift of Mr. Paul C. Lamb, San Marino, California.

Genealogical notes of the LaPierre, Fordham, and Rouse families and descendants in North Carolina of Daniel Croom of Virginia; 3 ft. 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. W. Keats Sparrow, Kinston.

Genealogical notes on descendants of Adamant Livermore, Tyrrell County; carbon typescript, 1 page. Gift of Miss Maude Halstead Rhodes, Lakeland, Florida.

The Clan McBryde. A Brief History of John and Mary Wilkerson McBryde and Their Descendants, by Alex M. Patterson; 1 volume. Gift of Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, Raleigh.

Genealogical notes from *Robesonian McCallums and Collateral Families*, concerning Hugh Brown (Bladen and Robeson counties); carbon typescript, 3 pages. Gift of Mrs. Duncan B. Brown, Jr., Little Rock, Arkansas.

Notes on the McClaran family (Guilford and Rockingham counties; also Virginia and Tennessee); mimeographed typescript, 51 pages. Gift of Mr. Carl F. Greenway, New York City.

McCullers, John Joseph Lane, obituary, and newspaper notices concerning the McCullers family, Wake County; positive photocopies, 2 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Nancy McCullers Ferguson, Raleigh.

The McRees and Direct Connections (Cumberland, Bladen, New Hanover, Mecklenburg, etc.); 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Johnson McRee, Richmond, Virginia.

Meares-Baldwin genealogical notes; typescript, 7 pages; positive photocopy of typescript, 4 pages. Gift of Mrs. Merle Kenneth Harvey, Miami, Florida.

Meek Genealogy, 1640-1962, by Carleton L. Meek; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Carleton L. Meek, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Genealogical notes on Governor James Moore, South Carolina; also mentioned are Roger Moore (Orton Plantation) and Maurice Moore, New Hanover County; typescript, 4 pages. Gift of Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, Wilmington.

Anthony Nelson, Seventeenth Century Pennsylvania and New Jersey, and Some of His Descendants, by Elmer Garfield Van Name, 1962; pamphlet. Gift of Mr. Elmer G. Van Name, Haddonfield, New Jersey.

Parham genealogy, letters of Mrs. L. G. Pleasants, genealogist from California, to Mr. Shannon M. Gamble, Tennessee, concerning genealogical data on certain Virginia families (Parham, Batte, Briggs, Eppes, etc.), 1939. Copies made by Mr. Kennon Parham; carbon typescript. Gift of Mr. Kennon W. Parham, Raleigh.

Parker genealogy, newspaper clippings; positive photocopies, 7 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. A. C. Wirth, Jr., Raleigh.

Will of John Parker, 1800, Sampson County; negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Miss Caroline Cunningham, Raleigh.

"A Sketch of the Family of the Pearsalls, Originally of Duplin County, North Carolina, Written April - 1908" and "Copy of letter written by Wm. D. Pearsall to his son Philander Feb. 17, 1892"; positive photocopies, 10 pages. Gift of Mrs. Jean Pearsall Wilkinson, Raleigh.

The Ryle Family of Maryland, North Carolina and Kentucky, by Herbert E. Ryle and Elbert S. Ryle; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Elbert S. Ryle, Preston, Maryland.

Notes and certification relating to Scott-Oxendine family; carbon typescript, 1 page; negative photocopies, 2 pages. Gift of Mr. T. Marshall Uzzell, Charleston.

John Shank genealogy, revised; chart. Gift of Mr. Henry M. Shank, Denver, Colorado.

"The Shelburne Family" (Virginia) by Robert Craig Shelburne; 4 pages. Gift of Dr. Robert C. Shelburne, Asheville.

"The Flags of Destiny, 1861-1961," containing genealogical information on the Sinclair and Carson families (Cumberland and McDowell counties); 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Moffitt Sinclair Henderson, Salisbury.

"The Sitgreaves Family," by Caroline P. Constable; positive photocopy, 18 pages. Loaned for copying by Miss Caroline P. Constable, Charlotte.

Copy of Will of Seth Speight, Sr., of Greene County, 1800; 3 pages. Gift of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

[Spence] Family Record Book; positive photocopy, 28 pages. Loaned for copying by Mrs. John D. Dove, Fuquay Springs.

"The Styron Genealogy" and "Descent of Myron C. Banks from George Styring"; charts. Gift of Mr. M. C. Banks, Raleigh.

Marriage bonds of Gosby Toms and Peninah Newby, 1786, and Zachariah Toms and Marey Whidbee, 1817 (Perquimans County); negative photocopies. Loaned for copying by Mr. G. E. Newby, Jr., Rocky Mount.

Deed of John Wammack (Womak), Johnston County, 1758, to Joel Williams; negative photocopy. Gift of Mr. Robert W. Sanders, Raleigh.

Daniel Warlick of Lincoln County, North Carolina, and His Descendants, by Alfred Caldwell Warlick, Sr., 1960; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. H. Craig Harrelson, Cherryville.

The Weatherbee-Norman Volume, Volume V, The Bolling Volume, Volume VI, Parts I and II, by Zelma W. Price. Gift of Mrs. Zelma W. Price, Greenville, Mississippi.

"Pedigree of William Whitfield and His Wife Rachel Bryan, Some of Their Descendants and Related Families"; chart. Gift of Mr. J. V. Whitfield, Burgaw.

Wiseman genealogy (western North Carolina), photographs of tombstones, flyleaf, genealogical information, etc.; 21 items. Gift of Mr. Dan W. Olds, Durham.

"A Biographical Sketch of David and Eunice Worth" (Guilford County) by May McAlister; 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Lacy L. McAlister, Greensboro.

"Pedigree of Wyatt Family" (Virginia and western North Carolina); positive photocopy, 6 pages. Loaned for copying by Mr. Frank L. Young, Greensboro.

"Yanceys West, A Brief Account of Austin Yancey, His Descendants and Their Westward Migration" (Tryon County, Rutherford County); chart and 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Evon Miller, Nashville, Tennessee.

Young family tree and obituary of General John A. Young (1888); positive photocopies. Loaned for copying by Mr. Frank L. Young, Greensboro.

9. Maps:

"The South Part of Virginia. Made by Nicholas Comberford Dwelling in Redcliffe Anno 1657." Positive photocopy, 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 19 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Purchased from New York Public Library, New York City.

"The South Part of Virginia Now the North Part of Carolina," (Nicholas Comberford Feccitt Anno 1657). Positive photocopy, 8 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 13"; photograph, 7" x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Purchased from New York Public Library, New York City.

"Arx Carolina"; "Terra Firma et Novum Regnum Granatense et Popayan"; "Yucatan . . . et Guatimala"; "Nova Hispania, Nova Galicia, Guatimala"; "Barmudas"; "Nova Virginiae Tabula"; "Virginiae partis australis, et Floridae partis orientalis . . ."; "Novi Belgii . . ."; "Insulae Americanae . . ."; "Novissima Accuratissima Totius Americae Descriptio." Negative photocopies of the above and of title page and frontispiece made from a volume printed in Amsterdam, 1673, part of the title being *Amerika, und des Sud-Landes*. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Sarah Greene, Raleigh.

"A New Description of Carolina. Sold by Tho: Bassett in Fleet Street, and Ric: Chiswell in St. Pauls Churchyard." (1676.) 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 20 $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Gift of Mrs. Eric Van Lennep, Bridgewater, Connecticut.

"A Generall Mapp of Carolina. Describeing its Sea Coast and Rivers London Printed for Ric. Blome." In: Blome, Richard. *A Description of the Island of Jamaica; With the Other Isles and Territories in America. . .* London 1678. Negative and positive photocopy, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Gift of Division of Historic Sites, State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

"Carolina Virginia Mary Land & New Iarsey by Rob^t. Morden." In: Morden, Robert. *Geography Rectified: or, A Description of the World. . .* London . . . 1680. Positive and negative photocopy, 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Loaned for copying by Division of Historic Sites, State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

"Map of Carolina. Showing the route of the Forces sent in the years 1711, 1712, and 1713, from South Carolina to the relief of North Carolina, and in 1715 of the forces sent from North Carolina to . . . South Carolina, also showing the controverted Bounds between Virginia and Carolina. . . . [1715]." Negative photocopy in two parts, 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 16" over-all. Purchased from Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

"A Map describing the situation of the several Nations of Indians between South Carolina and the Massisipi [sic] River; was copied [sic] from a draught drawn and painted upon a deerskin by an Indian Cacique, and presented to Francis Nicholson, Esq., Governor of Carolina. [1725]." Negative photocopy, two pages, approximately 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " over-all. Purchased from Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

"Plan showing part of the Southern Boundary of the Lands granted the 17th day of September, 1744 . . . to . . . Lord Carteret, now Earl Granville, as the same was Laid out and Marked in . . . 1746. . . ." Negative photocopy in three parts, 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 32 $\frac{3}{4}$ " over-all. Purchased from Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

"A New & Accurate Map of the Province of North & South Carolina Georgia &c. Drawn from late Surveys and regulated by Astron.¹ Observat^{ns}. By Eman. Bowen." (1747.) 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 15". Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

"Map showing the Indian Country West of Carolina. By Capt. George Haigh. [1751]." Negative photocopy in four parts, approximately 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11" each. Purchased from Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

"A Plan of the temporary Boundary-Line between the Provinces of North and South Carolina . . . 1764. . . . Ja. Moore, George Pawley, Saml. Wyly, Arthur Mackay." Negative photocopy, 8 pages, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 11" each. Purchased from Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

"A Map of the Catawba Indians Land. . . . Surveyed by order of His Excellency, Thomas Boone, Esq. Executed and Certifyed [sic] by me this 22nd day of February, 1764. Saml. Wyly. [August, 1764]." Negative photocopy, 4 pages, approximately 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 9" each. Purchased from Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

"Boundary Line between the Province of South Carolina and the Cherokee Indian Country, marked out in presence of the Head Men of the Upper, Middle, and Lower Cherokee Towns, whose hands and seals are affixed. Done at Fort Prince George, 8th May, 1766. Edward

Wilkinson, Commissioner. [1766]." Negative photocopy, 2 pages, 9" x 19" over-all. Purchased from Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

"A Map of North & South Carolina. Accurately copied from the old maps of James Cook. Published in 1771, and of Henry Mouzon, in 1775." Insets: "A Plan of Camden, A Plan of Beaufort, on Port Royal Island and A Plan of Charles Town." Harper and Brothers, 1837. 17 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Gift of Mr. H. G. Jones, Raleigh.

"A Map of the most Inhabited part of Virginia containing the whole Province of Maryland with Part of Pensilvania, New Jersey and North Carolina. Drawn by Joshua Fry & Peter Jefferson in 1775." Negative photocopy, 2 pieces 17 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 4 pieces 17 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 24". Purchased from Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

"Map showing the supposed line between Virginia and the Western Territory of North Carolina, from 1772 to 1779, and the two Tennessee settlements on either side of said line in 1772; and also the limits of the several private purchases from the Indians by the Watauga settlers, Jacob Brown, and Carter and Lucas, in 1775." Positive photocopy, 8" x 11". Gift of State Library, Raleigh.

Lower portion of the Henry Mouzon map, 1775: "An Accurate Map of North and South Carolina. . . ." (By Henry Mouzon and Others. London.) Published as the Act directs May 30th 1775 by R. Sayer and J. Bennett. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 56 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Transfer from State Library, Raleigh.

"Map of North Carolina: Showing Evolution of Settlements and Location of Races Down to 1776." Williams Engraving Company, New York. Negative and positive photocopies, 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

"Map of Mecklenburg County, 1789. Prepared for Engraving by the D. A. Tompkins Company Engineers & Contractors, Charlotte, N.C." Enlargement of map on page 189 of *General Joseph Graham and His Papers on North Carolina Revolutionary History* by Major William A. Graham. Negative photocopy, 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Copied from volume in Reference Library, Division of Archives and Manuscripts, State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

"Census Districts of Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, in 1790." (Unofficial.) Positive photocopy, 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Gift of Mr. Aaron D. Boggs, Charlotte.

"A New and General Map of the Southern Dominions Belonging to the United States of America, viz: North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia. . . . Published by Laurie & Whittle, No. 53, Fleet Street London." 1794. Positive photocopy, 19 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 25". Gift of Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, Salford, England.

"Map of North and South Carolina. By J. Denison. Doolittle Sculp: Engraved for Morses Universal Geography. Published by Thomas & Andrews." (1796.) 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

"North Carolina. J. Bower, Sc." (1814.) 5" x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

"This plan Represents the Public Hiway from Wilkesborough . . . to the Top of the Stone Mountain. . . ." (1820.) Manuscript. 43 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Transfer from State Library, Raleigh.

"North Carolina. Young & Delleker Sc. Published by A. Finley Philada." (1829.) 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Gift of North Carolina Collection,

University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

"Bath Town Creek ploted by R. Windly March 13th 1837." Positive photocopy, 8½" x 14". Loaned for copying by Mr. S. J. Respess, Bath.

"Survey for the Commissioners of Bath town by Ruel Windly." 1837. Positive photocopy, 14" x 8½". Loaned for copying by Mr. S. J. Respess, Bath.

"Colton's North Carolina. Published by G. W. and C. B. Colton & Co. New York." (1855.) Inset: Beaufort Harbor. 12¾" x 15¾". Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

(Norfolk, Virginia, Area, 1861.) Manuscript, 35" x 57". Loan from Mr. Peter P. Williams, Raleigh.

(Norfolk, Virginia, Area, 1861.) Manuscript, 36" x 57". Loan from Mr. Peter P. Williams, Raleigh.

"Country between the Elizabeth and Nansemond Rivers, (Virginia). Made by order of Lieut: T. M. R. Talcott C.S.A. in chge office[.] Surveyed and drawn by [?]." (c. 1861.) Manuscript, 27" x 34". Loan from Mr. Peter P. Williams, Raleigh.

"Topographical Plan of Batteries and Entrenched Camp at Sewells Point [Virginia]. . . . by W. R. Singleton. . . . July 1861. . . . [signed] J. R. Trimble, Lt. Col. on Eng. Duty." Manuscript, 21" x 29". Loan from Mr. Peter P. Williams, Raleigh.

". . . Hampton Roads, Elizabeth River, Norfolk, and Vicinity [Va.] . . . Drawn by B. R. Singleton." (c. 1861.) Manuscript, 30" x 38". Loan from Mr. Peter P. Williams, Raleigh.

Selected Civil War Maps reproduced from originals made by the U.S. Coast Survey, 1861-1865. (Included are: "Plan of Final Attack on Fort Fisher . . . 1865" and "Position of Iron Clads, Fort Fisher . . . 1865.") 20 maps. Folio size: 24" x 29¾". Purchased from U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

"D[epartment]. [of] N[orthern]. V[irginia]. Map of the Battle-Fields of Fredericksburg and Chancellorsville [Va.]. . . . Drawn by B. L. Blackford." (1863.) Manuscript, 21" x 30". Loan from Mr. Peter P. Williams, Raleigh.

"Operations in North Carolina. The Reported Attack on Fort Caswell—Rebel Accounts of the Movements of Union Troops." Published in *The New York Herald*, January 23, 1863. Positive photocopy, 5½" x 3¾". Made from copy in Pack Memorial Library, Asheville.

Map showing location of Battle of Asheville (1865?). Positive photocopy, 12" x 11¼". Made from copy in Pack Memorial Library, Asheville.

"Colton's North Carolina Published by G. W. and C. B. Colton. . . ." From Branson's *North Carolina Business Directory, for 1867-8*. 14½" x 16¼". Transfer from State Library, Raleigh.

"Eppes Land, Plot of, with plat of Lands adjoining." Copied May 18, 1869. Surveyed by A. McDaniel, 1867. Includes rough map of Halifax town. Positive microfilm print, 15¼" x 20". Made from records in office of Register of Deeds, Halifax.

"Colton's North Carolina." From Branson's *North Carolina Business Directory, 1869*. 16" x 17". Transfer from State Library, Raleigh.

"Map of Goldsboro, Wayne County, North Carolina, 1881. Jacob Chace, C.E. . . . Drawn Engraved and Published by O. W. Gray & Son.

..." From *The National Atlas*, O. W. Gray & Son, Philadelphia, 1882. Negative photocopy, 23 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Loaned for copying by Mr. Anco L. Prak, Raleigh.

"The National Atlas. Professional Directory of Patrons in Durham, Goldsboro, and Raleigh, North Carolina. Beaufort, Kinston, New-Berne, Wilmington and Wilson." From *The National Atlas*, O. W. Gray & Son, Philadelphia, 1882. Negative photocopy, 17" x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Loaned for copying by Mr. Anco L. Prak, Raleigh.

"Gray's New Map of Kinston, Lenoir County, North Carolina. Jacob Chace, C.E. . . . Drawn Engraved and Published by O. W. Gray & Son. . . ." From *The National Atlas*, O. W. Gray & Son, Philadelphia, 1882. Negative photocopy, 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 24". Loaned for copying by Mr. Anco L. Prak, Raleigh.

"Gray's New Map of New Berne, Craven County, North Carolina. Jacob Chace, C.E. . . . Drawn Engraved and Published by O. W. Gray & Son." From *The National Atlas*, O. W. Gray & Son, Philadelphia, 1882. Negative photocopy, 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 23 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Loaned for copying by Mr. Anco L. Prak, Raleigh.

"Gray's New Map of North Carolina and South Carolina By Frank A. Gray." Inset, lower right corner "Charleston Harbor, and its Approaches." From *The National Atlas*, O. W. Gray & Son, Philadelphia, 1882. Negative photocopy, 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Loaned for copying by Mr. Anco L. Prak, Raleigh.

"Eastern Part of Raleigh, Wake County, North Carolina, Embracing the First, Second, and Third Wards. Jacob Chace, C.E. . . . Drawn Engraved and Published by O. W. Gray & Son. . . ." From *The National Atlas*, O. W. Gray & Son, Philadelphia, 1882. Negative photocopy, 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Loaned for copying by Mr. Anco L. Prak, Raleigh.

"Western Part of Raleigh, Wake County, North Carolina, Embracing the Fourth and Fifth Wards. Jacob Chace, C.E. . . . Drawn Engraved and Published by O. W. Gray & Son. . . ." From *The National Atlas*, O. W. Gray & Son, Philadelphia, 1882. Negative photocopy, 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Loaned for copying by Mr. Anco L. Prak, Raleigh.

"Central Part of Wilmington, N. C." From *The National Atlas*, O. W. Gray & Son, Philadelphia, 1882. Negative photocopy, 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Loaned for copying by Mr. Anco L. Prak, Raleigh.

"Gray's New Map of Wilmington, North Carolina. Jacob Chace, C.E. . . . Drawn Engraved and Published by O. W. Gray & Son. . . ." From *The National Atlas*, O. W. Gray & Son, Philadelphia, 1882. Negative photocopy, 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Loaned for copying by Mr. Anco L. Prak, Raleigh.

"McDuffie's Map of Cumberland County, North Carolina, 1884." Photolithographic copy, 19 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 28 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

"Valve Gear for 16 x 24 Locomotive. R. & G. R. R. 1886." (Raleigh and Gaston Railroad.) 29 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 53 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; also negative photocopy in two parts, 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 31 $\frac{3}{4}$ " over-all. Gift of Mr. W. T. Harding, Raleigh.

"Highway Map of North Carolina Prepared by the North Carolina State Highway Commission for the Five Year Federal Aid Program Showing Proposed System of State Highways according to a Resolution of the State Highway Commission. 7-5-'18. W. S. Fallis, State Highway

Engineer." 8" x 12". Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

"North Carolina-Tennessee, Nantahala Quadrangle, Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Edition of April, 1906, reprinted 1924." 17½" x 14¼". Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

"Map of North Carolina, 1939." Transportation map of North Carolina on reverse side. 15" x 36½". Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

"Guilford Courthouse National Military Park, Troop Position Map." Prepared by Eastern Office, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior. January, 1941. Positive photocopy, 21" x 33½". Gift of U.S. Department of the Interior, Richmond, Virginia.

"Map Showing Present Street System, Town of Halifax, Halifax County, N.C. July 7, 1952. J. W. Traylor, Roanoke Rapids, N.C." Negative photocopy, 17½" x 22½". Loaned for copying by Mr. Jake Taylor, Halifax.

"Bicentennial Commemorative Map of Rowan County, North Carolina, 1753-1953, by Karl Smith. Copyrighted 1953 by James S. Brawley. Inset of a Map of the Town Lands of Salisbury, North Carolina by W. Moore, 1823." 16" x 23". Gift of Mr. James S. Brawley, Salisbury.

"Presbyterian Churches, Synod of North Carolina, July, 1958." 19¼" x 30". Gift of North Carolina (Presbyterian) Synod, Raleigh.

"Municipal, State, Primary and Interstate Highway Systems. Maintenance Maps by Counties with Enlarged Municipal and Suburban Areas." Prepared by the Highway Commission in co-operation with U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads. Revised (1961, 1962). 1 volume. Transfer from State Highway Commission, Raleigh.

Visual Relief Map—North Carolina, 1961. Edited by Clarence B. Odell. Insets show Economic Activities and Population Distribution. 44" x 63½". Purchased from Denoyer-Geppert Company, Chicago, Illinois.

"American Railroads (Class I) Map of the United States prepared by Rand McNally. (1963.) 14¼" x 52¼". Gift of Association of American Railroads, Washington, D.C.

"Elizabeth Town, Bladen County." n.d. Negative photocopy, 15¼" x 12¾". Loaned for copying by Mrs. Carl C. Campbell, Elizabethtown.

"Map of North Carolina Showing Location of Principal River Basins, Gaging Stations, and Developed Water Power Over 1,000 H.P." Prepared by North Carolina Department of Conservation, W. D. Harris, Director; Thorndyke Saville, Chief Hydraulic Engineer. n.d. 26" x 34". Transfer from Department of Conservation and Development, Raleigh.

Raleigh City Cemetery. n.d. Negative photocopy in two sections, 12" x 23½" each. Loaned for copying by the Raleigh City Planning Department.

"Map of the Reconnoisance of the South Carolina Mountain Passes, in Connection with Those of Western North Carolina and East Tennessee, by John R. Niernsee & John McRae. Special Military Commission." n.d. Positive photocopy, 14¼" x 17¼". Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

10. *Military:*

"Pay Abstracts of Cap^t. Samuel Ash's Troop of North Carolina Light Dragoons in the Service of the United States of America from the 1st Day of August untill the 16th Day of October 1778"; manuscript. Gift of Mr. William H. Work, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

Inspection Return of First North Carolina Regiment, 1783; positive photocopy. Made from record in Pack Memorial Library, Asheville.

Muster Roll, Company E, 1st Regiment, North Carolina Volunteers. April 27, 1861-May 13, 1861; positive photocopy. Made from record in Pack Memorial Library, Asheville.

Muster Rolls, Company L, 17th North Carolina Volunteers, May 4-October 31, 1861; manuscript. Gift of Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence.

Captain's Commission for Elijah Hewlett of New Hanover County, in the 16th Battalion, North Carolina Militia, August 10, 1863; negative photocopy, 1 page. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, Wilmington.

Oaths of allegiance, accounts, 1864-1865; letter, 1901; miscellaneous; positive photocopies, 15 items. Made from records in Pack Memorial Library, Asheville.

Roster of officers, Company E, 71st North Carolina Regiment, 2nd Junior Reserves, organized in 1864; historical sketch of unit; list of surviving members of Company C, 71st Regiment, 2nd Junior Reserves, from Gaston County, at the close of the war, 1865; 3 items. Gift of Miss Lizzie Pearce, Princeton.

Oath of allegiance and certificate of release, William J. Wood, June 22, 1865; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Alex T. Wood, Louisburg.

"Scrapbook, Roll of Honor, North Carolina Troops," newspaper clippings relating to Civil War; 1 volume. Transfer from State Library, Raleigh.

Index to compiled service records of volunteer soldiers who served during the war with Spain in organizations from North Carolina (1898); 2 reels 16 mm. positive microfilm. Purchased from National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Lieutenant Hugh Shaw Lee, Raleigh, Scrapbook (1917-1924). Gift of D. H. Hill Library, North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh.

Records of 119th Infantry, 30th Division, World War I and following (1918-1920)—rosters of companies; rosters of companies by demobilization camps; rosters of members of "Old Hickory Association"; miscellaneous items; 4 folders. Gift of Mrs. Spotswood Hunt, Raleigh.

"History of Base Hospital Number Sixty-five," by Wilbert C. Davidson, M.D.; reprint from *North Carolina Medical Journal*, April, 1959. "History of Base Hospital #65," by S. W. Hoffman; copy of typescript, 7 pages. "Professional Staff Base Hospital #65." Gift of Mr. Wilson Pierce, Walkertown.

Histories of U.S.S. "George E. Badger," U.S.S. "Charles J. Badger," and U.S.S. "Badger"; 3 items. Gift of Department of the Navy, Washington, D.C.

11. *Newspapers:*

The Asheville Gazette News, January 29, 1913. Gift of Mrs. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

The Morning Gazette (Asheville), October 22, 29, 1892; negative photocopies of originals in North Carolina Supreme Court cases.

The Weekly Register (Asheville), April 10, 1884. Gift of Mrs. W. D. Sherman, Fayetteville.

Western Democrat (Charlotte), April 28, 1857; negative photocopy. Purchased from Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

The Denton Record, February 26, 1913; negative photocopy. Original loaned for copying through Hall of History, State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

Albemarle Bulletin (Edenton), May 1, 1850; negative photocopy. Purchased from New-York Historical Society, New York City.

The Albemarle Observer (Edenton), May 22, 1914; 8 pages. Gift of Mr. William Henry Jones, Riverdale, Maryland.

Edenton Gazette, January 5, 1819-February 25, 1822 (some numbers missing or mutilated); 158 newspapers. Gift of Mrs. John M. Bond, Edenton.

North Carolina Argus (Fayetteville), December 30, 1854; January 5, 26, 1856. Purchased from Mr. Munroe D'Antignac, Griffin, Georgia.

The Daily Battle-Ground (Greensboro), July 13, 1881. Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

The Times (Greensboro), November 13, 1858. Transfer from Local Records Section, State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

The Henderson County Advertiser (Hendersonville), October 1, 1874. Gift of Chicago Historical Society, Illinois.

The Messenger and Sentinel (La Grange), August 28, September 4, 11, 18, 25, November 6, 13, 1936. Gift of Mrs. George S. Baker, Roxboro.

The Leaksville-Spray Gazette, March 30, 1911. Gift of Mr. Erwin D. Stephens, Yanceyville.

Lincoln Courier (Lincolnton), July 20, September 7, 1850; February 1, March 8, 1851; negative photocopies. Originals loaned for copying by Mr. Alton B. Claytor, Lincolnton.

The Daily Courier (Louisburg), July 26, 27, 28, 29, 1876. Gift of Mrs. George S. Baker, Roxboro.

The Franklin Courier (Louisburg), November 15, 1872-November 3, 1876 (except January 1, October 15, 22, 29, December 10, 1875); 4 bound volumes. Gift of Mrs. George S. Baker, Roxboro.

The Rockingham Democrat (Madison), March 6, 1856. Purchased from Mr. Munroe D'Antignac, Griffin, Georgia.

Carteret County News-Times (Morehead City and Beaufort), November 22, 1963 (includes supplement on Blackbeard). Gift of Mr. Lockwood Phillips, Morehead City.

Newbern Daily Progress, May 21, June 9, 23, 24, 1862; negative photocopies. Purchased from Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania.

Weekly Progress (New Bern), April 9, 1862; negative photocopy. Purchased from Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania.

The New York Times, November 23, 1963 (pp. 1-30 only). Purchased by State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

The Roanoke Patron (Potecasi), April 16, 1883; November 15, 1888; January 29, September 10, 1891 (pp. 3 and 4 only); negative photocopies. Loaned for copying by Northampton Memorial Library, Jackson.

The Daily Confederate (Raleigh), August 29, 1864 (2 pages only); negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by Colonel John R. Hood, Jr., Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.

Daily North-Carolina Standard (Raleigh), November 20, 1865 (mutilated); 4 (half) pages. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

The Eclectic (Raleigh), August, 1892. Gift of Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

Enterprise (Raleigh), February 4, 1867; positive photocopy. Purchased from University of Alabama Library, University, Alabama.

The Farmer and Mechanic (Raleigh), May 7, 1884 (2 pages.) Gift of Mrs. W. D. Sherman, Fayetteville.

The Minerva (Raleigh), February 9, April 30, July 30, 1807 (2 pages only). Transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Nash County, Nashville.

The Morning Post (Raleigh), June 13, 14, 15, 1901; January 15, November 27, December 9, 10, 12, 13, 1902. Gift of Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

The News and Observer (Raleigh), May 15, 1898 (pp. 1-8). Gift of Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

The News and Observer (Raleigh), November 23 (pp. 1-22 only), November 24 (pp. 1-16 only), November 25 (pp. 1-16 only), November 26 (pp. 1-14 only), 1963. Purchased by State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

The North Carolinian (Raleigh), April 19, 1894. Gift of Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

The Primitive Baptist (Raleigh), August 25, 1849 (mutilated); May 11, 1871. Gift of Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

Raleigh Register and North Carolina Gazette, December 8, 1835. Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

The Raleigh Times, November 22 (pp. 1 and 2 only), November 23 (pp. 1-10 only), November 25 (pp. 1-12 only), November 26 (pp. 23-34 only), 1963. Purchased by State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

Semi-Weekly Standard (Raleigh), May 16, 1860. Gift of Representative George R. Uzzell, Salisbury.

Southern Field and Fireside (Raleigh), February 11, 1865; negative photocopy. Purchased from Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland, Ohio.

The State Chronicle (Raleigh), July 5, December 13, 1889; January 3, April 6 (2 pages only), 1890; April 26, 1893. Gift of Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

State Journal (Raleigh), February 19, 1862. Gift of Representative George R. Uzzell, Salisbury.

Weekly Progress (Raleigh), March 28, 1865. Purchased from State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

Richmond (Virginia) Christian Advocate, April 26, 1877. Gift of Mr. Harper M. Peel, Jr., Hamilton.

The New Era (Washington), June 25 (pp. 1 and 4), June 26 (pp. 2 and 3), July 31 (pp. 1 and 4), August 2 (pp. 2 and 3), 1862; negative photocopies. Purchased from Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland, Ohio.

The New Era (Washington), January 17, June 25, 1863; negative photocopies. Purchased from American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Massachusetts.

Roanoke News (Weldon), January 8, 1868. Purchased from Mr. Munroe D'Antignac, Griffin, Georgia.

The Weldon Patriot, May 7, 14, 1857. Transfer from Local Records Section, State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

The Enterprise (Williamston), August 16, 1962 (contains 1860 Martin County Census). Gift of Mr. Francis Manning, Williamston.

North-Carolina Gazette; and *Wilmington Weekly Post-Boy*, July 10, 1765; positive photocopy. Purchased from Library Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

The Recorder (Wilmington), August 25, 1830; negative photocopy. Purchased from Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino, California.

The Flag of the South (Wilson), April 25, 1861; negative and positive photocopies. Loaned for copying by Chicago Historical Society, Illinois.

Plain Dealer (Wilson), August 14, 1874. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

Wilson Times, May 22, 1896; April 8, September 3, 1897. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

Weekly News (Windsor), May 9, 16, 23, August 15, 1930; positive photocopies. Gift of Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

Twin-City Daily Sentinel (Winston-Salem), May 29, 1895. Gift of Mrs. W. D. Sherman, Fayetteville.

The Sentinel (Yanceyville), March 23, March 30 (2 editions), supplement March 30, April 6, 13, 1911. Gift of Mr. Erwin D. Stephens, Yanceyville.

The following newspapers are a gift of Mr. Joffre Bunker, Mount Airy:

North Carolina Farm Bureau News (Ahoskie), April, 1947.

News Letter (Chapel Hill), July 3, 1918 (incomplete).

Afro-American Presbyterian (Charlotte), September 27, 1894.

The Saturday News (Dobson), October 1, 1910.

The Elkin Tribune, August 24 (incomplete), September 28, 1939; June 23, July 3, 1952; May 7, 21 (incomplete), June 8 (incomplete), June 11 (incomplete), 1953.

North Carolina Christian Advocate (Greensboro), September 26, October 3, 10, 17, 1907; March 3, April 7, May 26, June 9, 1910.

The North Carolina Prohibitionist (Greensboro), August 31, 1888 (extra, incomplete).

The Patriot (Greensboro), April 24, 1947.

Patriot Farmer (Greensboro), May 22, October 9, 1947.

The Yellow Jacket (Moravian Falls), January, 1920.

The Mount Airy News, February 25, April 29, June 10, July 15 (fragment), December 23, 1897; October 26, 1899; March 8, April 12, 26, June 21, July 26, August 16, October 18, 1900; July 11, 1901;

March 6, 13, October 16, 1902; March 23, November 23, 1904; March 16, 1905; July 26, 1906; May 9, 1912 (incomplete); April 22, 1915; April 13, 1916; October 28, 1920; December 12, 1947 (incomplete); June 13 (incomplete), June 20 (incomplete), July 3 (incomplete), 1952.

Surry Visitor (Mount Airy), August 22, 1874.

The Yadkin Valley News (Mount Airy), January 31, February 21, 1885.

North Wilkesboro News, November 26, 1891 (incomplete).

Biblical Recorder (Raleigh), March 9, 1898; January 17, 1912; April 12, 1922.

The Bulletin of the Agricultural Experiment Station of North Carolina (Raleigh), June 1, November 1, 1898.

The Bulletin of the North Carolina Department of Agriculture (Raleigh), September, 1893; November, 1896.

Square and Compass (Raleigh), October 28, November 21, 1868.

The Academy (Salem), November, 1890; February, 1891; February (incomplete), September, 1892; April, May, 1896; April, 1897; February, June, 1898; January, 1900.

The People's Press (Salem), March 9, 1882; February 9, 1888; March 10, 1892.

The Wachovia Moravian (Salem), March, June, 1893; February, March, August, November, 1894; June, 1895; February, August, September, 1896; April, September, November, December, 1898; February, August, September, November, 1899; January, 1900; May, December, 1901; April, August, November, 1903; February, May, September, October, November, 1904; September, 1905; March, June, August, November, 1908; February, 1909; May, 1911; April, June, August, September, November, 1913; April, 1914.

The [Allegh]any Star (Sparta), December 1, 1892; March 2, 1893 (fragment).

Alleghany Star-Times (Sparta), May 2, June 20, 27, July 4, 11, 18, 25, August 1 (incomplete), August 15, September 5, 19, 26, October 3 (incomplete), October 10, 1940.

The Union Republican (Winston), January 26, April 5, May 3, November 8, 1888; January 2, May 8, 1890; April 19, 1894; August 27, 1896; December 15, 1904; February 23, March 2, 9, April 27, May 25 (incomplete), June 1, 8, 1905; April 18, 1907 (incomplete); July 23, August 27, September 3, 24, October 1, 8, 1908; June 9, 23, 1910; May 22, 1913; September 3, 1914; December 7, 1939; June 5, November 7, 27, December 25, 1947.

Winston-Salem Journal, September 22, 1934 (incomplete sample copy); May 18, 1937.

12. Organizations:

American Association of Social Workers, North Carolina Chapter. General records, 1948-1955, 1962, including minutes, correspondence, reports, membership lists, newsletters, printed material; 3 boxes. Deposited by Mrs. E. F. Allen, Lenoir.

American Association of University Women, Raleigh Branch. Minutes, September, 1959-May, 1961, and yearbooks, 1961-1962 and 1962-1963; 3 items. Deposited by the organization.

American Chemical Society, North Carolina Section. Minutes, 1896-1953; programs for a number of the annual meetings; 1 manuscript volume. Deposited by the organization.

Black Mountain College. Minutes, correspondence, student records (1933-1956); 23 volumes, 168 boxes, 17,000 student course cards. Deposited by the Corporation of Black Mountain College, Mr. Charles Olson, Trustee, Gloucester, Massachusetts.

Daughters of the Revolution. *Ancestral Register of the General Society, Daughters of the Revolution, 1896*; 1 volume. Deposited by the organization.

Daughters of the Revolution. Seven senior membership applications and six junior membership applications. Deposited by Mrs. James S. Currie, Raleigh.

Daughters of the Revolution. Minutes of Bloomsbury Chapter, December (1945)- January, 1951; 1 manuscript volume. Deposited by Mrs. James S. Currie, Raleigh.

Daughters of the Revolution. Miscellaneous records, 1906-1961 (broken series), n.d., including programs, reports, yearbooks, publications; 1 box. Deposited by Miss Irene Peirson, Raleigh.

Daughters of the Revolution, North Carolina Society. Minutes, 1951-1962, n.d.; membership lists, 1955, 1958, 1960, n.d.; correspondence, 1951-1962 (broken series); reports, 1952-1962 (broken series); miscellaneous; 1 box. Deposited by Mrs. Chauncey L. Royster, Secretary, Raleigh.

Lions International, North Carolina District 31-B. Zone chairman reports, paid expense claims, membership and activities reports, 1960-1961; 1/3 box. Deposited by Mr. W. R. Earnhardt, Mooresville.

Masons, Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted. Dedication program, Executive Office Building, April 16, 1958. Deposited by the organization.

North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs. Miscellaneous records including convention programs, directory, and list of composers, 1928-1959; records created during presidency of Mrs. C. B. Jefferson, 1958-1960; 2 boxes. Deposited by Mrs. W. C. Twiddy, Custodian, Raleigh.

North Carolina Home Economics Association. Minutes, 1919-1945; correspondence, committee reports, financial records, miscellaneous, 1922, 1926-1945; 2 boxes. Transferred from Department of Public Instruction, Division of Vocational Education, Raleigh.

North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. Minutes, 1951-1956; deposits, 1951-1956; 1 volume. Deposited by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Secretary, Raleigh.

O. Henry Book Club, Raleigh. Miscellaneous records, 1923-1963 (broken series), includes yearbooks, newspaper clippings, brief history of club; 1/2 box. Deposited by Miss Irene Peirson, Raleigh.

Raleigh Woman's Club. Executive board minutes, 1904-1959; general meeting minutes, 1923-1959; reports, 1914-1960; constitution and certificate of incorporation, 1906-1925; correspondence, 1911-1951 (broken series), n.d.; miscellaneous records, 1904-1960; scrapbooks, 1943-1945, 1954-1957; Sub-Junior Woman's Club scrapbook, 1952-1953; 7 boxes, 5 scrapbooks. Deposited by the organization.

Raleigh Woman's Club. "Tell a Woman" (published by) Raleigh

Woman's Club, Vol. I, September, 1963 through May, 1964; 9 issues. Deposited by Mrs. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Roanoke Island Historical Association. Annual report, fiscal year, 1962-1963. Deposited by the organization.

Swansboro Historical Association. Minutes, April 25, 1961-March 26, 1962, and Bylaws of Association; typescript, 2 folders. Deposited by Mr. Tucker R. Littleton, President, Swansboro.

13. *Miscellaneous:*

Chowan College. Minutes, Board of Trustees, 1848-1961; 1 reel 35 mm. positive and negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Chowan College, Murfreesboro.

Commentary on various passages of scripture (unidentified); manuscript volume. Transfer from office of Clerk of Superior Court, Edenton.

Papers of the Continental Congress—State Acts, 1775-1788; North and South Carolina State Papers, 1776-1788; 2 reels 35 mm. positive microfilm. Filmed from records in the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

English Records, Dartmouth Manuscripts. Letter to Earl of Dartmouth from E. Wright, 1775; positive photocopy. Made from record in Pack Memorial Library, Asheville.

Records of Federal Circuit Court for the District of North Carolina, 1801-1803, relating to the Trial of Ejectment of the Granville Heirs; negative photocopies, 4 items. Purchased from General Services Administration, East Point, Georgia.

Plans of the Georgia Archives Building; 25 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the Georgia Department of Archives and History, Atlanta.

Granville District Papers (1729-1780) from (the Marquis of Bath's Library in Longleat, Warminster, Wilkshire, England); 40 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from records in the University of London Library.

Martin County 1870 and 1880 censuses, Population Schedules, alphabetized; 2 reels 16 mm. negative microfilm. Gift of Mr. Maurice S. Toler, Raleigh.

[“Revised code of North Carolina, enacted by the General assembly at the session of 1854: together with other acts of a public and general nature . . . prepared under acts of the General assembly passed at the sessions of 1850 and 1854 by Bartholomew F. Moore and Asa Biggs.”] (B. F. Moore's working copy); 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. David H. Henderson, Charlotte.

North Carolina Historical Review. Vols. 39 and 40, Nos. 1-4, Winter-Autumn, 1962, 1963, index; 2 reels 35 mm. positive microfilm. Gift of University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Society of American Archivists, File of Nominating Committee, 1961-1962; 30 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Thornton W. Mitchell, Raleigh.

Society of American Archivists, records of the Treasurer, July 1, 1961-December 31, 1961; 15 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. H. G. Jones, Raleigh.

Supreme Court Records relating to Granville Claim (1807); 5 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Purchased from the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Minutes, Board of Trustees, Williamston Academy, Williamston, 1817-1890; 10 feet 35 mm. positive and negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. F. M. Manning, Custodian, Williamston.

APPENDIX VIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS VISITORS AND CORRESPONDENTS

| <i>States</i> | <i>In Person</i> | <i>By Mail and Telephone</i> |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Alabama | 48 | 291 |
| Alaska | 0 | 2 |
| Arizona | 36 | 116 |
| Arkansas | 20 | 165 |
| California | 58 | 414 |
| Colorado | 8 | 79 |
| Connecticut | 2 | 18 |
| Delaware | 8 | 4 |
| District of Columbia | 56 | 120 |
| Florida | 96 | 264 |
| Georgia | 150 | 480 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 1 |
| Idaho | 2 | 50 |
| Illinois | 30 | 197 |
| Indiana | 32 | 223 |
| Iowa | 3 | 36 |
| Kansas | 8 | 66 |
| Kentucky | 30 | 87 |
| Louisiana | 46 | 224 |
| Maine | 1 | 2 |
| Maryland | 42 | 96 |
| Massachusetts | 4 | 8 |
| Michigan | 11 | 46 |
| Minnesota | 5 | 24 |
| Mississippi | 41 | 274 |
| Missouri | 36 | 128 |
| Montana | 0 | 7 |
| Nebraska | 1 | 25 |
| Nevada | 0 | 4 |
| New Hampshire | 0 | 3 |
| New Jersey | 27 | 58 |
| New Mexico | 4 | 49 |
| New York | 29 | 86 |
| North Carolina | 3,997 | 1,257 |
| North Dakota | 0 | 0 |
| Ohio | 24 | 71 |
| Oklahoma | 27 | 248 |

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Oregon | 6 | 80 |
| Pennsylvania | 30 | 58 |
| Rhode Island | 2 | 3 |
| South Carolina | 70 | 182 |
| South Dakota | 2 | 4 |
| Tennessee | 89 | 404 |
| Texas | 278 | 928 |
| Utah | 17 | 93 |
| Vermont | 0 | 2 |
| Virginia | 310 | 258 |
| Washington | 7 | 48 |
| West Virginia | 5 | 18 |
| Wisconsin | 4 | 12 |
| Wyoming | 0 | 15 |
| TOTAL | 5,702 | 7,330 |

| <i>Countries</i> | <i>In Person</i> | <i>By Mail and Telephone</i> |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Bahamas | 0 | 1 |
| Canada | 1 | 8 |
| England | 0 | 3 |
| Guam | 0 | 1 |
| Mexico | 0 | 3 |
| New Zealand | 0 | 1 |
| Panama Canal Zone | 2 | 0 |
| Scotland | 0 | 1 |
| West Indies | 0 | 1 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 5,705 | 7,349 |

APPENDIX IX

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS

NUMBER OF VISITORS TO SEARCH ROOM FOR EACH BIENNIA, 1928-1964

| | | | |
|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|
| 1928-1930 | 2,859 | 1946-1948 | 5,105 |
| 1930-1932 | 3,259 | 1948-1950 | 6,042 |
| 1932-1934 | 2,666 | 1950-1952 | 5,749 |
| 1934-1936 | 2,999 | 1952-1954 | 5,402 |
| 1936-1938 | 3,423 | 1954-1956 | 5,898 |
| 1938-1940 | 3,918 | 1956-1958 | 5,829 |
| 1940-1942 | 4,253 | 1958-1960 | 5,656 |
| 1942-1944 | 2,318 | 1960-1962 | 5,257 |
| 1944-1946 | 3,341 | 1962-1964 | 5,705 |

APPENDIX X

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS
SELECTED RESEARCH TOPICS OF VISITORS AND MAIL INQUIRIES

Anti-Evolution Legislation in the Southern States

Henry Atkinson: Frontier Soldier

Charles Brantley Aycock

George E. Badger, His Union and Disunion Sentiments

Baptist Church History

Thomas Walter Bickett

John Gray Blount

Blue Ridge Parkway: Origins and Early Development

Lawrence O'Bryan Branch

Otway Burns

David Campbell

North Carolina State Capitol, 1833-1963

Cherokee Indian Culture

Chowan and Albemarle Region History and Lore

Governor Henry Toole Clark, 1861-1862

Benjamin Cleveland

Colonial Churches of North Carolina

Colonial-Indian Boundary Lines

Congressional Circulars, 1789-1829

Constitutional Development

The Convention of 1868

Cotton and Corn in Ante-Bellum South

Council of Defense, 1917-1918

John J. Crittenden

Culpepper Rebellion

Divorce in North Carolina

James Cochran Dobbin

Stephen A. Douglas

Education Prior to Civil War

Election of 1876

Election Returns, 1792-1860

The Electric Chair

North Carolina Furniture Industry

Battle of Gettysburg

Robert B. Glenn

Gold Mining in North Carolina

Growth of Social Concern among Southern Women, 1785-1915

Alexander Hamilton

Benjamin S. Hedrick

Historical Preservation Efforts in North Carolina, 1820-1860

Home Front in North Carolina in World War I

North Carolina Hospitals Board of Control

Southern Indians in the War of Independence

James Iredell

Samuel Johnston

Ku Klux Klan

North Carolina League for Nursing

"The Lost Colony"

North Carolina Manumission Society

Colonial Marriage Laws

Mayflower Cup

Flora Macdonald

Methodism in Harnett County

Militia Uniforms in Rowan County, 1850-1860

Cameron Morrison

Archibald DeBow Murphey

Ante-Bellum Natchez Region

United States National Guard (Dick Act of 1903)

Navies of the South

Negro Education

The North Carolina Delegates in the Continental Congress, 1774-1781

North Carolina and the New Deal, 1933-1938

Nullification Reaction

Walter Hines Page

Papermaking in North Carolina

Origins of the Pinckney Plan

North Carolina Political Parties, 1790-1815

Portsmouth Island

William Louis Poteat

Joseph Hyde Pratt

Presbyterian Church in North Carolina to 1835

1824 Presidential Election in North Carolina

Jeter C. Pritchard
 Public Finance in Colonial Period
 North Carolina Public Health
 Queen Elizabeth's Role in North Carolina's Exploration and Settlement
 North Carolina Railroads, 1865-1900
 Sir Walter Raleigh, Role and Motives in Colonization of Roanoke Island
 Reconstruction Occupation
 Red Shirt Organization in North Carolina in 1890's
 Daniel Russell
 Saltpeter Manufacturing
 North Carolina Senatorial Primary of 1912
 Thomas Settle
 William L. Sharkey of Mississippi
 Social Revolution in North Carolina, 1775-1789
 Southern Seminary
 Stamp Act Crisis in North Carolina
 The State Fair, 1853-1900
 Teacher Education and Certification
 United Daughters of the Confederacy
 The Upper House During the Revolutionary Era and Social Structure of the Revolutionary Era
 Watauga Settlement
 Elkanah Watson, Merchant
 Whig Party, 1825-1861
 John White's Expedition, 1587
 Woodrow Wilson's Mexican Policy
 James Wimble: Eighteenth-Century Cartographer
 Joseph Winston

APPENDIX XI

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS
 COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES REPRESENTED BY VISITORS
 AND MAIL INQUIRERS

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Brooklyn College, New York | New York University |
| Campbell College | University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill |
| Columbia University, New York | University of North Carolina at Greensboro |
| Davidson College | North Carolina College |
| East Carolina College | North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh |
| Elizabeth City State College | Otterbein College, Ohio |
| Duke University | Rice University, Texas |
| Gardner-Webb Junior College | University of Richmond, Virginia |
| University of Illinois | Shaw University |
| Indiana University | Wake Forest College |
| Lafayette College, Pennsylvania | Wells College, New York |
| Lander College, South Carolina | Western Carolina College |
| Louisiana State University | |
| University of Maryland | |
| Meredith College | |
| Methodist College, Fayetteville | |
| Milligan College, Tennessee | |

APPENDIX XII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS
PHOTOGRAPHIC COPIES FURNISHED

| Quarter Ending | Photocopies | | Xerox Copies | | Prints from Microfilm | | Typed Copies | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Pages | Charge | Pages | Charge | Pages | Charge | Pages | Charge |
| Sept. 30, 1962 | 1,208 | \$ 507 | — | \$ — | 73 | \$ 73 | 32 | \$ 32 |
| Dec. 31, 1962 | 1,016 | 401 | — | — | 102 | 100 | 33 | 33 |
| Mar. 31, 1963 | 1,486 | 614 | — | — | 70 | 65 | 29 | 29 |
| June 30, 1963 | 1,013 | 444 | — | — | 35 | 34 | 57 | 57 |
| Sept. 30, 1963 | 7,472 | 3,014 | 1,491 | 109 | 61 | 37 | 46 | 44 |
| Dec. 31, 1963 | 590 | 372 | 2,367 | 167 | 35 | 35 | 62 | 62 |
| Mar. 31, 1964 | 646 | 380 | 2,334 | 227 | 130 | 130 | 43 | 42 |
| June 30, 1964 | 622 | 296 | 3,362 | 319 | 77 | 77 | 56 | 55 |
| TOTAL | 14,053* | \$6,028 | 9,554* | \$822 | 583* | \$551 | 358 | \$354 |

Total Charges for Photographic Copies \$7,755 (excluding microfilm)

* Includes copies made for the Department.

APPENDIX XIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS
MICROFILM SOLD TO THE PUBLIC

| Quarter Ending | Negative Microfilm ¹ | | Positive Microfilm | | Positive Microfilm | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | Feet | Charge | Other than Newspapers ² | Feet | Charge | Newspapers |
| Sept. 30, 1962 | 366 | \$91.00 | 700 | \$58.75 | 30,500 | \$2,430.00 |
| Dec. 31, 1962 | 66 | 16.50 | 685 | 61.25 | 1,800 | 144.00 |
| Mar. 31, 1963 | 33 | 8.00 | 550 | 64.50 | 1,100 | 88.00 |
| June 30, 1963 | 225 | 43.00 | 500 | 42.00 | 100 | 8.00 |
| Sept. 30, 1963 | 36 | 12.00 | 4,819 | 388.75 | 700 | 56.00 |
| Dec. 31, 1963 | — | — | 6,500 | 456.00 | 14,900 | 1,192.00 |
| Mar. 31, 1964 | 55 | 21.00 | 914 | 75.00 | 4,200 | 328.00 |
| June 30, 1964 | — | — | 5,400 | 432.00 | 39,103 | 3,131.00 |
| TOTAL | 781 | \$191.50 | 20,068 | \$1,578.25 | 92,403 | \$7,377.00 |

Total Charges for Microfilm Copies \$9,146.75

¹ Consists of copies of research materials in the Archives filmed for a specific researcher or institution.² Consists of copies made from master negatives in the Archives such as county, municipal, or church records, but not including newspaper microfilm.

APPENDIX XIV

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS
AGENCIES FOR WHICH RECORDS RETENTION AND
DISPOSITION SCHEDULES WERE COMPLETED

Alcoholic Control, Board of *

Architecture, Board of *

Archives and History, State Department of *

Barber Examiners, State Board of

Cosmetic Art, State Board of

Elections, Board of

Higher Education, Board of

Insurance Department

Laboratory of Hygiene, Board of Health *

Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund *

Mental Health, Department of

Merit System Council *

North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh

Pharmacy, State Board of

Public Welfare, State Board of *

Real Estate Licensing Board

Refrigeration Engineers, State Board of

Rural Electrification Authority

State Auditor*

State Library

Tax Research, Department of

Tax Review Board

Veterans Commission

Water Resources, Department of

* Revision.

AGENCIES FOR WHICH RECORDS RETENTION AND
DISPOSITION SCHEDULES WERE AMENDED

Administration, Department of

Archives and History, State Department of

Dorothea Dix Hospital

Education, Board of

Health, Board of

Highway Commission, State

Motor Vehicles, Department of

Paroles, Board of

Prison Department

Probation Commission

Public Instruction, Department of

Public Welfare, State Board of

Revenue, Department of

Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System

APPENDIX XV

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS
PARTICIPATION IN WORKSHOPS

| | <i>Correspondence Management and Plain Letters Workshop</i> | <i>Files and Filing Workshop</i> |
|---|---|--|
| TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES GIVEN | 29 | 8 |
| AGENCIES PARTICIPATING | NO. OF EMPLOYEES PARTICIPATING | |
| Administration, Department of | 3 | 3 |
| Agriculture, Department of | 2 | 0 |
| Alcoholic Control, Board of | 1 | 1 |
| Archives and History, State Department of | 12 | 4 |
| Banking Department | 2 | 0 |
| Blind, Commission for the | 1 | 1 |
| Civil Defense Agency | 1 | 1 |
| Conservation and Development, Department of | 0 | 1 |
| Education, Board of | 0 | 4 |
| Employment Security Commission | 3 | 3 |
| Eugenics Board | 2 | 1 |
| Health, Board of | 93 | 5 |
| Highway Commission | 2 | 3 |
| Investigation, State Bureau of | 0 | 2 |
| Juvenile Correction, Board of | 0 | 1 |
| Labor, Department of | 0 | 2 |
| Local Government Commission | 1 | 0 |
| Medical Care Commission | 1 | 1 |
| Merit System Council | 1 | 1 |
| Motor Vehicles, Department of | 167 | 56 |
| N. C. State of the U. N. C. at Raleigh | 31 | 33 |
| Nurse Registration and Nursing Education, Board of | 1 | 2 |
| Paroles, Board of | 0 | 1 |
| Personnel Department | 1 | 0 |
| Ports Authority, State | 1 | 0 |
| Prison Department | 232 | 1 |
| Probation Commission | 1 | 0 |
| Public Instruction, Department of | 1 | 12 |
| Public Welfare, State Board of | 1 | 1 |
| Recreation Commission | 0 | 2 |
| Revenue, Department of | 49 | 2 |
| State, Department of | 0 | 2 |
| State Library | 0 | 2 |
| Tax Research, Department of | 1 | 2 |
| Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System | 1 | 1 |
| Treasurer, State | 2 | 0 |
| Veterans Commission | 1 | 0 |
| Water Resources, Department of | 1 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 616 | 152 |

RECORDS ACCESSIONED AND DISPOSED OF IN
STATE RECORDS CENTER

| Agency | Accessioned* | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | Disposed of* | (7) |
|--|--------------|---------|------|------|------|-----|--------------|---------|
| Motor Vehicles, Department of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education, Board of Paroles, Board of | 941.8 | 283.2 | | | | | 283.2 | |
| Personnel Department | 20.5 | | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.0 | | | 4.0 |
| Ports Authority, State | 239.0 | | | | | | | |
| Prison Department | 10.0 | | | | | | | |
| Probation Commission | 4.9 | | | | | | | |
| Public Instruction, Department of Public Welfare, State Board of Recreation Commission | 267.0 | 2.4 | 4.2 | | | | 54.2 | |
| Refrigeration Examiners, State Board of Revenue, Department of | 355.0 | 125.7 | 50.2 | 24.9 | 18.6 | | 2.4 | |
| Rural Rehabilitation Corporation | 591.5 | | | | | | 201.8 | |
| State, North Carolina, of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh | 728.0 | 4.0 | | | | | 18.6 | |
| State Library | 2.8 | 1.8 | | | | | | |
| State, Secretary of Supreme Court | 4,539.0 | 2,249.6 | | | | | | |
| Tax Research, Department of Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System | 15.0 | | | | | | 27.0 | 16.0 |
| Treasurer, State Utilities Commission | | | | | | | 21.0 | 21.0 |
| Water Resources, Department of Wildlife Resources Commission | | | | | | | .6 | .6 |
| TOTALS | 15,771.5 | 5,555.9 | 11.2 | | | | 66.9 | 127.3 |
| | | | | | | | 483.7 | 41.0 |
| | | | | | | | | 6,385.9 |

*In Cubic Feet

(1) Destroyed according to approved schedule
 (2) Transferred to State Archives
 (3) Donated to State Archives
 (4) Microfilmed and returned to agency of origin
 (5) Microfilmed and destroyed
 (6) Permanent withdrawal

APPENDIX XVII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS

REFERENCE SERVICES PERFORMED BY STATE RECORDS CENTER PERSONNEL

| Agency | Reference Services | Refiles and Interfiles | Total |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Adjutant General | 987 | 2,415 | 3,402 |
| Administration, Department of | 113 | 111 | 224 |
| Agriculture, Department of | 16 | 0 | 16 |
| Archives and History, State Department of | 22 | 6 | 28 |
| Attorney General | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| Banking Department | 19 | 3 | 22 |
| Blind, Commission for the | 90 | 24 | 114 |
| Burial Association Commission | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Conservation and Development, Department of | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Education, Board of | 2,485 | 762 | 3,247 |
| Employment Security Commission | 12,731 | 9,114 | 21,845 |
| Health, Board of | 83 | 245 | 328 |
| Higher Education, Board of | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Highway Commission | 273 | 281 | 554 |
| Industrial Commission | 667 | 904 | 1,571 |
| Insurance Department | 0 | 31 | 31 |
| Local Government Commission | 14 | 0 | 14 |
| Mental Health, Department of | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Milk Commission | 6 | 2 | 8 |
| Motor Vehicles, Department of | 1,312 | 2,297 | 3,609 |
| Nurse Registration and Nursing Education, Board of | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Paroles, Board of | 1,095 | 125 | 1,220 |
| Personnel Department | 11 | 0 | 11 |
| Prison Department | 6 | 3 | 9 |
| Probation Commission | 40 | 26 | 66 |
| Public Instruction, Department of | 1,446 | 545 | 1,991 |
| Public Welfare, State Board of | 1,068 | 1,153 | 2,221 |
| Recreation Commission | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Revenue, Department of | 18,857 | 33,113 | 51,970 |
| State Library | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| State, Secretary of | 8 | 6 | 14 |
| State Treasurer | 16 | 19 | 35 |
| Supreme Court | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System | 31 | 24 | 55 |
| Utilities Commission | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Water Resources, Department of | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| TOTALS | 41,424 | 51,210 | 92,634 |

APPENDIX XVIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS
STATE AGENCIES WHOSE RECORDS WERE MICROFILMED

| <i>Agency</i> | <i>Images</i> | <i>Reels</i> |
|---|------------------|--------------|
| Adjutant General | 154,711 | 49 |
| Administration, Department of | 190,184 | 148 |
| Archives and History, State Department of | 70,502 | 45 |
| Barber Examiners, State Board of | 26,611 | 7 |
| Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission | 27,484 | 18 |
| Education, State Board of | 7,025 | 4 |
| Health, Board of | 50,716 | 53 |
| Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund | 42,248 | 12 |
| North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh | 166,351 | 12 |
| Nurse Registration and Nursing Education, Board of | 354 | 1 |
| Prison Department | 343,514 | 41 |
| Public Instruction, Department of | 792 | 1 |
| Public Welfare, State Board of | 5,889 | 5 |
| Revenue, Department of | 170,576 | 68 |
| Secretary of State | 248,883 | 26 |
| Supreme Court | 335,187 | 240 |
| Tax Research, Department of | 55,419 | 38 |
| Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System | 1,204,925 | 158 |
| Treasurer, State | 513,418 | 29 |
| TOTALS* | 3,614,789 | 963 |

* Does not include 804 reels of checks and ledger sheets filmed by the State Treasurer that were read and checked by the Section.

APPENDIX XIX

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS
ACTIVITIES OF THE LOCAL RECORDS SECTION

| Quarter | Visits to Counties | Counties Inventoried ¹ | Records Received From Counties Volumes | County Records Processed Volumes | Papers ³ | County Records Repaired Laminated ⁴ | County Records Rebound ⁵ |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|--|--|
| July-Sept. 1962 | 18 | 2 | 189 | 47.0 | 249 | 116 | 19,764 |
| Oct.-Dec. 1962 | 17 | 2 | 14 | 0.0 | 150 | 11 | 16,960 |
| Jan.-March 1963 | 30 | 3 | 81 | 14.4 | 118 | 0 | 24,628 |
| April-June 1963 | 20 | 2 | 38 | 31.1 | 45 | 7 | 25,556 |
| July-Sept. 1963 | 9 | 1 | 183 | 20.1 | 1 | 261 | 23,722 |
| Oct.-Dec. 1963 | 11 | 3 | 162 | 92.5 | 165 | 2 | 20,716 |
| Jan.-March 1964 | 14 | 2 | 28 | 15.0 | 177 | 268 | 22,671 |
| April-June 1964 | 13 | 4 | 33 | 52.0 | 25 | 185 | 23,385 |
| <u>TOTALS</u> | <u>132</u> | <u>19</u> | <u>728</u> | <u>272.1</u> | <u>930</u> | <u>850</u> | <u>177,402</u> |

¹ Inventories with schedules of retention and disposal, written up and distributed to county officials.

² Measured in cubic feet.

³ Document cases (Fibredex boxes) evaluated, arranged, boxed, labeled, cataloged, filed, and accessioned.

⁴ Pages.

⁵ Volumes.

APPENDIX XX

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS

MICROFILMING BY COUNTIES

| Vol. ^s , Reels | July-Sept. 1962 | Oct.-Dec. 1962 | | Jan.-March 1963 | | April-June 1963 | | July-Sept. 1963 | | Oct.-Dec. 1963 | | Jan.-March 1964 | | April-June 1964 | | Rec'd. From County | | Totals 1962-1964 | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|--------|
| | | Vols. | Reels | Vols. | Reels | Vols. | Reels | Vols. | Reels | Vols. | Reels | Vols. | Reels | Vols. | Reels | Vols. | Reels | Vols. | Reels |
| Anson ¹ | 61 | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 61 | 22 |
| Alamance ^{1,3} | 243 | 107 | 175 | 88 | 148 | 70 | 103 | 36 | 119 | 55 | 124 | 39 | 59 | 18 | | | 971 | 478 | |
| Orange ¹ | 230 | 88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 220 | 543 | |
| Rowan | 556 | 242 | 417 | 137 | | | | | | | | | | | | 207 | 113 | 1,180 | |
| Cumberland | 267 | 109 | 838 | 367 | 327 | 110 | 245 | 95 | 449 | 175 | 354 | 138 | 379 | 151 | 298 | 128 | 281 | 118 | 1,432 |
| Mecklenburg ^{3,4} | 368 | 167 | 483 | 213 | 156 | 66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 586 |
| Halifax | 130 | 62 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,374 |
| Guildford ^{3,4} | | | 172 | 79 | 169 | 58 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 969 |
| Hertford | | 24 | 8 | 578 | 274 | 250 | 96 | | | | | | | | | | | | 341 |
| Pitt | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brunswick | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gaston ^{1,3} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surry | | | 26 | 10 | 700 | 297 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Martin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Burke | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Caswell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nash | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wilkes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cleveland ^{3,4} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lincoln | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jones | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gates ⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Montgomery ⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTALS | 1,357 | 568 | 1,928 | 821 | 1,399 | 575 | 1,847 | 771 | 1,813 | 761 | 1,900 | 772 | 2,202 | 1,040 | 1,883 | 852 | 1,360 | 882 | 15,689 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7,042 |

¹ Begun in previous biennium.² Miscellaneous collection of volumes and loose papers.³ Pending finalization.⁴ Pending finalization.

APPENDIX XXI

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS
STATISTICS ON MICROFILM PROGRAM

| Quarter | County Records | | Microfilm filed ¹ | | Microfilm Spliced ² | | Microfilm filed ³ | |
|------------------|----------------|-------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|
| | Volumes | Reels | Positives | Negatives | Positives | Negatives | Negatives | Positives |
| July-Sept. 1962 | 1,357 | 568 | 294 | 715 | 364 | 369 | 132 | |
| Oct.-Dec. 1962 | 1,928 | 821 | 224 | 1,029 | 434 | 1,081 | 345 | |
| Jan.-March, 1963 | 1,399 | 575 | 347 | 756 | 984 | 521 | 519 | |
| April-June 1963 | 1,847 | 771 | 486 | 764 | 474 | 1,319 | 531 | |
| July-Sept. 1963 | 1,813 | 761 | 604 | 781 | 326 | 341 | 594 | |
| Oct.-Dec. 1963 | 1,900 | 772 | 108 | 664 | 96 | 720 | 114 | |
| Jan.-March 1964 | 2,202 | 1,040 | 280 | 909 | 559 | 307 | 420 | |
| April-June 1964 | 1,883 | 852 | 0 | 583 | 606 | 960 | 270 | |
| TOTALS | 14,329 | 6,160 | 2,343 | 6,201 | 3,843 | 5,618 | 2,925 | |

¹ Volumes and boxes (See Appendix XX, p. 202).² Reels.³ Reels filed and accessioned (See Appendix VII, p. 143, for a breakdown by counties and for list of municipal and church records accessioned but not included in this Appendix).

APPENDIX XXII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS
NEWSPAPERS MICROFILMED DURING BIENNIVM

NOTE: Because of the length of the list of newspapers filmed by the Division (the list would probably run to nearly 50 pages), it will not be printed in this biennial report. Those titles that were filmed prior to August, 1963, are listed in the second edition of H. G. Jones and Julius H. Avant, *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: A Checklist of Early North Carolina Newspapers Available on Microfilm from the State Department of Archives and History*, obtainable for 60 cents from the State Archivist. A third enlarged edition of this checklist will be published in 1965. As a general statement, it can be reported here that by June 30, 1965, all papers published in North Carolina prior to 1901 and which have not been filmed commercially or which are not now being published will be available on microfilm from the Department.

APPENDIX XXIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS
MICROFILM PROCESSED IN MICROFILM PROCESSING LABORATORY

| Quarter Ending | 16 mm. Negative | | 35 mm. Negative | | 16 mm. Positive | | 35 mm. Positive | | Total | |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Reels | Feet | Reels | Feet | Reels | Feet | Reels | Feet | Reels | Feet |
| September 30, 1962 | 430 | 42,400 | 346 | 32,160 | — | — | 166 | 16,250 | 942 | 90,810 |
| December 31, 1962 | 241 | 23,425 | 700 | 68,885 | — | — | 312 | 31,130 | 1,253 | 123,440 |
| March 31, 1963 | 274 | 26,730 | 514 | 50,140 | 70 | 7,000 | 190 | 18,575 | 1,048 | 102,445 |
| June 30, 1963 | 224 | 22,175 | 590 | 57,180 | 40 | 4,000 | 230 | 22,350 | 1,084 | 105,705 |
| September 30, 1963 | 251 | 23,865 | 636 | 62,125 | 51 | 5,100 | 287 | 28,300 | 1,225 | 119,390 |
| December 31, 1963 | 195 | 19,350 | 532 | 52,500 | 12 | 1,200 | 505 | 50,500 | 1,244 | 123,550 |
| March 31, 1964 | 378 | 37,650 | 866 | 85,825 | 53 | 5,300 | 497 | 49,500 | 1,794 | 178,275 |
| June 30, 1964 | 326 | 30,675 | 583 | 57,400 | 61 | .6,100 | 480 | 48,000 | 1,450 | 142,175 |
| TOTALS | 2,319 | 226,270 | 4,767 | 466,215 | 287 | 28,700 | 2,667 | 264,605 | 10,040 | 985,790 |

APPENDIX XXIV

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS
PAGES OF RECORDS RESTORED BY BARROW LAMINATING PROCESS

| <i>Quarter Ending</i> | <i>County Records</i> | <i>Other Official Records</i> | <i>Private*</i> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| September 30, 1962 | 19,765 | 5,891 | 5,498 |
| December 31, 1962 | 16,961 | 6,721 | 1,907 |
| March 31, 1963 | 24,628 | 2,485 | 1,608 |
| June 30, 1963 | 25,556 | 501 | 7,068 |
| September 30, 1963 | 23,722 | 1,261 | 3,904 |
| December 31, 1963 | 20,792 | 2,780 | 3,235 |
| March 31, 1964 | 22,670 | 2,496 | 1,932 |
| June 30, 1964 | 23,385 | 2,561 | 6,915 |
| TOTAL | 177,479 | 24,696 | 32,067 |

* Work done for individuals and institutions for a fee.

APPENDIX XXV

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES

NEW HISTORICAL MARKERS ERECTED DURING THE BIENNIAL

DISTRICT A: Bertie, Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Gates, Hertford, Pasquotank, and Perquimans counties:
Battle of Bachelor's Bay (site), Bertie County

DISTRICT B: Beaufort, Dare, Hyde, Martin, Tyrrell, and Washington counties:
Diamond Shoals (site), Dare County

DISTRICT C: Carteret, Craven, Jones, Onslow, and Pamlico counties:
Huggins' Island Fort (site), Onslow County

DISTRICT D: Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover, and Pender counties:
Bald Head Lighthouse (site), Brunswick County
Cassidy's Shipyard (site), New Hanover County
General John Ashe (home), Pender County

DISTRICT E: Edgecombe, Franklin, Halifax, Nash, Northampton, and Warren counties:
No new markers erected

DISTRICT F: Duplin, Greene, Lenoir, Pitt, Wayne, and Wilson counties:
No new markers erected

DISTRICT G: Alamance, Caswell, Durham, Granville, Orange, Person, and Vance counties:
W. Kerr Scott Birthplace (site), Alamance County
The Bennett Place (special marker), Durham County

DISTRICT H: Chatham, Harnett, Johnston, Lee, and Wake counties:
Battle of Bentonville (map-marker), Johnston County
Wake Forest College Birthplace (site), Wake County

DISTRICT I: Bladen, Cumberland, Hoke, Robeson, Sampson, and Scotland counties:
Battle of Bentonville (map-marker), Cumberland County

DISTRICT J: Forsyth, Guilford, Rockingham, and Stokes counties:
The Presbyterian Church in North Carolina (special marker),
Guilford County
James Hunter (grave), Rockingham County

DISTRICT K: Anson, Davidson, Montgomery, Moore, Randolph, and Richmond counties:
No new markers erected

DISTRICT L: Cabarrus, Mecklenburg, Rowan, Stanly, and Union counties:
Pfeiffer College (site), Stanly County
Pleasant Grove Camp Ground (site), Union County

DISTRICT M: Alexander, Alleghany, Ashe, Davie, Iredell, Surry, Wilkes, and Yadkin counties:
Robert L. Doughton (home), Alleghany County
Early History (map-marker), Iredell County

DISTRICT N: Avery, Burke, Caldwell, McDowell, Mitchell, Watauga, and Yancey counties:
Burke Courthouse (site), Burke County

DISTRICT O: Catawba, Cleveland, Gaston, Lincoln, Polk, and Rutherford counties:
Early Trans-Catawba History (map-marker), Lincoln County .

DISTRICT P: Buncombe, Haywood, Henderson, Madison, and Transylvania counties:
Battle of Asheville (special marker), Buncombe County

DISTRICT Q: Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Jackson, Macon, and Swain counties:
Battle of Echoe (map-marker), Macon County

APPENDIX XXVI

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES
ATTENDANCE AT STATE HISTORIC SITES
JULY 1, 1962-JUNE 30, 1964

| | Number of Visitors | Receipts |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Alamance Battleground | 14,903 | |
| Aycock Birthplace | 9,153 | \$1,125.15 |
| Bath | 3,130* | 1,590.25 |
| Bennett Place | 5,200 | |
| Bentonville | 11,445 | |
| Brunswick Town | 51,000 | |
| Fort Fisher | 344,830 | |
| Town Creek | 87,176 | |
| Vance Birthplace | 9,913 | 1,806.15 |
| TOTALS | 536,750 | \$4,521.55 |

* Became State Historic Site August 1, 1963

APPENDIX XXVII

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AT STATE HISTORIC SITES

| Site | Funds Available During Biennium | Expenditures | Unallotted or Under Contract |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Charles B. Aycock Birthplace | \$ 47,500.00 | \$ 47,388.03 | \$ 111.97 |
| Bentonville Battleground | 41,652.00 | 31,224.77 | 10,427.23 |
| Brunswick Town | 80,000.00 | 2,306.00 | 77,694.00 |
| Governor Richard Caswell Memorial | 62,000.00 | 27,210.47 | 34,789.53 |
| Fort Fisher | 157,100.00 | 64,285.65 | 92,814.35 |
| James K. Polk Birthplace | 117,000.00 | 29,309.06 | 87,690.94 |
| Historic Bath | 27,500.00 | 21,500.00 | 6,000.00 |
| Town Creek Indian Mound | 42,500.00 | 42,500.00 | |
| Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace | 49,019.02 | 1,446.65 | 47,572.37 |
| TOTALS | \$624,271.02 | \$267,170.63 | \$357,100.39 |

APPENDIX XXVIII

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES
PRIVATE FUNDS AVAILABLE AND SPENT*Richardson Foundation Grants:*

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Attmore-Oliver House | \$4,000 |
| Averasboro Battleground | 2,000 |
| Bennett Place | 500 |
| Fort Branch | 1,000 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| James K. Polk Birthplace | 7,500 |
| Ram "Neuse" | 2,000 |
| Ringware House | 1,000 |
| Wake Forest College Birthplace | 6,500 |

Charles B. Aycock Memorial Commission:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Restore and furnish 1870 schoolhouse | 8,000 |
|--------------------------------------|-------|

Private Donations:

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Bentonville Battleground | 10,500 |
| TOTAL | \$43,000 |

APPENDIX XXIX

DIVISION OF MUSEUMS

REGISTRATION AT THE HALL OF HISTORY BY STATE
AND FOREIGN COUNTRY, 1962-1964**From the United States*

| | | | |
|---------------|-----|----------------------|----------------|
| Alabama | 49 | Nevada | 2 |
| Alaska | 3 | New Hampshire | 7 |
| Arizona | 7 | New Jersey | 55 |
| Arkansas | 16 | New Mexico | 20 |
| California | 72 | New York | 124 |
| Colorado | 8 | North Carolina | 98,729 |
| Connecticut | 9 | North Dakota | 2 |
| Delaware | 8 | Ohio | 83 |
| Florida | 156 | Oklahoma | 15 |
| Georgia | 87 | Oregon | 25 |
| Hawaii | 2 | Pennsylvania | 51 |
| Idaho | 9 | Rhode Island | 4 |
| Illinois | 47 | South Carolina | 93 |
| Indiana | 23 | South Dakota | 6 |
| Iowa | 11 | Tennessee | 43 |
| Kansas | 7 | Texas | 90 |
| Kentucky | 24 | Utah | 10 |
| Louisiana | 24 | Vermont | 1 |
| Maine | 7 | Virginia | 226 |
| Maryland | 48 | Washington | 10 |
| Massachusetts | 30 | West Virginia | 37 |
| Michigan | 29 | Wisconsin | 15 |
| Minnesota | 14 | Wyoming | 2 |
| Mississippi | 17 | District of Columbia | 41 |
| Missouri | 22 | | |
| Montana | 1 | TOTAL | 100,429 |
| Nebraska | 8 | | |

From United States Territories and Foreign Countries

| | | | |
|-----------|----|--------------|---------------------|
| Argentina | 1 | Mexico | 3 |
| Australia | 4 | Netherlands | 3 |
| Belgium | 2 | New Zealand | 1 |
| Bermuda | 1 | Norway | 1 |
| Brazil | 1 | Panama | 2 |
| Canada | 14 | Peru | 2 |
| Chile | 4 | Philippines | 2 |
| Denmark | 1 | Puerto Rico | 1 |
| England | 17 | Scotland | 1 |
| Formosa | 1 | South Africa | 2 |
| France | 3 | Switzerland | 1 |
| Germany | 11 | Turkey | 1 |
| Greece | 1 | | |
| Iran | 1 | | TOTAL 85 |
| Iraq | 2 | | GRAND TOTAL 100,514 |
| Ireland | 1 | | |

* Registration represents approximately 40 per cent of the total number of visitors to the Hall of History. Estimated visitation for the biennium was 251,275.

APPENDIX XXX

DIVISION OF MUSEUMS

MUSEUM ITEMS ACCESSIONED

BELLS:

School bell. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.
Three school bells. Donated by Mr. E. F. Rayford, Cary.

BOOKS:

Tennyson's Poetical Works; Tennyson and His Friends, 1911. Donated by Mrs. W. B. Aycock, Raleigh.

Maury's Revised Elementary Geography, 1903; *Manual of Geography*, 1868; *Physical Geography*, 1878; *Worchester's School Dictionary*, 1860; *Pronouncing Musical Dictionary*, 1896; *Practical Harmony and Composition*, 1897; *An Abridgment of the Hygenic Physiology*, 1884; *Elementary Algebra*, 1875; *Key to Progressive Practical Arithmetic*, 1860; *Progressive Arithmetic*, 1906; *Intellectual Arithmetic Upon the Inductive Method of Instruction*, 1863; *Robinson's Progressive Practical Arithmetic*, 1877; *A Grammar of the Latin Language*, 1884 (two copies); *A Latin Composition for Secondary Schools*, 1906; *A Spelling Book*, 1906; *New World Speller*, 1916; *Reed's Word Lessons*; *Patterson's Common School Speller*, 1882; *Virgil's Aeneid*, 1904; *Robinson Crusoe*, 1871; *A Practical Grammar of the English Language*, 1868; *A Grammar of the English Language*, 1867; *The First Book of Etymology*, 1862; *A Work on English Grammar and Composition*, 1887; *The New Composition-Rhetoric*, 1911; *English Grammar*, 1880; *Language Primer*, 1887; *An Elementary English Grammar*, 1882; *A Key*

Containing Diagrams, 1893; *Economical Cooking*, 1912; three recipe books, 1930's; *Primitive Baptist Hymn and Tune Book*, 1918; "Songs of Long Ago." Donated by Mrs. Madlin Futrell, Cary.

Sander's New Speller; *McGuffey's Second Eclectic Reader*, 1879; *The Poetical Works of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow*, 1867; *The Barracks Book*, 1916; 14 *Harper's Weekly* magazines, 1890-1900. Museum Collection.

The Lost Citadel, 1954. Donated By Mrs. Alexander Mathis, Norfolk, Virginia.

Biology exercise book, 1876; exercise book, 1832; *The Babes in the Woods*, 1844; *Plain Language from Truthful James*, 1870; *The Little Old Woman*. Donated by Mrs. Evelyn J. Hawks, Durham.

School History of North Carolina, 1889; *A History of England*, 1886; *Primary History of the United States*, 1885. Donated by Mrs. Virginia Sherrill, Raleigh.

Raleigh, North Carolina, 1904. Donated by Miss Evelyn Swinson, Pinehurst.

Historical Raleigh, 1913. Donated by Mrs. George S. Baker, Roxboro.

Four catalogs on laboratory equipment; instruction book for a microscope. Donated by the Green Hope School, Morrisville.

The Sunbeam, 1890; *Hymn Book of the Methodist Episcopal Church*, 1895; guide to the World's Columbian Exposition, 1893; commencement address by John H. Wheeler, 1843; *Fourth Annual Report of the Superintendent of Common Schools*, 1856-1857; *To the Freemen of North Carolina*, c. 1843; *Dr. Harter's Almanac*, 1889; *Barker's Almanac*, 1893. Donated by Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

Aesop's Fables, 1802; memorandum book, 1812-1831. Donated by Mr. Charles Loftin, Raleigh.

Biennial message from Governor Charles B. Aycock to the General Assembly, 1903; Governor Charles B. Aycock's Inaugural Address, 1901. Transferred from the North Carolina State Library.

Mitchell's Ancient Atlas, 1878; *Holy Bible*, 1872; *Holy Bible*, 1864; *Early Times in Raleigh*, 1867 (three copies); ceremonies and speech made at the unveiling of the Vance statue on Capitol Square, 1900; *London*, 1897; *Pictures of People*, 1896; *Sketches and Cartoons*, 1898 (two copies); cruise advertisement, 1900; *The Ladies' Home Journal*, 1900; *McCall's*, 1926; *The Cosmopolitan*, 1902. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

History of the Reformation of the Sixteenth Century, 1848; *The First Six Books of Caesar's Commentaries*, 1852; *Elemental History of the United States*; *Physical Geography*, 1882; *Model Copy Book*, 1878; *Spencerian Penmanship Booklet*, 1873; *Arithmetic*, 1841; *Common School Arithmetic*, 1872; *Fourth Reader*, 1836; *McGuffey's Eclectic Third Reader*, 1853; *McGuffey's Second Eclectic Reader*; *Eclectic Fourth Reader*, 1849; *The Third Reader*, 1879; grammar book; *De-Bow's Commercial Review of the South and West*, 1849; *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 1856. Donated by Mrs. C. H. Rand, Fremont.

CAMERAS:

Large collection of cameras, camera equipment, and darkroom equipment. Donated by the Albert Barden Estate, Raleigh.

Kodak studio scales. Museum Collection.

Photographic safe light. Donated by Mr. Bruce Roberts, Charlotte. Tripod, 1910. Donated by Mr. Robert W. Jones, Raleigh.

Camera; film holder. Donated by Mr. Vince LoMonte, Raleigh.

Movie camera; movie projector; box camera; Mirrorscope; stereoscopic viewer; film repair kit; studio camera and equipment; darkroom equipment. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Two cameras; lens; five film holders; camera case. Donated by Mr. Hudson Johnson, Raleigh.

Certix camera. Donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

CLOCKS:

Governor Charles B. Aycock's mantel clock. Donated by Dr. and Mrs. Clarence Poe, Raleigh.

Carriage clock. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

COMMUNICATIONS:

Sound film. Donated by Old Salem, Inc., Winston-Salem.

Lantern slide projector; 102 lantern slides. Donated by Mrs. Sprague Silver, Raleigh.

16 mm. film. Donated by WTVD, Durham.

Eight color films; two black and white films. Transferred from the Department of Conservation and Development.

Two tape recordings; sound film; film negative; sound track; 12 records. Museum Collection.

Telegraph set; contact key; telephone; telephone mouthpiece; buzzer; transformer. Donated by the Green Hope School, Morrisville.

Forty-three rolls of film; two wind-up phonographs; ten Bubble books, nine Little Wonder records; 1894 Gramophone; 309 cylinder records; radio with earphones and other accessories. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Television tape of Governor Terry Sanford. Donated by WUNC-TV, Chapel Hill.

Black and white film. Donated by Mr. Ben Runkle, Raleigh.

Negative sound film. Purchased from WRAL-TV, Raleigh.

COSTUMES:

Sheepskin wallet. Donated by Mr. Richard Leigh Sawyer, Beacon, New York.

Three-piece dress, 1870. Donated by Mrs. Avis Spessard Bodwell, Raleigh.

Sword cane. Donated by Mrs. Mary J. Rogers, Raleigh.

Governor Charles B. Aycock's coat, 1911. Donated by Mr. Hugh Dortch, Goldsboro.

Petticoat; chemise; gown. Donated by Mrs. Flora Hooks, Wilson.

Dress, 1920's. Donated by Mr. Malley Jones, Durham.

Pair of lace sleeves; lace collar. Donated by Mrs. Sallie G. Kelly, Washington, D. C.

Governor Jonathan Worth's frock coat, 1865. Donated by Mr. Samuel S. Jackson, Richmond, Virginia.

Sunglasses, 1880. Donated by Mr. Jimmy Horton, Raleigh.

Dress, 1856; lace collar, 1856. Donated by Mrs. Nancy Theresa Lyons Izard, Richmond, Virginia.

Dress, 1920's. Donated anonymously from Wake Forest.

Wedding dress, 1900. Donated by Miss Annie Ruffin Webb, Raleigh.

Wedding dress, 1885. Donated by Mrs. Marguerite Bidstrup, Brass-town.

Pair of gloves, 1950's; baby's cap; shawl. Donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Two sealskin jackets, 1900-1909. Donated by Mrs. D. B. Scull, Warrenton.

Dress shirt; dress shirt collar; black cravat. Donated by Mr. R. O. Everett, Sr., Durham.

Wedding handkerchief, 1850; pair of brown shoes, 1917; pair of white shoes; 1916; pair of black shoes, 1890; black leather shoe, 1892. Donated by Mrs. Evelyn J. Hawks, Durham.

Dress, 1955. Donated by Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Raleigh.

Bonnet; suit; wedding dress, 1900; two bodices, 1880-1890; two capes, 1880. Donated by Mrs. Carolyn Sanford, Mocksville.

Two baby dresses, 1901. Donated by Mrs. Preston Edsall, Raleigh.

Hatpin, 1900; two pairs of pince-nez, 1900; shoe tree, 1900. Donated by Mrs. Clyde M. Summers, Jr., Raleigh.

Gown; pantalets; corset cover. Donated by Mrs. H. R. Stoker, Raleigh.

Pair of socks; man's jacket; white shirt; child's shirt. Museum Collection.

Two lady's collars, 1905; lady's buckle; baby dress, 1915; baby's kimona, 1915. Donated by Mrs. Madlin Futrell, Cary.

Two pairs of pantalets; robe; corset cover; wedding dress, 1895; baby's chest band; baby's gown; baby's petticoat; baby's dress; girl's dress. Donated by Mrs. W. B. Duncan, Raleigh.

Baby's dress, 1900; collection of women's clothing and lingerie, 1900-1920's. Donated by Mrs. Frances Ashford, Raleigh.

Two slips; two pairs of spectacles; pantalets; purse; mourning pin; two hatpins; buckle; set of buttons. Donated by Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

Collection of women's clothing, lingerie, and hats; baby's petticoat; four children's hats. Donated by Mr. W. T. Harding, Raleigh.

Large collection of jewelry, 1880-1920's. Donated by Mrs. E. F. Allen, Lenoir.

Large collection of clothing and accessories for men, women, and children. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Large collection of men's, women's, and children's clothing and accessories. Donated by the granddaughters of Mrs. T. B. Crowder, Raleigh.

Two girl's dresses. Donated by Mrs. W. J. Hoover, Raleigh.

Dress, 1923; hat, 1923. Donated by Miss Elizabeth Warren Thompson, Raleigh.

Fan. Donated by Mr. Robert C. Williams, Raleigh.

Man's wedding suit; man's shirt. Donated by Mrs. Tench C. Coxe, Jr., Biltmore.

Wedding dress, 1906; pair of gloves; two handkerchiefs; petticoat; dress; robe; pair of shoes. Donated by Miss Elizabeth G. Parker, Asheville.

Top hat. Donated by Mrs. Marion Turner James, Raleigh.

Child's camisole; child's petticoat. Donated by Miss Rose Ann McLean and Mr. Marshall F. McLean, Henderson.

Pair of coveralls. Donated by Miss Tiny Broadwick, Henderson.

Man's cane. Transferred from the Museum of Natural History.

Wedding dress, 1903; two petticoats. Donated by Mrs. Lee Phillips, Apex.

Lady's blouse; lady's jacket. Donated by Mrs. W. C. Lipscomb, Willow Springs.

Large collection of clothing for women and children. Donated by Miss Cornelia P. Battle, Rocky Mount.

Twenty-three matched buttons, 1870's; two Civil War buttons. Donated by Mr. H. C. Phillips, Roanoke Rapids.

Large collection of men's, women's, and children's clothing and accessories. Donated by Mr. Kenneth L. Kelly, Bethesda, Maryland.

Women's hat; child's shoe; man's shoe. Transferred from Division of Historic Sites.

Pair of man's shoes; two collars. Donated by Mrs. Lorena Woolard Godley, Bath.

Watch. Donated by Admiral W. W. Stoddard, Bath.

Pair of shoes. Donated by Miss Elizabeth W. Cheek, Raleigh.

CUTLERY:

Pocketknife. Donated by Miss Cornelia P. Battle, Rocky Mount.

DISHES:

Sugar bowl. Donated by Mr. Robert C. Williams, Raleigh.

Honey dish; pewter creamer; tankard fragment; brass vase. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

Vase. Donated by Mrs. Robert Scott, Farmville.

DOCUMENTS:

Letter from Governor Charles B. Aycock. Donated by Mr. John Lee Aycock, Evanston, Illinois.

Recruiting poster, 1916; note from Jefferson Davis; two copies of a letter from Winston Churchill; copy of a speech by J. Edward Day; two programs from the Carolina Charter Commemorative Stamp First Day; G. T. Beauregard's autograph; speech by Governor Terry Sanford; souvenir program from the Ambassador Theater. Museum Collection.

Pamphlet on ration books, World War II; six ration books, World War II; application for cotton insurance, 1943. Donated by Mr. W. S. Tarlton, Raleigh.

Ration book, World War II; folder for ration books and tokens, World War II. Donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Letter from Queen Elizabeth's secretary, 1954. Donated by Mrs. Alexander Mathis, Norfolk, Virginia.

Letter from Governor Charles B. Aycock. Donated by Mrs. Clarence Parker, Raleigh.

Menu, 1887. Transferred from the State Records Center.

Diploma from the Goldsboro Graded and High School, 1897. Donated by Mr. John F. Hicks, Goldsboro.

Two copies of letters from the Lyons family. Donated by Mrs. Theresa Lyons Izard, Richmond, Virginia.

Program for unveiling of marker at Guilford County Courthouse, 1962. Donated by Mr. McDaniel Lewis, Greensboro.

Certificate of award from World War I. Donated by Mrs. Katie C. Brock, Washington, D.C.

Christmas card; two Easter cards. Donated by Mrs. Clyde M. Summers, Jr., Raleigh.

List of photographs, c. 1925. Donated by the Albert Barden Estate, Raleigh.

Two General Electric posters. Donated by the Green Hope School, Morrisville.

Book list, 1893; 1906 calendar. Donated by Mrs. C. H. Rand, Fremont.

Postcard, 1920; grocery list, c. 1920; box of bridge talleys, 1930's. Donated by Mrs. Madlin Futrell, Cary.

Order blank from Lord and Taylor, c. 1910; order blank from Wanamaker's, c. 1900. Donated by Mr. James H. Craig, Raleigh.

Four Wrigley Company premium advertisements, 1897; Wrigley Company circular, 1895-1898; funeral folder; Victorian design; two price lists; carriage advertisement. Transferred from the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Eight advertising handouts; New Year's card; two Christmas cards; group of bills and receipts, 1895-1919; group of calling cards, 1912; transfer ticket from a trolley, 1906; baseball schedule, 1911; two bank brochures, World War I. Donated by Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

Five music books; 1893 certificate award; two facsimiles of the Declaration of Independence; facsimile of Mary Washington's will; poster; 1893 State Board of Agriculture brochure; four pages from a 1905 calendar; section of *The New York Times*, October 20, 1918; two 1900 calendars. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Menu. Donated by Mr. Robert C. Williams, Raleigh.

Speech by Governor Terry Sanford. Donated by WUNC-TV, Chapel Hill.

World War I nurse's account; World War I hospital history. Donated by Mr. Kenneth L. Greenfield, Kernersville.

Miscellaneous documents and clippings on the career of Miss Tiny Broadwick. Donated by Miss Tiny Broadwick, Henderson.

Birthday card; scrapbook diary; Christmas card. Donated by Miss Cornelia P. Battle, Rocky Mount.

Shoe catalog, 1897. Donated by Miss Elizabeth W. Cheek, Raleigh.

FURNITURE:

Desk chair. Donated by Mr. Charles Brantley Poe, Raleigh.

Desk belonging to Governor Charles B. Aycock. Donated by Mr. William Poe, Raleigh.

Dictionary stand. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Straight chair; library table. Donated by Mr. Conner Aycock, Richmond, Virginia.

Bookcase. Purchased from the Wilson Ferrell Furniture Company, Raleigh.

Bookcase; two wooden chairs; wooden hatrack. Donated by Mr. Hugh Dortch, Goldsboro.

Straight chair. Donated by Mrs. Edna Bass, Goldsboro.

Dunce stool. Donated by Mrs. E. Charles Powell, Goldsboro.

Eleven school bench-desks; seven school benches. Donated by the Board of Education, Pitt County.

Love seat; gentleman's chair; lady's chair; four matched straight chairs; footstool; bedstead; sideboard breakfront. Donated by Mr. Samuel S. Jackson, Richmond, Virginia.

Chippendale slipper chair. Purchased from Crumpler's Antiques, Colonial Heights, Virginia.

Blanket chest. Purchased from Powell Antiques, Petersburg, Virginia. Cradle. Donated by Mrs. C. L. Haney, Raleigh.

GAMES:

Fishing reel; two fishing rods; chess game; checkers game; fresh water reel; collection of fishing hooks; fishing lure; five board games. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Ice skate; 1920 golf club. Donated by Mrs. Clyde M. Summers, Jr., Raleigh.

GLASSWARE:

Fruit compote. Donated by Dr. and Mrs. Clarence Poe, Raleigh.

Six canning jars; vinegar bottle; three beverage bottles. Donated by Mr. W. T. Harding, Raleigh.

Twenty-four miscellaneous bottles. Donated by the Green Hope School, Morrisville.

Four canning jars; 11 miscellaneous bottles. Donated by Mrs. Clyde M. Summers, Jr., Raleigh.

Box of milk bottles, cut-glass pitcher; pharmaceutical bottle; four large jugs; milk-glass pitcher; ruby glass vase. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Heinz bottle, 1891; vinegar bottle, 1897; vinegar bottle. Donated by Mr. Tommy Faison and Mr. Phil Fleming, Raleigh.

Plate. Donated by Miss Mamie Bullock, Elm City.

Celery vase. Donated by Mr. Robert C. Williams, Raleigh.

Two bottles. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

HEATING:

Gas burner. Donated by Mr. W. T. Harding, Raleigh.

Bellows. Donated by Mrs. W. B. Duncan, Raleigh.

Fireplace set; fire tongs; bellows. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Four pairs of fire tongs, 1750. Purchased from Mr. Victor Coghill, Clarksville, Virginia.

Pair of andirons. Purchased from Mr. John Tyler, Roxobel.

Pair of andirons. Purchased from Crumpler's Antiques, Colonial Heights, Virginia.

Pair of andirons. Purchased from Dye Antiques, Asheboro.

Fireplace fender. Donated by Mr. James H. Craig, Raleigh.

Fireplace grate. Donated by Mrs. Madlin Futrell, Cary.

IMPLEMENTS:

Copper measuring cup. Donated by Mr. Forrest Moore, Spring Hope.

Block plane. Donated by Mr. L. H. Coley, Raleigh.

Shoe-last stand; four shoe lasts. Donated by Miss Grace Barbour, Clayton.

Three barrel-grooving implements. Purchased from Mr. H. B. Garden, Rockingham.

Whetstone. Donated by Mrs. Mary Morgan, Raleigh.

Gas generator; inclined plane; two pulleys; air pump. Donated by the Green Hope School, Morrisville.

Two printing plates. Donated by Mr. George N. Malpass, Saint Petersburg, Florida.

Printer's block cut. Donated by Mr. H. D. Matheson, Raleigh.

Cobbler's bench. Purchased from Mrs. W. C. Lipscomb, Willow Springs.

Group of nails and wooden pegs; cobbler's last. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

IMPLEMENT, TEXTILE:

Shuttle for handloom. Donated by Mrs. James M. Parrott, Kinston.

Needlecase. Donated by Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

Sewing machine and attachments, 1875. Donated by Mrs. F. S. Diu-guid, Raleigh.

Sewing machine and attachments, 1867. Donated by Mr. W. T. Harding, Raleigh.

Sewing machine and attachments, 1878. Donated by the granddaughters of Mrs. T. B. Crowder, Raleigh.

Small iron; fluting iron and accessories. Donated by Miss Grace Barbour, Clayton.

Tatting shuttle; six knitting needles; crocheting hook; sewing basket. Donated by Mrs. Madlin Futrell, Cary.

Two pincushions; sterling silver sewing set. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Needle case. Transferred from the Division of Archives and Manuscripts.

Miscellaneous pieces of a flax wheel. Donated by Miss Cornelia P. Battle, Rocky Mount.

Thimble. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

Thimble. Donated by Mrs. G. B. Everett, Pinetown.

Large loom. Donated by Mrs. Robert Wyatt, Raleigh.

INDIANS:

Three Indian flints; clay pipe; five clay containers. Donated by Miss Elizabeth Norris, Raleigh.

Two gorgets; 12 miscellaneous flints; three clay pipes; thumb scraper. Donated by Mr. H. C. Phillips, Roanoke Rapids.

KITCHEN UTENSILS:

Cookie iron. Donated by Mrs. Evelyn J. Hawks, Durham.

Waffle iron. Donated by Miss Grace Barbour, Clayton.

Electric toaster. Donated by the Green Hope School, Morrisville.

Paper bucket. Donated by Mrs. A. J. Bryan, Raleigh.

Collapsible drinking cup. Museum Collection.

Lemon squeezer; waffle iron. Donated by the granddaughters of Mrs. T. B. Crowder, Raleigh.

Collapsible drinking cup. Donated by Mr. C. L. Futrell, Cary.
Large collection of miscellaneous kitchen utensils. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.
Picnic basket. Donated by Mrs. Madlin Futrell, Cary.
Baker's paddle. Donated by Mr. Michael Valentine, Raleigh.
Breadboard. Donated by Mrs. W. C. Lipscomb, Willow Springs.
Churn dasher; two potato mashers. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

LIGHTING:

Electric lamp. Donated by the Colonial Shop Antiques, Raleigh.
Wax tapers. Donated by Mrs. Clyde M. Summers, Jr., Raleigh.
Pair of candlesticks. Purchased from The Carriage House, Inc., Durham.
Nine light bulbs; kerosene lamp; large collection of lamp shades; miscellaneous light fixtures; two carriage lamps; night light. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.
Candle mold. Transferred from Division of Historic Sites.

LINEN:

Patchwork quilt. Donated by Mr. Samuel S. Jackson, Richmond, Virginia.
Carriage robe. Donated by the granddaughters of Mrs. T. B. Crowder, Raleigh.
Table scarf. Donated by Mrs. C. Van Fleming, Raleigh.
Bedspread. Donated by Mrs. James M. Parrott, Kinston.
Portiers. Donated by Miss Ula May Wright, Indianapolis, Indiana.
Twelve doilies. Donated by Mrs. Madlin Futrell, Cary.
Quilt. Donated by Mrs. Sallie P. Underwood, Tallahassee, Florida.
Three bedspreads. Donated by Mrs. Emily M. Fletcher Cooper, Haverford, Pennsylvania.
Carriage rug; bedspread. Donated by Mrs. Edward M. Shoenborn, Raleigh.
Four pairs of draperies. Donated by Mrs. Lawrence Cooper, Clayton.
Thirty-three tea napkins; table scarf; pillow cover; four antimacassars; two doilies. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.
Buggy robe. Donated by Mr. D. R. Mims, Raleigh.
Part of a bedspread. Donated by Mrs. C. L. Haney, Raleigh.
Bedspread. Donated by Mrs. M. W. Van Scyoc, Washington, D.C.
Two handmade bedspreads. Donated by Mrs. William D. Mason, Goldsboro.
Thirteen quilts; handmade bedspread. Donated by Miss Cornelia P. Battle, Rocky Mount.
Table scarf. Donated by Miss Edna Constable, Durham.

MEDALS:

Service medal; French Republic commemorative medal; American Legion medal; U.D.C. Cross of Military Service. Donated by Miss Odessa Chambers, Asheville.
Campaign button; 13 wooden nickels. Museum Collection.
Two U.S.S. "North Carolina" commemorative medals. Donated by Mr. Adger Wilson, Chapel Hill.

Three wooden nickels. Donated by Mr. Claude W. Rankin, Fayetteville.

Seven United States military medals; three World War I medals; three rubber stamps; two prize ribbons; Masonic fob; four campaign buttons. Transferred from the Division of Archives and Manuscripts.

MEDICINE:

Large collection of equipment used in a science laboratory. Donated by the Green Hope School, Morrisville.

Leather medicine chest fully equipped, *c.* 1860. Purchased from Mr. George Gorman, Clifton Heights, Pennsylvania.

Medical recipe. Donated by Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

Medical field kit, *c.* 1860. Purchased from Mrs. Annie Pearson, Raleigh.

Three brown medicine bottles. Donated by Mr. Robert Nowell, Wendell.

Three laboratory cups; two glass rods; glass funnel; two laboratory knives. Transferred from the School of Pharmacy, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Medicine bottle. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

METALWORK:

Four hand-cut nails. Donated by Mr. Robert C. Williams, Raleigh.

Two keys. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

Copper bowl. Donated by Mr. Will Shepherd, Bath.

MISCELLANEOUS:

Souvenir box commemorating the meeting of the General Assembly at Halls Creek. Donated by Senator N. Elton Aydlett, Elizabeth City.

Wooden leg. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

MISCELLANEOUS, HOUSE FURNISHINGS:

Chamber pot with lid; child's three piece chamber chair set; three piece washstand set; washbasin. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Portrait easel. Donated by Mrs. Marvin B. Konce, Raleigh.

Rug. Donated by Mrs. Bart F. Moore, Raleigh.

Bottle case. Purchased from Miss Pattie Anderson, South Hill, Virginia.

Wall basket. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

MODELS:

Model jet airplane. Donated by Mr. Dallas E. Quidley, Jr., Oriental.

Model steam engine and accessories; box of wooden models; box of miniature figures; two boxes of birds. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

MONEY:

Two French coins. Deposited by Mr. Roy Alvin Johnson, Carolina Beach.

Nine pieces of Confederate States currency; two North Carolina Confederate bills. Donated by Mr. Marvin S. Revell, Kenly.

North Carolina bill, 1779. Donated by Mr. Zeb V. Turlington, Mooresville.

North Carolina Confederate bill, 1862. Donated by Mr. Hansford Payne Francis, Jr., Chapel Hill.

Three North Carolina Confederate bills; set of Cumberland County script, 1933; two North Carolina bills. Donated by Mr. Claude W. Rankin, Fayetteville.

North Carolina Confederate bill. Donated by Mr. Earl P. Hawks, Salisbury.

Five Guilford County script bills. Donated by Mr. Earley Bridges, Greensboro.

Five North Carolina Colonial and Revolutionary bills. Donated by Mr. Bill Mason, Greensboro.

North Carolina Confederate bill. Museum Collection.

Ten Confederate State bills. Donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

MORTARS AND PESTLES:

Mortar. Donated by the Green Hope School, Morrisville.

Mortar. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Mortar and pestle. Transferred from the School of Pharmacy, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:

Angelus; 26 rolls for an Angelus. Purchased from Mrs. W. A. Taylor, Raleigh.

Four tuning forks. Donated by the Green Hope School, Morrisville.

Two zithers in cases; tuning fork. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

OFFICE EQUIPMENT:

Two laboratory chairs. Donated by the Green Hope School, Morrisville.

Typewriter, 1907; nine type wheels for a 1907 typewriter. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

PATTERNS:

Nine weaving drafts. Donated by Miss Leta Neel, Bland, Virginia.

PICTURES:

Thomas Woodard. Donated by Dr. and Mrs. Clarence Poe, Raleigh.

Governor Charles B. Aycock. Donated by Mrs. Martha Borden Stroud, Goldsboro.

Macedonia Church; Moreau, Arabian prince; 19 pictures of "Modern Greece" operations; seven pictures of the building of the Legislative Building; four pictures of past operations of Naval Reservists; two color prints of the opening of an exhibit in the Hall of History; five color prints of the opening of the Legislative Building; two pictures of a Civil War cannon; 12 color prints of a Civil War cannon; four pictures of Shaw University students; color print of the Carolina Charter; staircase at Coolmore; Orton Plantation; four color prints of

the Mobile Museum; Sherwood Bates School; airplane; four pictures of the Wright brothers at work; color print of the first State House; color print of the first U.S.S. "North Carolina"; 724 color slides on North Carolina events. Museum Collection.

Lithograph of the original Siamese twins. Donated by Mr. Joffre Bunker, Mount Airy.

Seven pictures of Surry, England; four snapshots of the unveiling of the Guilford County Courthouse marker; the Executive Committee of the Executive Board, 1962. Donated by Mr. McDaniel Lewis, Greensboro.

Andrew Jackson; James K. Polk. Donated by Colonel L. C. Rosser, Siler City.

Photograph album, 1865. Donated by Mrs. Evelyn J. Hawks, Durham.

George Durant's Bible. Transferred from the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission.

James Johnston Pettigrew. Donated by Mr. Michael Leavister, Raleigh.

Cornwallis house; First Presbyterian Church in Wilmington; composite of scenes in Halifax County; composite of scenes in Concord. Donated by the Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Maryland.

Major W. Alexander Smith; Edgeworth Female Seminary; pictures of moonshining in North Carolina; turpentine distillery; 13 snapshots of cyclone damage in Greensboro. Transferred from the Division of Archives and Manuscripts.

Porter Drugstore display in the Greensboro Museum. Donated by the Greensboro Historical Museum, Greensboro.

Mrs. Matilda Hodgson Budd. Donated by Mr. Paul Van Divort, Raleigh.

Eight pictures of North Carolina trains. Donated by Mr. Mallory Hope Ferrell, Fayetteville.

Haughton House. Donated by Miss Elizabeth Vann Moore, Edenton.

Governor Charles B. Aycock. Donated by Mrs. L. P. McLendon, Greensboro.

Still life oil painting. Donated by Miss Mamie Bullock, Elm City.

Eight pictures of diving at Fort Fisher, 1963. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

Dr. David Worth's home. Donated by Mr. Lacy L. McAllister, Greensboro.

Four pictures of students of Kinston schools. Donated by Mrs. G. P. Goulter, Newton.

Home of John Alexander Lillington. Donated by Miss Martha Rowe, Burgaw.

Two prints of John N. Maffitt; two prints of General Braxton Bragg. Donated by Mr. George N. Malpass, Saint Petersburg, Florida.

Three pictures of Tiny Broadwick at Seymour Johnson Air Force Base. Donated by the Information Office, Seymour Johnson Air Force Base, Goldsboro.

Dr. Christopher Crittenden; ground-breaking ceremonies for the Archives and History-State Library Building. Donated by *The News and Observer*, Raleigh.

World War I nurses. Donated by Mr. Kenneth L. Greenfield, Kershersville.

Governor Luther Hodges. Donated by Colonel Harry E. Brown, Raleigh.

Two pictures of Sir Walter Raleigh's seals. Donated by Mrs. J. D. Evans, London, England.

Nine pictures of the 1947 Peach Festival parade, Rockingham; Governor J. Melville Broughton. Donated by Mr. George Maddrey, Garner.

Collection of prints on the career of Miss Tiny Broadwick; early airstrip; Tiny Broadwick and Glenn L. Martin. Donated by Miss Tiny Broadwick, Henderson.

Dr. Evander Francis Kelly. Donated by Mr. Kenneth L. Kelly, Bethesda, Maryland.

Two Currier and Ives prints. Transferred from the Confederate Centennial Commission.

Lipman house; Smith Whitford house; Vail house; Slover-Hand house. Donated by Miss Elizabeth Moore, New Bern.

Five color slides of the ground-breaking for the Archives and History-State Library Building. Donated by Dr. Albert B. Corey, Albany, New York.

Exterior of the Highway Building; lobby of the Highway Building. Transferred from the Highway Commission, Raleigh.

PICTURE FRAMES:

Frame. Purchased from Mr. John Tyler, Roxobel.

PLAQUES:

Commemorative plaque for the first meeting of the legislature in the new Legislative Building. Donated by Mr. William Trent Ragland, Jr., Raleigh.

SILVERWARE:

Punch ladle. Deposited by Mrs. Mary J. Rogers, Raleigh.

Silver spoon. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

STAMPS AND ENVELOPES:

Cleaning tax stamp. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Two first-day covers of the Carolina Charter Commemorative Stamp; first-day cover for the sixtieth Wright Flight Anniversary. Donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Sheet of 50 Carolina Charter Commemorative stamps. Donated by the Postmaster General, Washington, D.C.

Two first-day covers of the Carolina Charter Commemorative Stamp; two programs of the Carolina Charter Commemorative Stamp Day; envelope commemorating the seventy-fifth Anniversary of the Greensboro Masonic Lodge. Museum Collection.

Two envelopes from John Wanamaker's. Donated by Mr. James H. Craig, Raleigh.

First-day cover of the Wright Flight Anniversary. Donated by Mr. Jesse G. Johnson.

Two first-day covers for the Carolina Charter Tercentenary. Donated by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association.

Envelope. Donated by Miss Tiny Broadwick, Henderson.

STATUES:

Man on a platform. Donated by Mr. Edmund Harding, Bath.

TEXTILES:

Thirty cloth samples. Donated by Mr. James H. Craig, Raleigh.

Piece of lace. Donated by Mrs. Madlin Futrell, Cary.

Sampler. Donated by Mrs. Evelyn J. Hawks, Durham.

Mosquito netting. Donated by the granddaughters of Mrs. T. B. Crowder, Raleigh.

Three pieces of embroidery. Donated by Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

Piece of lace. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Length of tatting. Donated by Mrs. Lee Phillips, Apex.

Ten pieces of lace. Donated by Miss Cornelia P. Battle, Rocky Mount.

Piece of lace. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

TOBACCO:

Box of tobacco tags. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Three matchboxes. Donated by Mr. Kenneth L. Kelly, Bethesda, Maryland.

Spittoon. Transferred from the Governor's Office.

TOILET ARTICLES:

Brush. Donated by Mr. W. T. Harding, Raleigh.

Toothbrush. Donated by Mrs. W. B. Duncan, Raleigh.

Curling iron; toothbrush. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Two straight razors. Donated by the granddaughters of Mrs. T. B. Crowder, Raleigh.

Safety razor; five blades. Donated by Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

Brush; buttonhook; shoehorn; two stud boxes. Donated by Mr. Michael D. Leavister, Raleigh.

Mirror. Donated by Miss Elizabeth G. Parker, Asheville.

Two sachets. Donated by Mrs. Carolyn Sanford, Mocksville.

Two sachets. Donated by Miss Cornelia P. Battle, Rocky Mount.

TOYS:

Doll's coat. Donated by the granddaughters of Mrs. T. B. Crowder, Raleigh.

Doll's shoe; 13-piece tea set. Donated by Mrs. Evelyn J. Hawks, Durham.

Bank; iron; dresser; trunk; fireplace fender; table and four chairs; desk; manger; fence; 18 dolls; 34 pieces of doll clothing; 49 pieces of toy dishes; toy cat. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Doll's quilt. Donated by Mrs. C. R. Hudson, Raleigh.

Stuffed doll. Donated by Miss Rose Ann McLean and Mr. Marshall Frone McLean, Henderson.

Doll. Donated by Miss Cornelia P. Battle, Rocky Mount.

TRANSPORTATION:

Oarlock. Transferred from the Museum of Natural History.

Baby buggy. Donated by the granddaughters of Mrs. T. B. Crowder, Raleigh.

Baby buggy; horse clippers; three buckles, and four labels from horse blankets. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Saddle. Donated by Mrs. Virginia Grier, Raleigh.

Parachute; parachute coat. Donated by Miss Tiny Broadwick, Henderson.

Baby buggy. Donated by Mr. William Ayscue, Raleigh.

Railroad coupling link and pin; miscellaneous group of railroad car seals. Donated by Mr. H. C. Phillips, Roanoke Rapids.

Ship's compass. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

TROPHIES:

Loving cup presented to Governor Charles B. Aycock. Donated by Mr. Brantley Aycock, Kinston.

TRUNKS:

Hat trunk. Donated by Miss Louise Dowtin, Broadway.

Man's hat box. Donated by Mrs. Marion Turner James, Raleigh.

Satchel. Donated by Mr. Edmund Harding, Bath.

WAR RELICS:

Knife; Civil War knife. Donated by Miss Elizabeth E. Norris, Raleigh.

Civil War sword. Donated by Mr. McDaniel Lewis, Greensboro.

Colt pistol. Purchased from Mr. Price Gibson, Charlotte.

Flintlock musket. Purchased from Mrs. Lillian K. Shipp, Fayetteville.

Shotgun. Purchased from Mr. Stephen Ramsey, Asheville.

British gun. Transferred from the Museum of Natural History.

Minie ball. Donated by Mr. Brent McGuire, Hillcrest Heights, Maryland.

United States flag. Donated by the Thurmond Chatham Estate, Elkin.

Confederate flag. Donated by the State of Indiana.

Helmet. Purchased from the Museum of Historical Arms, Miami Beach, Florida.

Yeomanette cape. Donated by Mrs. Katie C. Brock, Washington, D.C.

Three epaulettes; World War II banner; three United States flags; North Carolina State flag; Belgian flag; French flag; Italian flag; field glasses. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Bayonet scabbard; pistol; rifle; three cap boxes; cartridge box. Purchased from Mr. George Gorman, Clifton Heights, Pennsylvania.

Two United States military insignia; two dog tags. Donated by Miss Odessa Chambers, Asheville.

Suit of West Point regulation clothing; overcoat; two dress coats; two pairs of trousers; shirt; service cap; dress hat. Donated by Mr. David J. Phillips, Raleigh.

Nine revolvers; belt; buckle, pair of horse holsters; single holster; pair of pistols; two cased revolvers with accessories; carbine; five shoulder weapons. Purchased from Mr. H. B. Garden, Rockingham.

North Carolina State flag; two Confederate State flags; two Confederate Company flags; 37 Confederate Regimental flags. Transferred from the Confederate Centennial Commission.

World War I nurse's uniform. Donated by Mr. Kenneth L. Greenfield, Kernersville.

United States flag. Donated by Colonel Harry E. Brown, Raleigh.

Banner. Donated by Miss Tiny Broadwick, Henderson.

World War I private's uniform; World War I hat; World War I helmet. Donated by the Daughters of P. V. Watlington.

Fifteen Minié balls. Donated by Mr. H. C. Phillips, Roanoke Rapids.

Two Navy buckles. Donated by Mr. Kenneth L. Kelly, Bethesda, Maryland.

Pair of muff pistols; two Civil War canteens. Donated by Misses Louise and Elizabeth Pitman, Bath.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES:

Cotton scales. Deposited by Mr. C. L. Futrell, Cary.

Balance scales; 12 weights. Transferred from the Department of Agriculture.

Two bath thermometers; postal scale. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Collection of weights and measures used in a science laboratory. Donated by the Green Hope School, Morrisville.

Wooden scale. Donated by Mr. Robert C. Williams, Raleigh.

Set of scales; three beakers. Transferred from the School of Pharmacy, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

WOODENWARE:

Bucket. Museum Collection.

Two barrels. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

Bowl. Donated by Mr. and Mrs. Harold Butt, Bath.

Bottle stopper. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

WRITING:

Ink well. Museum Collection.

School slate. Donated by the Yadkinville Junior Historian Club, Yadkinville.

Sealing wax set; writing desk. Donated by Mr. Julian T. Baker, Raleigh.

School slate. Donated by Mrs. C. H. Rand, Fremont.

School slate. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

Pencil box; two slate pencils. Donated by Miss Kathrine R. Fort, Raleigh.

Willie P. Mangum's seal. Donated by Mrs. Marion Turner James, Raleigh.

Ink well. Donated by Mr. Robert C. Williams, Raleigh.

Ink well. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites.

APPENDIX XXXI

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS
RECEIPTS

| | <i>Retained by Department</i> | <i>Literary and Historical Association</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|
| 1962 | | | |
| 3rd quarter | \$2,512 | \$1,344 | \$3,856 |
| 4th quarter | 4,860 | 2,460 | 7,320 |
| 1963 | | | |
| 1st quarter | 3,401 | 1,023 | 4,424 |
| 2nd quarter | 3,018 | 1,773 | 4,791 |
| 3rd quarter | 2,514 | 1,986 | 4,500 |
| 4th quarter | 5,130 | 2,725 | 7,855 |
| 1964 | | | |
| 1st quarter | 4,764 | 1,151 | 5,915 |
| 2nd quarter | 3,780 | 1,075 | 4,855 |
| TOTAL | <hr/> 29,979 | <hr/> 13,537 | <hr/> 43,516 |

APPENDIX XXXII
 DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS
 PUBLICATIONS DISTRIBUTED¹

| | 1962 | | | 1963 | | | 1964 | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| | 3rd quarter | 4th quarter | 1st quarter | 2nd quarter | 3rd quarter | 4th quarter | 1st quarter | 2nd quarter | Total |
| Documentary Volumes ² | 278 | 350 | 144 | 47 | 79 | 222 | 131 | 205 | 1,456 |
| Governor's Letter Books | 2,247 | 248 | 61 | 22 | 11 | 6 | 2,239 | 3 | 4,837 |
| Small Books | 234 | 539 | 440 | 104 | 223 | 201 | 328 | 106 | 2,175 |
| Pamphlets, Booklets | 3,203 | 6,603 | 7,392 | 8,887 | 4,271 | 10,367 | 9,463 | 3,743 | 53,929 |
| Tercentenary Pamphlets ³ | | | | | | | 207 | 281 | 488 |
| Charts, Charters, Maps | 803 | 2,477 | 2,337 | 1,913 | 1,255 | 3,386 | 2,324 | 710 | 15,205 |
| Historic Sites Brochures and Other Free Leaflets | 45,265 | 27,275 | 44,165 | 65,940 | 16,995 | 48,235 | 57,925 | 26,805 | 332,605 |
| Lists of Publications | 635 | 1,214 | 3,937 | 2,806 | 3,298 | 8,994 | 6,550 | 6,790 | 34,224 |
| TOTAL | 52,665 | 38,706 | 58,476 | 79,719 | 26,132 | 71,411 | 79,167 | 38,643 | 444,919 |

¹ Exclusive of *The North Carolina Historical Review* and *Carolina Comments*.

² Includes first volume of new *Colonial Records* and *Index to The Review*.

³ Distribution handled by Division of Publications January 1, 1964, through close of biennium.

APPENDIX XXXIII

COMPLETE LIST OF PUBLICATIONS OF STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, 1962-1964

DOCUMENTARY VOLUMES:

Messages, Addresses, and Public Papers of Luther Hartwell Hodges, Governor of North Carolina, 1954-1961. Edited by James W. Patton. Published by the Council of State. Volume II, 1957-1958. 1962. Pp. xxiii, 708. Illustrated. Volume III, 1959-1960. 1963. Pp. xxiii, 743. Illustrated.

The Papers of Zebulon Baird Vance. Edited by Frontis W. Johnston. Volume I, 1843-1862. 1963. Pp. lxxiv, 475. Illustrated.

PAMPHLETS, LEAFLETS, MAPS, AND CHARTS:

Alamance Battleground State Historic Site. Revised 1963 and 1964. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

The Andrew Jackson Birthplace Problem: A Report Prepared for the Historic Sites Division of the State Department of Archives and History. By Max F. Harris. 1963. Pp. viii, 56. Illustrated.

Annals of Progress: The Story of Lenoir County and Kinston, North Carolina. By William S. Powell. 1963. Pp. x, 107. Illustrated.

Bennett Place State Historic Site. Revised 1963. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Bentonville Battleground State Historic Site. Revised 1963. Reprinted 1963. Revised 1964. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

The Birthplace of Andrew Johnson, Seventeenth President of the United States. Reprinted 1963 and 1964. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

Books, Pamphlets, and The North Carolina Historical Review. Revised 1962 and 1963. Reprinted 1964. Revised 1964. Pp. 16.

Brunswick Town, Fort Anderson State Historic Site. Revised 1963 and 1964. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Carolina Charter of 1663. Facsimile of first page with text on back. Reprinted 1964. P. 1. Illustrated.

Charles B. Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site. Revised 1962. Reprinted 1963. Revised 1964. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Civil War Pictures. By D. L. Corbitt and Elizabeth W. Wilborn. Reprinted (Preface revised) 1964. Pp. viii, 90. Illustrated.

The County Records Manual, 1962. Edited by H. G. Jones and A. M. Patterson. 1962. Pp. iv, 82.

Fort Fisher State Historic Site. Reprinted 1962. Reprinted (cover picture revised) 1963. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

Green Leaf and Gold: Tobacco in North Carolina. By Jerome E. Brooks. 1962. Pp. vi, 39. Illustrated.

The Hall of History. 1964. Pp. 17. Illustrated.

Higher Education in North Carolina. By William S. Powell. 1964. Pp. viii, 71. Illustrated.

Historic Bath State Historic Site. 1963. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Historic Halifax. 1964. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Historical Research in the North Carolina Department of Archives and History. Revised 1964. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

The History of the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina. By

J. Bryan Grimes. Revised by D. L. Corbitt. Reprinted (Foreword revised) 1962. Pp. 40. Illustrated.

The House in the Horseshoe. Revised 1963. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Indians in North Carolina. By Stanley A. South. Reprinted (Preface revised) 1964. Pp. vii, 69. Illustrated.

Land of Beginnings. Reprinted 1962 and 1964. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Map of North Carolina, 1861-1865. By Betsy J. Gunter. Reprinted 1962. P. 1.

North Carolina as a Civil War Battleground. By John Gilchrist Barrett. Reprinted (Preface revised) 1964. Pp. viii, 101. Illustrated.

North Carolina Historical Almanack. Compiled and illustrated by Elizabeth W. Wilborn. Reprinted 1964. Pp. iv, 48. Drawings.

North Carolina Historical Highway Marker Program. 1962. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

The North Carolina Historical Review: Subject-Title-Author Index. Volumes I-XL, 1924-1963. 1964. Pp. v, 148.

North Carolina in the Mexican War, 1846-1848. By William S. Hoffmann. Reprinted (Foreword revised) 1963. Pp. vii, 48.

North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: A Checklist of Early North Carolina Newspapers Available on Microfilm from the State Department of Archives and History. Revised 1963. Pp. 31.

North Carolina's Local Records Program. 1964. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

North Carolina's Role in World War II. By Sarah McCulloh Lemmon. 1964. Pp. viii, 69. Illustrated.

North Carolina's Signers: Brief Sketches of the Men Who Signed the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution. By Memory F. Mitchell. 1964. Pp. viii, 69. Illustrated.

The Old North State Fact Book. 1963. Reprinted 1964. Pp. v, 82. Illustrated.

Patrons of the Press: Subscription Book Purchases in North Carolina, 1733-1850. By William S. Powell. 1962. Reprinted from *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXIX (Autumn, 1962), 423-499. Illustrated.

Picturebook of Tar Heel Authors. By Richard Walser. Reprinted (Preface revised) 1963. Pp. v, 46. Illustrated.

The Pirates of Colonial North Carolina. By Hugh F. Rankin. Reprinted (Foreword revised) 1963. Pp. viii, 72. Illustrated.

Records Management Handbook: Records Disposition. Revised 1964. Pp. ii, 21.

Records Management Handbook: Files and Filing. 1963. Pp. iv, 41.

Records Management Handbook: State Records Center. 1963. Pp. ii, 14. Illustrated.

Records Management Workbooks:

The 4-S Formula for Shortness: Correspondence Workshop. 1964. Pp. 8.

The 4-S Formula for Simplicity: Correspondence Workshop. 1964. Pp. 8.

The 4-S Formula for Strength: Correspondence Workshop. 1964. Pp. 8.

The 4-S Formula for Sincerity: Correspondence Workshop. 1964. Pp. 8.

Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina,

1774-1775. Edited by A. R. Newsome. Reprinted 1964. Reprinted from *The North Carolina Historical Review*, X (January, 1934), 39-54, and X (April, 1934), 129-143. Pp. 30.

State Seal. 1964. P. 1.

Tarheel Junior Historian Manual. 1962. Reprinted 1963. Pp. 14. Illustrated.

Tarheel Tales. 1964. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site. Revised 1963 (twice) and 1964. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Twenty-Ninth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1960-1962. 1962. Pp. vi, 192. Illustrated.

Union List of North Carolina Newspapers, 1751-1900. Edited by H. G. Jones and Julius H. Avant. 1963. Pp. xiii, 152.

The Wright Brothers and Their Development of the Airplane. By Barbara Craig. Reprinted (Preface revised) 1963. Pp. 23. Illustrated.

Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace State Historic Site. Revised 1962 and 1963. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

PERIODICALS:

Carolina Comments. Twelve issues. Volume XI, Numbers 2-12 (July, September, and November, 1962; January, March, May, July, September, and November, 1963; January and March, 1964); XII, Number 1 (May, 1964).

The North Carolina Historical Review. Eight issues. Volume XXXIX, Numbers 3 and 4 (July and October, 1962); XL, Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4 (January, April, July, and October, 1963); XLI, Numbers 1, 2 (January and April, 1964). Illustrated.

Tarheel Junior Historian. Seven issues (first three published during biennium issued under title *Tarheel Historian*). Volume III, Numbers 1, 2, and 3 (November, 1962; February and April, 1963); Volume IV, Numbers 1, 2, 3, and 4 (September and December, 1963; February and May, 1964).

APPENDIX XXXIV

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS
The North Carolina Historical Review

| | <i>Subscriptions (New and Renewal)</i> | <i>Copies Mailed</i> | <i>Back Issues Sold¹</i> |
|--------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| 1962 | | | |
| 3rd quarter | 361 | 1,462 | 1,816 ² |
| 4th quarter | 684 | 1,602 | 698 ³ |
| 1963 | | | |
| 1st quarter | 277 | 1,577 | 102 |
| 2nd quarter | 526 | 1,772 | 85 |
| 3rd quarter | 493 | 1,819 | 46 |
| 4th quarter | 743 | 1,957 | 57 |
| 1964 | | | |
| 1st quarter | 373 | 1,992 | 249 |
| 2nd quarter | 360 | 2,203 | 44 |
| TOTAL | 3,817 | 14,384 | 3,097 |

Average of 1,798
per issue

¹ Though most of the back sets were sold during the preceding biennium, 17 sets were sold during the 1962-1964 period. A total of 127 sets were sold during the special sale and \$3,452 was realized from this source. The backlog remaining was sold to a dealer.

² Includes 12 sets.

³ Includes 5 sets.

APPENDIX XXXV

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS
Carolina Comments

COPIES MAILED PER ISSUE

| | | |
|-----------|--|-------|
| 1962 | | |
| July | | 2,400 |
| September | | 2,479 |
| November | | 2,580 |
| 1963 | | |
| January | | 2,580 |
| March | | 2,700 |
| May | | 2,571 |
| July | | 1,921 |
| September | | 1,988 |
| November | | 1,773 |
| 1964 | | |
| January | | 2,195 |
| March | | 2,171 |
| May | | 2,168 |

APPENDIX XXXVI

COLONIAL RECORDS PROJECT
OUT-OF-STATE DEPOSITORY SEARCHES FOR NORTH CAROLINA
COLONIAL RECORDS

| <i>Location of Depository</i> | <i>Name of Depository</i> | <i>Number of Inventory Reports Prepared</i> |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| California | Henry E. Huntington Library | 39 |
| Connecticut | Connecticut Historical Society | 0 |
| Connecticut | Connecticut State Archives | 0 |
| District of Columbia | Daughters of the American Revolution Library | 0 |
| District of Columbia | Folger Shakespeare Library | 0 |
| District of Columbia | Library of Congress | 89 |
| District of Columbia | National Archives | 4 |
| Georgia | Emory University Library | 0 |
| Georgia | University of Georgia Library | Work in progress |
| Louisiana | Louisiana State Museum Library | 0 |
| Louisiana | New Orleans Public Library | 0 |
| Louisiana | Tulane University Library | 2 |
| Massachusetts | Boston Atheneum | 1 |
| Massachusetts | Boston Public Library | 8 |
| Massachusetts | Harvard University Library | 30 |
| Massachusetts | Massachusetts Historical Society | 169 |
| Massachusetts | Massachusetts State Archives | 26 |
| Michigan | William L. Clements Library | 189 |
| New York | Association of the Bar of New York City Library | 0 |
| New York | Columbia University Library | 2 |
| New York | General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church | 0 |
| New York | Museum of the City of New York | 0 |
| New York | New York Genealogical and Biographical Society | 0 |
| New York | New-York Historical Society | 361 |
| New York | New York Public Library | 35 |
| New York | Pierpont Morgan Library | 0 |
| Ohio | Seaman's Church Institute | 0 |
| Pennsylvania | Ohio Historical Society | 0 |
| Pennsylvania | American Philosophical Society | 4 |
| Pennsylvania | Free Library of Philadelphia | 0 |
| Pennsylvania | Friends Historical Library | 1 |
| Pennsylvania | Haverford College Library | 6 |
| Pennsylvania | Historical Society of Pennsylvania | 22 |
| Pennsylvania | Library Company of Philadelphia | 0 |
| Pennsylvania | Presbyterian Historical Society | 0 |
| Rhode Island | Rhode Island Historical Society | 1 |
| Rhode Island | Rhode Island State Archives | 7 |
| South Carolina | Charleston Library Society | 1 |
| South Carolina | Charleston Museum | 0 |
| South Carolina | College of Charleston Library | 0 |

| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| South Carolina | South Carolina Archives Department | 59 |
| South Carolina | South Carolina Historical Society | 15 |
| South Carolina | South Caroliniana Library | 2 |
| Texas | Episcopal Church Historical Society | 23 |
| Texas | Texas State Archives | 0 |
| Texas | University of Texas Library | 0 |
| Virginia | University of Virginia Library | Work in progress |
| Virginia | Virginia Historical Society | Work in progress |
| Virginia | Virginia State Library | 26 |

TOTAL NUMBER OF INVENTORY REPORTS PREPARED 1,122

APPENDIX XXXVII

COLONIAL RECORDS PROJECT

PHOTOCOPIES RECEIVED FROM AGENCIES OUTSIDE THE STATE

1. FROM THE HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY, SAN MARINO, CALIFORNIA. *Microfilm copies.*

Accounts of money raised for defense by North Carolina. 3 items. 1758-1760.

"An Act for preserving Peace and Continuing a good correspondence with the Indians in alliance with his Majesty's Subjects." Ratified December 14, 1757.

Addresses to the King from the two houses of the Assembly regarding defense of the colony. 2 items. October 22, 1756.

Letters: James Abercrombie and (George) Wright to the Earl of Loudon, from London, June 16, 1759; Governor Arthur Dobbs to the Earl of Loudon, 9 letters, from New Bern and Wilmington, 1756-1757; Samuel Swann, Speaker of Lower House of Assembly, to (Governor Arthur Dobbs), October 14, 1756.

"List of Militia and Taxable persons in the Several Counties of the Province of North Carolina." n.d. (c. 1756).

Message from Governor Arthur Dobbs to the Assembly. n.d. (1756).

2. FROM THE MASSACHUSETTS STATE ARCHIVES, BOSTON. *Print.*

Memorial to the Lords Proprietors from the English members of a company for settling a plantation on the Cape Fear River. London, August 6, 1663.

3. FROM THE BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY. *Microfilm copies.*

Journal of Assembly, Lower House. April 4-April 7, 1775.

Journals of Provincial Congresses. New Bern, August 25-August 27, 1774; New Bern, April 3-April 7, 1775; Hillsboro, August 21-September 10, 1775.

4. FROM THE NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY, NEW YORK CITY. *Microfilm copies.*

Account of Governor Gabriel Johnston with Thomas Clapp of New Haven, Connecticut. July 3, 1750-May 20, 1753.

Articles of agreement between Governor William Tryon and John Hawks, architect, for building the Governor's Palace at New Bern,

with plans and elevations for the Palace. January 19, 1767.

Assembly Records:

Acts of Assembly. 1715; 1722; 1723; 1727.

Journals of Assembly, Upper House. September 30-October 25, 1756; (November 24)-December 11, 1757; (December 1)-December 20, 1758; (November 27), 1759-January 9, 1760; April 24-May 23, 1760; May 26-May 27, 1760; (July 1)-July 14, 1760; November 5-December 3, 1760; December 5-December 6, 1760; November 30, 1761; April 13-April 19, 1762; April 20-April 23, 1762; April 24-April 29, 1762; November 3-December 11, 1762; (December 12)-December 21, 1773; March 2-March 25, 1774.

Reports of the Committee of Both Houses of Assembly to Examine, State, and Settle the Public Accounts. April 21, 1762; October 29, 1762; February 11, 1764.

Reports of the Committee of Public Claims. November 6, 1766; January 27, 1773.

Bonds: Joel Brevard, schoolmaster, for faithful performance of duties, Mecklenburg County, March 28, 1770; Daniel Dunbien of Cape Fear to Nicholas Bayard of New York City, for payment of debt, June 14, 1755; William Fielding, coachmaker of New York City, to Samuel Cornell, Jr., of North Carolina, for payment of debt, November 16, 1762.

Commission of Nathaniel Hart, Captain in Orange Regiment of Militia. December 5, 1771.

Complaint of George Hearne against Colonel Thomas Cary for not rendering an account of money received by him. Filed January 15, 1704/5. Court not given.

Deeds for land in North Carolina. 1734; 1748; 1773.

Draft by Josiah Martin on Richard and Thomas Oliver, merchants in London, payable to John Reade, Nassau Island, April 18, 1770.

Estimates of cost of building a college at Charlotte, with description of building and itemized list of materials. n.d.

Letters: John and Ann Bartram to their son, William, merchant at Cape Fear, September 1, 1761; George Burrington to Benjamin Wheatley in Surrey, England, May 10, 1736; J. F. Coddington to William Vernon in New Port, Rhode Island, from Brunswick, November 7, 1752; Daniel Dulaney to "Mr. Carter" in (North Carolina?), January 12, 1769; Sir Richard Everard to his brother, from Edenton, November 2, 1726; Joseph Hewes to William Alexander, Lord Stirling, from Edenton, May 22, 1774; William Hooper to James Duane, from Philadelphia, November 22, 1774; General Robert Howe to the President of the Convention, from Norfolk, Virginia, January 3, 1775; Cortland Skinner to William Skinner in Westbury, England, December, 1775; Governor William Tryon to Major Horatio Gates, from Brunswick, April 24, 1769.

List of books for the Rowan Library. n.d.

List of taverns on the "Back Route from Fredericksburg, Va. to Salisbury, N. C., " giving distances between taverns and remarks on service and roads. n.d.

Lists of books for the Mecklenburg Library. 4 lists. 1771-1774.

Memorandum on the jurisdiction of justices in North Carolina from 1777 to 1786. Dated January 30, 1789.

Minutes of a Court of Justices and Freeholders summoned for the trial of a slave named Jem. Mecklenburg County, December 31, 1771.

Minutes of the Presbytery of Mecklenburg. April 9, 1773.

Petition of Presbyterian inhabitants of Mecklenburg County to Governor Tryon, the Council, and the House of Burgesses. n.d.

Power of Attorney by Thomas Harris and John Curruth to Hugh Montgomery of Salisbury. February 9, 1774.

5. FROM THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, NEW YORK CITY. *Microfilm copies unless otherwise stated.*

Account of Culpeper's Rebellion written by Timothy Biggs to the Earl of Craven. 1677. *Photostatic copy.*

Accounts and bonds related to the business activities of Samuel Cornell, Jr. 15 items. 1743-1766.

Court order for sale of personal estate of James Grange, deceased, to discharge debts of the estate. April 25, 1763.

Reference Docket to August Supreme Court, 1757, Wilmington.

Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina. 81 articles. First eight articles missing. July 21, 1669.

Deeds, grants, and leases for land in North Carolina. 8 items. 1745-1774.

Letters: Committee of Correspondence of North Carolina to unidentified addressee, July 28, 1774; Governor Arthur Dobbs to the Earl of Halifax, from New Bern, August 30, 1757; Alexander Elmsly to Samuel Johnston at Edenton, from London, April 6, 1773; Joseph Hewes to (Samuel Johnston), from Philadelphia, December 1, 1775.

Pass issued to Captain Thomas Fell. Edenton, November 17, 1775.

Resolution of the North Carolina Provincial Congress approving action taken on October 20, 1774, by the General Congress at Philadelphia. (April 4, 1775).

"A General Return of the Continental Troops with a Brigade of Militia Detached from the Districts of Edenton, Newbern, Wilmington & Halifax, commanded by General Ashe." January 30, 1779.

6. FROM THE SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT. *Microfilm copies.*

Account of expenses due North Carolina-South Carolina boundary commissioners. June 10, 1772.

Articles of agreement between John Archdale and Daniel Axtell. September 5, 1681.

Certification by Thomas Pollock, President of the North Carolina Council, regarding a business transaction between Edward Moseley and William Rhett. July 23, 1722.

Forms used for customs records in South Carolina ports. 10 items. Recorded January, 1722/23.

Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina. 81 articles. Dated July 21, 1669. Recorded November 14, 1682.

Grant of land by the Lords Proprietors to Sir John Colleton. September 8, 1663.

Instructions: Lords Proprietors to South Carolina officials regarding land grants, recorded May 11, 1683; Lords Proprietors to Paul Grimball, Secretary of the South Carolina colony, May 13, 1691; Commissioners for collecting customs to Thomas Gadsden, Customs Collector

in South Carolina, July 3, 1722; the Crown to Henry McCulloh, Commissioner to supervise royal revenues and land grants in North and South Carolina, recorded March 23, 1740.

Letters: Governor of North Carolina to Governor of South Carolina, 18 letters, 1732-1773; Governor of South Carolina to Governor of North Carolina, 6 letters, 1742/43-1755; Governor William Bull of South Carolina to Colonel Maurice Moore, 2 letters, March 4, 1742/43, and May 3, 1743; Governor Arthur Dobbs to inhabitants of Rocky River, July 18, 1755; Colonel Maurice Moore to Governor William Bull, 2 letters, April 14, 1743, and April 16, 1743; Edward Moseley to unidentified addressee, July 23, 1722; Lords Proprietors to Governor of South Carolina, 3 letters, May 10, 1682, July 27, 1682, September 30, 1683.

Petitions: Residents of Anson County to Governor and Council of South Carolina, n.d. (c. 1752); Inhabitants of Rocky River to Governor and Council of South Carolina, July 24, 1755.

Power of attorney from Lyonell Reading of Bath County to Robert Daniell, June 25, 1713.

Proclamations: By King George I concerning suppression of pirates, September 5, 1717; by Martin Howard, Chief Justice of North Carolina, and Assistant Justices Moore and Henderson regarding Regulator leaders, March 16, 1771.

Receipt of William Alexander for money paid by Edward Moseley, due to William Rhett of South Carolina, June 29, (1722).

Table of customs fees charged in South Carolina ports, May 15, 1740.

Table of fees payable to the Governor of South Carolina for issuing various official papers, n.d. (c. 1710).

7. FROM THE SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, CHARLESTON. Xerox prints unless otherwise indicated.

Complaint of Daniel Hanmer against Governor Johnston to "My Lord" (Wilmington), North Carolina, April 18, 1737.

Letters from Governor Gabriel Johnston to "My Lord" (Wilmington), 5 letters. From Cape Fear and New Bern, December 16, 1734-March 1, 1739.

Memorandum of an agreement for sale by seven of the Lords Proprietors to John Falcona, David Barclay, and Thomas Hyam of the rights, powers, and properties of the southern provinces originally granted them by charter from Charles II. Bedford Row, May 25, 1720.

Memorandum concerning the Carolina rice trade, n.d. (c. 1720).

Memorandums on the Indian trade of Carolina and Virginia, 2 items, n.d. (c. 1730).

Memorandum of a proposal concerning establishment of forts in Nova Scotia, Virginia, Carolina, and the Bahamas, n.d. (c. 1720).

Proposals to the King for incorporating a trading company under the title of the Merchants Proprietors of Carolina. Unsigned, n.d. (c. 1730).

Recapitulation of laws governing land grants in Carolina from the Fundamental Constitutions through July 28, 1730, n.d. (c. July 28, 1730). *Photostatic copy.*

Report of the Board of Trade on Dr. Coxe's memorial, n.d. (c. 1720?).

8. FROM THE VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY, RICHMOND. *Microfilm copies.*

Account of woolens bought by the Governor of Virginia for the use of the Province of North Carolina. n.d. (c. 1713?).

Addresses of the Virginia House of Burgesses to the Governor of Virginia: Regarding settlement of boundary between Virginia and North Carolina, June 19, 1706; regarding supplies for the aid of North Carolina, December 9, 1713.

Depositions of John Dew and John Lewis regarding conversations with Indians. January 30, 1712.

Letters: From Governor of North Carolina to Governor of Virginia, 5 letters, 1712-1727; from Governor of Virginia to Governor of North Carolina, 11 letters, 1712-1727; from James Moore to (Governor of Virginia?), March 27, 1713.

Memorandum on supplying arms to North Carolina. October 12, 1712.

Message from Governor of Virginia to the Virginia House of Burgesses giving account of aid supplied to North Carolina. December 7, 1713.

Minutes of a special court held for the trial of a slave, Pompey, for the murder of Williams Hornett. Chowan, April 17, 1718.

Petition from inhabitants of "Nuse River in bath County in North Carolina" to the Governor and Council of Virginia. Received February 16, 1711/12.

Representation from the Visitors and Governors of the College of William and Mary to the Governor and Council of Virginia regarding a duty on skins and furs levied by North Carolina. 1708.

